

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Jun 70	2400 01 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	1935	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS543768 at 311835H May 70, rec 2x105mm illum canisters w/petn, both duds. 1xinside perimeter, 1x5m short on W side. Eng sus grid w/arty w/unk res.
3	2050	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS753598 at 311935H May 70. Obsr 1xVC/NVA approx 500m SE moving into vil. Rtn w/3xother individuals. Eng at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA w/pack, 1xChicom H/gren & neg ID.
4	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, In/2-1 at OP#10 at 311850H May 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF 50m N of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA w/21lbs of rice. BT140335 (en).
5	0300	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS517875 & 516878 at 311150H May 70. Fnd 750lbs of rice in 55xgal drum & other containers. Rice unpolished and 1-2xweeks old. Evac to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 010305H.
6	0706	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/2-1, BT125310 at 311950H May 70. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SA & AWF at approx 100m NE of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.
7	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop, CAP 1-2-4, BT448088 at 312345H May 70. Obsr 15 to 20xVC w/starlight scope. Eng w/SAF at approx 50m moving NE. En did not rtn fire, evaded in direction of S & E. Appeared to be planting mine on access road to Fat City. Fired 105mm & 155mm illum and swept area. Fnd 1xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 mag CIA. Will sweep in morning.
8	0910	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS621366 at 311900H May 70. While enroute to amb, fnd a garden w/fruit & potatoes. Also fnd human waste approx 1xday old. Did not dest garden.
9	0100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, OP LZ Center, (en grid) BT043229 at 0015H. Obsr 4xlights. Eng w/81mm mort & lights went out.
10	0300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT437066 at 0135H. Obsr 2xVC moving W at approx 40 to 50m. Eng w/claymore mines. Swept area w/neg res.
11	0411	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
12	0500	AMCAL, G-2, Sgt Offutt. Intel passed at 0500H. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro.
13	0540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #27 & PSDF, BS5777964, 0117H-0247H, (en) BS574965. Rec B-40 & SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/SAF, UNSEF evaded W. Arty illum fired, swept area. Res: 2xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 4xPF MIA, 1xM-16 lost. PSDC: 2xKIA, 15xMIA. Reported to 5-46 fr Binh Son. (Info only)
14	0740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, AT955229 at 0700H. B/3-21 obsr 8-10xVC w/neg packs or wpns wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/arty w/unk res. VC evaded into woodline.
15	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS454784 at 0730H. While on PZ for A/3-1, rec SAF. 1xUH-1H took 5xhits w/NCD to ship. Rtn to Bronco. G/S eng the area. CA will commence again after G/S is finished.
16	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT141165 at 0720H. Fnd & dest 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device.
17	0820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS569657 at 0745H. Fnd 1xanti pers mine w/pressure type firing device. Yellow in color. Dest in place.
18	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-52, BS505855 at 0855H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC in blk PJ's 300m S of loc. Swept area w/neg res.
19	0910	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Hileman, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT174136 at 0745H. Fnd & dest 1x50lb mine w/pressure type firing device. Fnd on Tien Phuoc Rd. Crater 10' by 6'. Road is still passable.
20	0815	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Hawaii, BT099045 at 0757H. Tm extr by McGuire Rig fr BT099045, cold PZ. 010810H, radio relay S Carolina extr.
21	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, R/4-31, AT880234 (en). LZ Siberia. Ref DJF entry #92, 31 May 70, rec 3-5 rds, NCD.
22	0930	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, LCPL Fuhrman, CAP 1-2-4, BT448088 at 312340H May 70. Dly rpt. Amb obsr 15 to 20xVC moving W-E, 50m fr loc. Eng w/org wpns. VC fled SE. Swept & fnd 1xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
23	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT121307 at 0758H. Fnd a H/gren production area, w/diagrams for making H/gren, 50-60lbs of explos & docu. Fnd 1xVC WIA Chieu Hoi. Previously shot by VC while trying to Chieu Hoi, fr 72 LF Bn, rice carrier. D/O to Hawk Hill 0842H.
24	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 VR res: 0810-0821H: AT850186-well cult field; AT875135 – 3xcam shelters & fighting pos; AT800257 – well used trail; BT202216 – well used trail; AT814226 – look out tower; AT815200 – well used trail running E to W.
25	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS814406 at 0930H. Fnd 1xbnkr w/blk shirt & US jungle sweater inside. Dest all.
26	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS C/3-82, LZ Siberia. (en) AT883239 at 0945H. Obsr & eng sus en mort pos w/unk res.
27	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1, BT193185 at 0940H. Fnd 3xUS helmet liners & AK-47 casings.
28	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/3-21, AT970227 at 0750H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Neg pack or wpn. Distance approx 50m S. VC evaded E.
29	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #122, LZ Karen, 0915H. Rec 3xunk type rds w/NCD. (possibly 57 RR).
30	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford, Req AO Ext. S-2 – Time: ASAP – 2400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Passed to 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, Sp Martinez. Disapproved by 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, MAJ Ledin. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Proctor.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jun 70	2400	01 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT110308 at 0950H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC 25m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xpacks w/15 to 20lbs rice CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
32	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT987275 at 1020H. While on search msn, fnd 1xUS MIA (fr D/1-46, 27 May 70). Clothing but no military equip. Res: 1xUS KIA.
33	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS762583 at 0930H. While on patrol fnd hole 4' x 5'. KCS & VN fem question civ who said there were 20xVC in area last night. Swept area w/neg res.
34	1045	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erlar, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT183144 at 0945H. Mine sweeping tm rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Continued sweep.
35	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, BT213081 at 0930H. While on RIF, rec 6xrds of M-16 fire fr 300m SE. NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
36	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS517875 at 1050H. Fnd 1xammo can in bnkr & misc docu in hedge row. Extr to Stinson.
37	1055	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS510873 at 311810H May 70. Dtn 1xVN fem w/1xchild w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.
38	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT183185 at 1050H. UH-1H on resupply msn rec 10 to 15xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt: 400'. Spd: 85xknots. Neg eng due to friendlies in area.
39	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-6, BS736771 at 1000H. Obsr 4xVC 400m SE in blk PJ's, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/org wpns & M-72 mort. 1xdirect hit w/M-72. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
40	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1. BT187188 at 1052H. While on RIF, fnd 1xrusty beartrap (not set).
41	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS446809 at 0800H. Obsr 4xVC. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
42	1128	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Arc light compl 1115H in vic of BS5060.
43	1135	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, AAE, AT990970 at 1045H. B/123d Avn eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
44	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/123d Avn, AT9997 at 1140H. While on a VR in Box #29, obsr & eng w/rkts 1xVC/NVA wearing blk w/pack & wpn w/unk res.
45	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS527873 at 1140H. Eng 2xVC, 1xw/wpn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Fnd 1xblood trail.
46	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, Req 1xtracker tm & 1xtracker dog tm. Pick up - 1300H at Ranger Pad. Rtn 021800H. Tail #48. Passed to 63 CTT, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
47	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS907238 at 0930H. While on road security pos, fnd 1xunk type B/T H/gren w/trip wire across trail. Dest in place.
48	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS684585 at 1050H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1135H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
49	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS920193 at 1005H. Mine sweep tm rec 1xM-79 rd fr approx 500m W of their loc w/NCD. Fired 4.2" mort & swept area w/neg res.
50	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS818408 at 1125H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xVC fem KIA. Body approx 1xmo old. Res: 1xVC KIA.
51	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BT440792 at 1120H. Fnd 3xcam bnkr 3' x 5'. Dest in place.
52	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, C/4-21, BS822306 at 1145H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel used in last 2 or 3 days.
53	1340	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, BS580780 at 1210H. D/1-1 inserted Blues to secure UH-1H on precautionary landing. Extr at 1320H.
54	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT097355 at 1010H. Obsr est sqd of VC evad into woodline. Eng w/unk res. At 1050H: Inserted 16xBlues using 2xSlicks. Fnd a trench line leading to a river bank. Appeared to be used as an escape route. Talked to 1xVN female who stated that on the morning of 31 May, she obsr 50xVC/NVA w/3x51 cal MG & small arms wpns moving SE. Blues extracted at 1200H.
55	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, D/1-20, BS739590 at 1120H. Fnd 1xVN female (35xysr old) w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 1150H.
56	1245	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-4-5, BS691805 at 1045H. Rtn to ptl base & rec 15xrds of SAF fr 500m. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) fr hitting his head on a rock when getting down. D/O compl at 1130H. (Info only)
57	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT225128 at 1000H. While on a recon in force msn, fnd 2xen shelters (10' x 30' & 10' x 20'), 1xtunnel (20' long & 4' dia). Inside tunnel fnd 50lbs of unpolished rice, 1xNVA poncho, 2xlbs of conrn, 15lbs of tobacco, assorted pots & pans & 2xUS helmet liners. Extracted 2xlbs of rice to LZ Professional for examination & dest rest. At 1130H in same vic, fnd 1xen shelter (4' x 8') & 1x105mm rd B/T w/vines used as trip wires. Dest in place w/NCD.
58	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, BT213076 at 1200H. While on a search & clear msn, heard 5xrds of SAF fr 500m E of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
59	1340	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, BT108362 at 1107H. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav inserted Blues. Made contact w/1xsqld of VC/NVA. Local VN civ reported 50xVC in area yesterday w/15-20xAK-47 & 3x51 cal MG. Also fnd numerous trenchlines, bnkr & spider holes. It appeared to be a wpns repair shop. Update of DJF #54, 1 Jun 70.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jun 70	2400	01 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, AT986222 at 1305H. While on ptl, fnd recently used mort pos w/view of LZ West. In the vic also find 14x82mm mort rds. Dest all.
61	1516	(DELAYED) C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns. AO Req #20. DTG: 311800H May 70 to 051800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT080198, N to 0820, E to 1520, SW to 140179. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, modified as follows: Fr BT080198, N to 0820, E to BT1320, S to 1318. Appr by AMCAL, MG Milloway w/modification. Ntfy C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, Sgt Septer; FSE, CPT Crane.
62	1350	AMCAL, CPT West, G-2 Ops, BS506448 at 1315H. LRRP Tm Arkansas was inserted at the above time & grid into a cold LZ. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; FSE, CPT Crane.
63	1400	Tam Ky, LT Daily, CAP 1-1-7, BT244230 at 0930H. Obsr 20-30xVC moving N, eng w/81mm mort & 4.2" mort. Swept area. Res: 5xVC KIA & 20xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
64	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS505855 at 1130H. Fnd 1000lbs of unpolished rice & 600lbs of potatoes in baskets & barrels in a shelter in good condition & been in place approx 2xmo. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hassen at 1420H.
65	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS752557 at 1235H. Rec 2xrds of SAF fr 250m NE. Res: NCD. Eng w/SAF & obsr 6xindiv (5xin blk PJ's) w/2xAK-47. En evaded NW. Swept area w/neg res.
66	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS694574 at 1200H. Made contact w/1xsqrd of VC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xrucksacks & 5xkilos of rice CIA. En evaded SW. (Info only)
67	1405	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, BS891280 at 311930H May 70. While on amb, obsr numerous lights & rec 20 to 30xrds SAF w/NCD.
68	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS733372 at 1445H. 20 element, while preparing to move, obsr movement at 20m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC fem KIA wearing 2xGI T-shirts, GI socks, & blk dress. She was carrying a basket of bananas, 1xponcho, 1xtube LSA. Also fnd in area, 2 more baskets of bananas on gnd. Appeared to have been dropped by someone else. Neg tracks. Vegetation dense.
69	1445	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #14. DTG: 011500H-052400H. AO: UL BS5047, LR BS5542. Msn: Area recon. Pass to B-11, MSG Scott. Appr: Minh Long (initials) JWF; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane, 1445H.
70	1515	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-4-5, BS673795 at 1500H. Ref: DJF entry #77, 31 May 70. Add: Fnd 3xmed books containing names of 10xVC nurses & an unfinished sketched emblem of arms holding a VC flag w/rising sun in background. Written in center was, "DOAN T.N.N.D.C.M. VN" (Info only)
71	1535	CLDC, Sp Frost, Alert cond CLDC code #4. Eff: 1900H.
72	1600	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, S-5, 2-1 Inf, BT264280 at 312300H May 70. Obsr 10xVC moving SW w/2xM-1 cbn, 1xM-16, 1xB-40 launcher, 1xB-41 launcher & 4xAK-44's. Eng w/SAF by PFDf. Res: Cptr 1xB-40 rkt, 1xB-41 rkt & 3xChicom H/gren. En evaded W. (Info only)
73	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1545H. Rec 2xRR rds fr NW w/NCD.
74	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS825400 at 1450H. Fnd & dest dud 155mm rd. NCD.
75	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21, BS751556 at 1420H. On S & C msn fnd 1xfem age 30 in blk grn, out of breath & wet, evading when captured. Neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
76	1620	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Recon, BS669799 at 1235H. Eng UNSEF. Res: FRD: Neg cas. EN: 7xVC KIA, 1xM-1, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 7xH/Gren CIA.
77	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS518867 at 1430H. Rec approx 15 to 20 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1505H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
78	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf, LZ Minuteman at 1350H. Req D/O for 2xPF's WIA(E) fr det 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/trip wire. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF's WIA(E). D/O compl 1410H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
79	1700	DTOC, CPT Owens, Div CML/G-2 Air at 1630H. Div Cml personnel flew APD msn #D-2-S fr 1330H to 1515H in area bounded by BS0595 - BS1495, BS1490- BS0590. Hot spots: None. Continued hot readings: fr BS101926 to BS102922.
80	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS669799 at 1230H. While on search op, eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xGarrand (rifle), 1xM-16 CIA.
81	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS677804 at 1320H. Eng 3xVC while on search op. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA.
82	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21, BS744557 at 1605H. Several VN civs brought to D Co 1xVC WIA (fem). D/O compl 1620H. Wound is approx 3xhrs old, she states her husband was killed by Americans 10 days ago. D/4-2 believes she was involved in a contact earlier today w/them.
83	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS506448 at 1655H. Weather is still bad. No enemy in sight. Will remain in. Will call NDP in soon.
84	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1715H. Rec 1xRR rd fr NW w/NCD.
85	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Tien Phuoc village at 1200H. One VN female (10xyrs old) hit by truck fr convoy. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E) (both legs fractured). D/O compl at 1230H to C/23d Med.
86	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1725H. Rec 1xRR rd fr NW w/NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jun 70	2400	01 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, RF #115 & PF Plat, BS923161 at 1445H. Fnd 200xkilos of rice, 1xM-16 & 4xAK mags. Evac to MACV Duc Pho. (Info only)
88	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engrs, BT180143 at 0900H. Fnd 1x50lb nitro starch mine buried in road w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
89	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Res land clear 32xhrs operating cleared 62xacs. Area: BS771568, 775570, 768572, 774574. Used 300xgals of fuel. Status: 4xD-7 bulldozers operational, 1xD-7 deadlined & 2xGEV operational.
90	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS505449 at 1645H. Obsr 13xVC/NVA 200m SE; some w/wpns & demo charges, moving NE to a woodline.
91	1812	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 3/6 ARVN, AT921249 at 1215H-1300H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
92	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req #22: DTG: ASAP to 072400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS6029, LR BS6326. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) (US) AHP & (VN) TVS; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; FSE, SFC Dennis.
93	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Wood, D/1-1 Cav & A/4-3, BS545655: D/1-1 fnd 2xtunnels, 1xbnkr at 1503H. Also fnd 1x250lb dud bomb. Dest all. BS485607 at 1535H, A/4-3 fnd 1xunderground bnkr (8'x8') compl dest by bombs. BS520613, at 1600H, D/1-1 fnd 5xbnkr & 3xshelters dest by ARC Light at BS545655.
94	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, AO Req #31. DTG: ASAP to 022400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS4762, LR BS5059. App by Minh Long, (initials) HEC; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; FSE, SFC Dennis.
95	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Sensor String #168, BS157264 at 1630H. Detected 10-12xpers in a stationary pos. Metal also detected. Eng w/81mm mort fire w/unk res.
96	1750	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, Sp Fahnstock, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, BT046295. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde rept one Hoi Chanh on 28 May 70 at 1600H. Name: Nguyen Vung fr Hamlet #3, Benh Lanh (V), Tang Ben (P). He is an assistant vil chief. He rept 16xguerrillas in vil w/10xSKS, 2xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 3x81mm mort. All live in Hamlet #3. They have a little food, medium amt of ammo. At BT046295, also 3xVC in hamlet went to Chieu Hoi fr vil of Le Sang Lequyen. The Village Chief (Thi Van Hoa) has 1xAK-47 & names of all guerrillas who are in this vil. Names as follows: Dong Hu Trog, Ahan Xvan Chah, Hguyen Canthne, Voxanh, Voxuaw, Nguyen Dong, Nguyen Tho Gettrong, Nguyen Thitri, Nguyen Thoah, Nguyen Thuon. They worked w/NVA & helped atk Hill 407 on 12 Jan 70. NVA are snipers & live in tunnels. Hoi Chanh claims NVA are too hard on the people. Also does not know of any ops. Extracted thru PF channels. (Info only)
97	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21 at 1000H-1500H. BS822246: Fnd 4 or 5 trees freshly cut. BS818248: Fnd 1x250 lb bomb tampered with; not B/T. BS819250: Fnd distinctive large tree. BS820243: Fnd 2xsets of fresh footprints on trail running N to S by a stream. BS814237 to 814235: Fnd small trails 10-14xdays old. BS815236: Fnd a small hole in a stream bank (dest). BS822238: Fnd an empty C-ration can. BS821240: Fnd trees cut, 6xsleeping pos approx 2-3xweeks old.
98	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS594831 at 1745H. Dtn 2xMAF w/Neg ID. Age: 35-40yrs old. Evac to LZ Stinson.
99	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jun 70. Box #4A: Fr BT170496, S along river to BT220460, E to coast, N along coast to BT230520, along AO bdry to BT170496. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Thang Binh, (init) C.G.A.; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
100	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jun 70. Box #1: UL BS7245, LR BS7540. Box #8: UL BS7363, LR BS7760. Box #9: Fr BS5668 to BS6068, to BS6061, to BS5461 to start. Box #11: UL BS5276, LR BS5670. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
101	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai Peri. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Wynohrodnyk.
102	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT1036, to BT1636 to BT1632 to BT1230, to BT0730 to BT0733 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohrodnyk.
103	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, APD Msn. Time: 021000H-021200H Jun 70. Box #1: UL BT3505, LR BS4199. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
104	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 70. Box #41: UL BT3310, LR BT3803. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
105	1527	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
106	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 70. Box #21: UL BT0724, LR BT2020. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1427. Box #24: UL ZC2030, LR AT8820. Box #25: UL ZC2022, LR AT8815. Box #26: Fr AT8820, to AT9918, to AT9516, to AT8815, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
107	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS4871, UR BS5571, LL BS5066, LR BS5566. Box #61: UL BS6355, LR BS6648. Box #62: Fr BS4574, to BS5262 to BS4362 to BS4670 to start. Box #63: UL BS6644, LR BS7436. Box #64: Fr BS6828, to BS6826 to BS7828 to BS7823 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Cooper.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jun 70	2400	01 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
108	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 70. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Box #44: UL BS4485, LR BS5179. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
109	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS442799 at 1930H, obsr 24xVC w/AK-47's, 4xMG (NFI), 2x60mm mort tubes, mov W to E, dressed in blk, 1500m fr their loc. Fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
110	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, (en) AT982215 at 1935H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds fr 600m E of loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
111	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, BS829324 at 1835H, mov to amb, rec SAF fr BS828323 fr 3st 3xVC/NVA w/NCD. Contact broken at 1840H. G/S checked area & rec SAF. Acft downed & R/4-21, C/4-21 is securing acft. Crew extracted. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
112	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS625274 at 2142H, while securing FSB, detected mov 50m outside peri. Eng w/M-79. Rec 4xChicom H/gren. Checked area w/neg findings. NCD.
113	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/1-20, BS758458 at 1920H, dtn 1x17yxr old VN male wearing purple pants & shirt w/neg ID Card. Will evac thru MACV to Duc Pho.
114	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, (en) BS602222 at 2005H, obsr 3xlights mov N to E. Fired arty w/unk res.
115	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, (en) BS744557 at 1835H, while mov to NDP rec AK fire & 1xRPG rd fr 100m NW. NCD. Eng w/SAF. LOH fr Bde Avn swept area, fd 1x50yxr old VN male WIA. Unable to determine if he was wounded by frnd or en cause. Civ will be evac in morning to LZ Bronco.
116	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, at 1835H, while mov to NDP rec sniper fire, vic BS745554, fr 100m to SE. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
117	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/1-20, BS767454 at 1910H, while on patrol, obsr 2xVC evad to SE. Eng w/SAF at 250m. Checked area w/neg res.
118	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/1-20, (en) BS738571 at 2030H, heard mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res.
119	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, RF OP, BT297325, (en) BT325303, rec 4x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2100H. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
120	2224	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 2-1 Radar, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT172285, detected 30xVC/NVA 1200m NE of OP. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. PF's will check area in morning.
121	2224	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 1-46 Radar, LZ Professional, (en) BT188075 at 2130H. Det 5xen mov W. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
122	2209	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF's Binh Son, (en) BS570970 at 2025H, rpt two VC plat in Tri Binh #5 (V). PF's rec unk amt SAF. PF's are reinforcing village PF's.
123	1930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 70. Box #45: UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
124	1905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21 at 1755H, fd 3 Co size laagers at the following grids: AT922222, AT986222 & AT964226. The first 2 had mort pos.
125	1905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Avn, (en) AT873223 at 1800H, a LOH (OH-6A) rec 20-30xrds .51 cal fire. Alt: 1600' at 80k. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
126	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Tu Ngai RF, (en) BS538725 at 2030H, obsr UNSEF of VC approaching Ty My vil fr E. Req 3-1 fire DT #3 & #4 for them. #1 is firing DT now. (Info only)
127	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, (en) BT208077 & BT209069 at 1935H, det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2105H. D/O in route, rec AWF at 700', fr BT209069 w/NCD. G/S eng w/unk res.
128	2340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, QL #1 will be closed fr 0600H-1800H, 2 Jun 70, fr BS2392 to I & II Corps Bdry, however rd will be swept.
129	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
130	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept meeting lt resistance in their combined TAOR, as search, recon in force & pacification support ops continue. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt combined AO, contact remained lt today as the 1-1 Cav moved out of the Hiep Duc area to conduct search ops in the Que Son Valley. In ops Geneva Park & Nantucket Beach, the 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt also rept lt contact w/no significant icdt occurring. The 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt rept lt contact in Iron Mountain as they cont ops today. In reaction to significant sightings by LRRP Tm Michigan yesterday, 4/4 ARVN were CA'd in to conduct search ops. The search was intensified today as three companies of 3-1 Inf were CA'd into the area 24 kms SW of Duc Pho. There have been no significant contacts thus far in the op. US/GVN forces combined in 7 pacification support ops. En losses were 7xVC, 1xNVA KIA w/1xIWC. Five VN were dtn. US losses were reported at 1 KIA & 2 WIA(E).
131	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Jun 70	2400 02 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS625274 at 012300H Jun 70. TF went off SE side of perimeter. Eng w/M-79, H/gren & SAF. Fired illum & obsr mov to the S. Obsr 2-3xpers throwing rocks.
3	0130	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, at 011830H Jun 70. Ref: DJF #111 – delete incorrect info: mov to amb obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Rec SAF fr 827324, 833324. NCD. At 827324 obsr 7-8 NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF, 1xNVA KIA. Req G/S. G/S rec SAF and went down at 823330. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Extr crew at 1925H to Bronco. Enroute to downed helo, rec SAF fr 828332, 828329, 826337 – NCD. R/4-21 eng w/SAF & C/4-21 rtn to NDP. Helo will be extr tomorrow.
4	0221	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, S-3, BS807395 at 0155H. Bnkr #78 heard possible mov in wire. Fired illum & obsr 2xpers evad W into a village. Eng w/M-79 mort w/unk res. At 0200H: obsr 3xpers next to vil. Eng w/M-79 mort fire w/unk res. Informed MACV & they will check area out. Unit did not fire into vil.
5	0415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Radar 1-46, LZ Professional & (en grid) BT179067 at 0040H. Detected 1xplat in a stationary pos. Fired 81mm mort fire. Will sweep at first light.
6	0435	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	1745	(DELAYED) AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 020930H-021800H Jun 70. Box #99: UL BS2781, LR BS3477 (LRRP Tm at BS329785). Appr by Ha Thanh SF, (initials) SC; Tra Bong SF, (initials) BD; G-3, MAJ Hillier.
8	1001	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, at 0905H. At BS645567, obsr recently used caves. At BS638560, obsr wooden ammo box. At BS648552, obsr caves & digging. At BS652552, obsr caves. At BS658553, caves used recently. At BS628593, obsr 4 to 5 bnkr.
9	0728	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, 1-52. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 021300H-041800H Jun 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1300H. Tail #313. Passed to 63d CTT – LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum.
10	0735	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/2-1, BT187184 at 2100H 01 Jun 70. UNSEF det mech amb. 0645H swept area & fnd 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
11	0810	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS621342 at 012132 Jun 70. Mech amb det (300m SW of loc). Res: 3xVC KIA. 2xmales; 1xfemale. 1xM-1 cbn, 20xrds ammo, 3x20lb bags of potatoes, 3x20lb bags of rice, 1x20lb bag of salt CIA. Evac to San Juan Hill.
12	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS617877 at 0730H. Fnd 1xtunnel. Dest in place.
13	0820	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1 Sniper, (en) BS536730. Sniper Tm using M-21 w/starlight scope in perimeter defense, obsr & eng 1xVC 400-500m. Res: 1xVC KIA – UNCONFIRMED. Time: 012030H Jun 70. At 012200H Jun 70, obsr & eng 6xVC/NVA approx 800m. Fired 60xrds killing 5xVC/NVA, also UNCONFIRMED.
14	0825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT244125 at 0645H. While on RIF msn, fnd en shelter (10'x20') w/bnkr. Dest. Dtn 1xVN fem approx age 60. Extr to Professional.
15	0825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox A/1-46, BT245121 at 0700H. While on RIF msn, fnd en shelter (10'x20') w/bnkr. Dest. Dtn 2xVN fem aged 50 to 55. 4xVN child (1xmale & 3xfemale), aged 2 to 6. 1xVN male aged 60. All wore blk PJ's; male wore a brown top. Extr to Professional.
16	0843	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #5, #159, BT173336 at 011920H Jun 70. Eng 2xVC 30 to 50m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xKIA credited to E/2-1. CIA: med supplies. Obsr: 6xVC/NVA evad SE. 2xVC/NVA evad NW. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
17	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS510874 at 011400H Jun 70. While on recon of vill, eng 1xVC w/SAF w/pk 200m E of loc. VC evaded into vill. At 020755H on Cordon & Search of vill, villagers said 1xVC WIA died during the night & was buried, exhumed body. Res: 1xVC KIA.
18	0907	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS332787 at 0745H. Tm reports NVA/VC has barbed wire around area 200m N of loc. 0847H, tm set up on large trail right off LZ. Heard voices 30m to their N. 0852H tm obsr 18 VC/NVA mov east on trail carrying packs and wpns 300m NW of loc. 0855H, Tm obsr 31xVC/NVA mov W on trail carrying packs & wpns. 12 of the NVA/VC had blk head bands. Obsr the VC/NVA 300m NW of loc.
19	0942	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS508456 at 0822H. Heard 2xwarning shots 300m to the S. At 0750H, heard 1xwarning shot 1500m to the W.
20	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17, BT249181 at 0845H. Fnd 1xVN fem w/gunshots & frag wounds fr unk source. D/O compl 0920H.
21	0952	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 w/RF 723, BT242158 at 0700H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF approx 150 to 200m SW. VC evaded SW.
22	1032	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS329785 at 1000H. Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns wearing dark uniforms moving E. At 1010H: Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns wearing dark uniforms moving E. At 1020H: Tm obsr 3xVC/NVA wearing white uniforms; unk if carrying packs or wpns. At 1025H: Tm obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing a dark uniform & could not see pack or wpn. Al en sightings are 300m N of their loc.
23	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT923179 at 0745H. Obsr new structures, well cultivated fields & trails running E to W.
24	0937	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS330784 at 0930H. Tm obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn moving W on a large trail 300m NW of their loc. Also obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns wearing white uniforms, moving W on a trail 300m NW of their loc.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Jun 70	2400	02 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1000	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS726603 at 0720H. Mine sweep tm on QL #1, rec 2-3xrds of SAF w/NCD. (Info only)
26	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & RF Co #723, BT255159 at 0850H. While on a sweep msn, an M-113 det 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device in a rice paddy dike. Res: Final drive blown off & 2xroad wheels (veh is a combat loss), 2xUS WIA(E) & 3xRF WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0915H. Ntfy: G-4, MAJ Taylor; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen at 1115H. At 0945H, BT248151: Fnd 400xlbs of unpolished rice buried in gnd wrapped in plastic. Rice was given to RF's. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
27	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS678939 at 0745H. While on a CA, lead acct rec 5-8 rds of SAF w/neg hits. Neg engagement due to proximity of frd ground troops. Swept area w/neg findings. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
28	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/4-31, LZ Siberia, & (en grid) AT871220 at 0830H. Rec 1xRR rd w/NCD. Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unlk res.
29	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0800H-0830H. While on a VR, AT812244: Obsr well cultivated field. AT847213: Obsr 3xlarge structures. AT 847183: Obsr several cam structures & fighting pos.
30	1040	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS330785 at 1032H. Tm Florida is now located at BS330785. D/1-1 Cav is on station at their loc.
31	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, AT982226 at 1010H. While on a sweep msn, obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, 30m SW of their loc. Res: VC evaded SE.
32	1102	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS518867 at 0830H. While on a search & clr msn, obsr 4xVC in a vil. VC evaded to S. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
33	2015	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, AO Req #32. DTG: 011800H-032400H Jun 70. Purpose: BDA on ARC Light. Area: UL BS5062, LR BS5559. Appr by: Minh Long, (init) JWF; Quang Ngai, LT Phuc; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; FSE, SSG Rape.
34	1715	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Minh Long. AO Req #30. DTG: 010900H-050900H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5758, LR BS6054. Appr by: AMCAL, MG Milloy; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: B-11 SFGA, LT Burks; FSE, SSG Rape.
35	1715	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh, LT Burks. AO Req #29. DTG: 020400H-070600H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS4468 S to 4460, W to 4060. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: B-11 SFGA, LT Burks; FSE, SSG Rape.
36	1030	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, D/1-1 Cav, BS679933 at 0800H. Blues inserted to inspect 2xbnkr & 1xtunnel w/neg findings. Blues extracted at 0900H. G/S obsr 3xVC/NVA w/green unif & wpns. Eng w/ordnance. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. R/1-6 confirmed the KIA. Captured 1xpack & docu. R/1-6 dtn 4xMAF & 5xchildren. All will be extracted to LZ Dottie.
37	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1, BT198181 at 0930H. While in their day laager, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device buried in the gnd & cam. Res: 1xUS KIA & 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H. Crater was 4'x3'. Ntfy COL Hume 1145H.
38	1115	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, D/1-1 Cav, 1105H. At BS308804: Fnd & dest 1xhut (20'x30') w/large bnkr behind it. At BS312807: Fnd & dest 2 of 3xhuts. At BS351807: Fnd & dest 2xhuts. Obsr 1xMAM evading. Eng w/unlk res. At BS306805: Eng & dest a small hut complex; 4-5xhuts dest.
39	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, at 0855H. At BS613253: Fnd fresh cutting, caves & signs of mov to the W. At BS619269: Fnd an old campsite w/green unif, misc clothing & 10-15xlbs of rice.
40	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS754554 at 0945H. Fnd 7xVN females (ages 20-65) & 1x45 yr old male w/neg ID. All were released. Obsr large number of MAM w/children who evaded W.
41	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller, D/1-52, EOD Tm Req. Time: 021330H Jun 70. Purpose: Dest 2xdud 500xlb bombs. Will report to Ranger Pad at 1300H; tail #313. Ntfy EOD, MSG Gaddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller.
42	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS733377 at 1040H. Fnd blood trail leading N. Tracker dog will follow.
43	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT077327 at 1010H. Inserted 18xBlues using 2xSlicks. VN civ in the vic said 20xNVA w/packs & wpns left the area 3xdays ago moving NW. In the vic, eng 3xVC w/SAF at 50m. Res: 3xVC KIA. Blues extracted at 1145H. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
44	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS508456 at 1005H. Obsr 1xhut 2000m W of loc w/neg mov.
45	1145	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 2/4 ARVN, BS594468 at 011840H Jun 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 4xboxes of 50xcal ammo, 14xrds of 82mm RR rds, 40xblasting caps CIA & dest 10xstructures. (Info only)
46	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS594468 at 0900H. Fnd 40x82mm mort rds in a bnkr. Dest all.
47	1230	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS330785 & (en grid) BS334791 at 1200H. Tm called in arty on BS334791 on a suspected VC/NVA loc. At 1206H: Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA moving E on trail; could not see if they had packs or wpns. They were 300m NW of BS329785. At 1215H: Arty msn compl on suspected en loc at BS334791 w/unlk res. At 1230H: Tm has neg SITREP.
48	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, C/4-21, BS816308 at 1220H. Res of mech amb: fnd pieces of dark blue & green clothing, blood trails, 1x9mm pistol & ½ AK-47.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Jun 70	2400 02 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, D/1-20, BS796395 at 1200H. While moving N on QL #1, 2 ½ ton truck rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to LZ Bronco.
50	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS804457 at 1015H. Fnd & dest 5x B/T H/gren inside cans w/trip wires.
51	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS543867 at 0945H. UH-1H obsr 10-15xVC wearing blk unif. Req A/S. At 1011H: A/S processed & arty eng the area w/unlk res.
52	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1-46 Sniper Tm, BT217054 at 1035H. Eng 1xVC/NVA approx 900m NE of their loc w/pack & wpn. Res: En evaded N.
53	1400	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, AAE, BS723418 at 1040H. B/123d Avn inserted Blues at the above time & grid. Fnd fresh footprints, 1xUS H/gren & 1xRPG rd. Dest in place. Blues extracted at 1130H.
54	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS624314 at 1155H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA moving E. Eng w/SAF at 50m w/neg res. VC/NVA evaded S. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
55	1438	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Arkansas BS508456 at 1415H. Tm was extracted at the above time & grid fr a cold PZ. Tm was extracted because 1xtrm member had severe stomach cramps which cut the tm down to 4xmen. Therefore, Ranger Co decided to pull the tm out. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume; G-2 Admin, MAJ Thudium.
56	0712	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS332787 at 0638H. Tm Florida was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #21; cold LZ. Tm rept a bnkr complex on the LZ, however it is old & not being used. At 0700H: Tm rept hearing voices & wood being chopped 200m N of their loc. Ntfy FSE, CPT Shults.
57	1635	G-3, MAJ Hillier, AO Req #40: DTG: 021630H-052400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS4580, E to 5380, S to Song Tra Khuc, W along Song Tra Khuc to BS4577, N to starting point. Appr by G-3, LTC Stottle. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Ntfy: FSE, CPT Batchelor.
58	2020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Powell. AO Req #33. DTG: 021200H-061200H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT0019, E to 0619, N to river, follow river W to bdry. Disapproved by: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, msg #0057, DTG 0201462 Jun 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
59	1500	AMCAL, CPT West, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #14. Ntfy FSE, Sgt Dennis; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey.
60	1500	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT102238 at 1450H. Obsr 1xMAM evading into a permanent structure (several bldgs in area). Eng w/neg assessment.
61	1505	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucero, PF #110, BS644615 at 0315H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA & 3xIWC. (Info only)
62	1506	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucero, 3/6 ARVN, AT923247 at 1030H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 6xNVA KBA/S. (Info only)
63	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS518867. At 1000H, BS525855: Dtn 1xMAM & 3xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. At 1100H, BS537873: Eng 8xVC w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. At 1200H, BS530856: Dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID (1xhad med supplies). Extracted to LZ Stinson.
64	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS504970 at 1150H. Dtn 2xMAM w/too many ID's. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. One of the MAM had an M-33 H/gren.
65	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS672932 at 1235H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF, 200m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 1x30 rd mag CIA (half full).
66	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS500855 at 1400H. Req routine D/O for 1xUS & 1xVN. VN had infection to the face & US had 2xbee stings. D/O compl at 1430H.
67	1545	AMCAL, Sp Frost, CLDC. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
68	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1335H-1450H. BT080239: Obsr 1xkhaki shirt. BT070038: Obsr 1xhut. BT079240: Obsr cam bnkr. BT079231: Obsr 1xhut. BT083228: Obsr 1xtrail running N to S. BT087231: Obsr 1xcam bnkr. BT094336: Obsr 1xhut, 1xcam bnkr, & 2xponchos (used in last 72xhrs). BT099238: Obsr 1xgreen unif. BT103237: Obsr 1xgreen unif & LOH rec hv 30 or 50 cal fire w/NCD. Alt: tree top level. Speed: 60xknots. Blue Ghost eng res in 1xsecondary explosion. BT102238: Obsr 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
69	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, 4/4 ARVN, BS578208 at 1430H. Made contact w'est sqd of NVA. Res: 11xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47, 2x7.62 Chicom MG, 17xChicom H/gren & 7xB-40 rkts CIA. All wore green unif. (Info only)
70	1640	AMCAL, PFC White, G-2 Admin. Weather warning. Time: 1630H-2000H. Thunder storms vic Chu Lai, over mtns & to the W. Maximum winds at variable directions, 15 & gusting to 30xknots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
71	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Arty AOBSE, AT824238 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC wearing green unif, evading into a bnkr. Arty fired & bnkr dest w/unlk res.
72	1700	Div Ops, MAJ Hillier. Msg to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde: Be prepared to provide convoy security for convoy to Tra Bong on 5 Jun 70. Meeting at 031300H Jun 70 in Div briefing room. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. Msg to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde: Be prepared to provide security for convoy to Tien Phuoc on 8 Jun 70. Meeting all concerned at 031300H Jun 70 in the Div briefing room. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
73	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-82 Arty IOS, BS425756 & 419749 (en grids) at 1300H. Obsr 12-13xVC. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
74	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS678929 at 1455H. Fnd & dest 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Jun 70	2400	02 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	1740	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #12. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock; FSE, Sgt Dennis.
76	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS745457 at 1710H. Fnd 20,000lbs of unpolished rice buried under some straw, locally grown & in good condition. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1830H.
77	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS754554 at 1708H. Fnd 1000lbs of unpolished rice in good condition, locally grown, buried in a hole. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1830H.
78	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS533856 at 1315H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1340H.
79	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jun 70. Box #41: UL BT3310, LR BT3803. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Batchelor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
80	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jun 70. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Batchelor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
81	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jun 70. Box #44: UL BS4485, LR BS5179. Box #46: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Batchelor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
82	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jun 70. Box #61: UL BS6355, LR BS6648. Box #64: Fr BS6828, to BS6826 to BS7828, to BS7823 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Batchelor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
83	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jun 70. Box #21: UL BT0724, LR BT2020. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Box #45: UL BT2819, LR BT3410. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Batchelor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
84	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jun 70. Box #31: UL BT3503, LR BS4198. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Batchelor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
85	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT1036, to BT1636, to BT1632 to BT1230 to BT0730, to BT0733 to BT1036. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
86	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jun 70. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS4982. Box #37: UL BS6591, LR BS7088. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
87	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, APD Msn. Time: 030600H-031800H Jun 70. Box #1: Fr AT8927, to AT8227, W & S along AO bdry to Ngon Thu Bon River vic BT2015, NE along QL #534, to Song Thu Bon River, along river to AT8924, to AT8927. Box #3: Fr AT8819, to BT0019, along AO bdry to Song Thanh River, W along 13 grid line, to AT8813. Box #4: Fr AT8924 to BT0524 to BT0520 to AT8920. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Batchelor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
88	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jun 70. Box #48: UL BS1392, LR BS1987. Appr: FSE, MAJ Minnich; Disappr: Tra Bong SF, CPT Sweat. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
89	1520	G Co Rangers, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Florida, Tm rpt 7 en pers mov W w/new supplies to include pots & pans. They are carrying very large packs w/1 case or box similar to a LAW ammo box. (Time: 1520H). Tm rpt 6 females carrying large white packs, mov to the W. (Time: 1523H). All sightings were 300m NW of BS329785.
90	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, (en) AT986224 at 1855H, fd 3x82mm mort rds in hole. Dest in place.
91	2058	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 3-6 ARVN, (en) AT923247 at 1430H, fd 10xVC KIA, 12xRPG rds & 2000' commo wire. (Info only)
92	2058	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, (en) BT209073 at 1545H, RIF msn fd 4xsets blk PJ's, 4xM-60 tracer rds, 2xgraves containing 2xVC KIA, 2xweeks old, 3xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire dest. While leaving area, det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1555H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
93	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS775431 at 1845H, dtn 2xVN, 1xmale & 1xfemale. Both w/ID bldg hut in woodline. Evac thru MACV.
94	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3 at 1800H, vic BS627343, obsr 2xbnkr on ridgeline w/2' thick overhead cover. Did not see bnkr until 50m away. Obsr 1xengr stake at 35m w/poss 2x105mm duds in front of bnkr. Stake w/barbed wire, didn't move, might be B/T. 1900H, vic BS621341, eng 1xVC/NVA in blk PJ's mov E at 150m. Indiv evad E.
95	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) BT185283 at 1900H, eng 6 NVA w/SAF mov S w/packs & wpns. Res: 2xNVA KIA (16-20yrs old), 1xAK-50, 1xUS .45 cal pistol, 2xpacks w/pers items CIA.
96	1500	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #15: DTG 030500H-081800H Jun 70. AO: UL AT9619, LR BT0014. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Tien Phuoc, (init) J.N.; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; G Co Rangers, Sp Giddings.
97	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 2-1 at OP #83, BT250217, (en) BT239226 at 2115H, heard VC loudspeaker broadcast. Fired arty w/unk res.
98	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) BT185283 at 2045H, eng 2xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns w/unk res.
99	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, E/2-1 at OP #10, (en) BT143333 at 1745H, eng 1xNVA, while mov to amb site. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Jun 70	2400	03 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0021	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-1-1, BT287199 at 022245H Jun 70. Eng 10xVC, en evaded W. Swept area. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xM-79, 1x9mm pistol CIA. (Info only)
3	0021	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-1-1, BT260183 at 022100H Jun 70. Obsr 30xNVA mov N. Eng w/arty w/unk res. En evad W. Will sweep at first light.
4	0030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS511777 at 022230H Jun 70. Rec SAF fr 200m W. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
5	0030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop, C/1-52, BS509777 at 022010H Jun 70. Rec SAF fr 150m W. NCD. Rtn SAF, will sweep at first light.
6	0110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS654894 at 0025H. Box #37, 1-6 Inf obsr 2xmales evading into treeline. Neg obsr in Boxes 36 & 48, 1-52 AO.
7	0110	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop, D/1-52, BS823862 at 021715H Jun 70. Eng 1xVC w/SAF & arty w/neg res.
8	0215	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF #137, BT175476 at 022130H Jun 70. Rec 15-18x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Counter battery w/unk res.
9	0215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8, BT190495 at 0005H. Box #4A. Rec SAF w/NCD. Left area at 0100H. Mech problems.
10	0330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3-21, BT052248 at 0215H. Bnkr #23 obsr 1xVC 200m S of loc. Eng w/81mm mort rds w/unk res. Res: Will sweep at first light.
11	0430	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #239, BT568001 at 022127H Jun 70. Amb eng est VC plat. Rec AWF & M-79 mort rds. Req G/S and Flare Ship. Broke contact at 022347H. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. VC evaded E. Will sweep at first light.
12	0432	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
13	0655	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, A/2-1, BT185283 at 022045H Jun 70. Ref DJF entry #98 dtd 022045H Jun 70. Res of first light sweep 1xVC KIA.
14	0710	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/2-1, BT131272 at 022145H Jun 70. Est 15xVC/NVA det mech amb. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks containing misc personal gear, 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xUS pistol belts, 1xChicom H/gren & misc documents CIA. Misc equip & docu extr to Hawk Hill.
15	0725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF Co #238, BT239205 at 0630H. While in blocking pos obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
16	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF Co #115, BT242188 at 0600H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Evac M-16 to Tam Ky.
17	0615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #21 (Benson), BS611879 at 0340H. Obsr & eng 1xsq VC 300m fr loc. VC rtn lt SAF, then evaded N. Neg res. (Info only)
18	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, Req time extr to AO #31. 022400H Jun 70 to 032400H Jun 70. Passed to B-11 SFG, MSG Scott. Appr by Minh Long, (initials) JWF; G-3, SFC Williams. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick; FSE, CPT Bachellor.
19	0750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, VR at BS470955 at 0645H. Obsr trench line running N to S. At BS501981, obsr 12 holes large enough to hold 2 persons.
20	0800	G Co Rangers, Tm Michigan, LT Griffin, AT992153 at 0655H. Tm was inserted by helicopter into a cold LZ – neg commo with radio relay at FSB Professional. Relay was moved to FSB West at 0750H and commo was established w/tm – will relay through LZ Hawk Hill. Box #15.
21	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/4-31, LZ Siberia, at 0755H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd HE. NCD.
22	0815	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, BS953299 at 0810H. 0645H, F/8 depart for BDA. 0700H, on sta. 0810H break sta – 1xhootch dest, 1xburning.
23	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF plat #53, BS515775 at 021815H Jun 70. D/O for 5xVN civ & 1xPF, all WIA(E) fr attack by VC AK-47 fire. The village is 3/4 dest fr mort fire intended for OP #1. (Info only)
24	0740	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328078, (en) BS328785 at 0735H. Tm FL obsr 3xVC/NVA w/pack & wpns, 1xkhakis, 2xin dark unif. 3xcarrying large packs. 0740H, tim obsr one VC/NVA mov W on trail. He had a pack & machete.
25	0820	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS3280784, (en) BS328785 at 0750H. Tm obsr 4xVC/NVA w/pk mov W on trail. 3xhad AK-47's and 1xhadSKS, 1xwearing steel pot. 0805H tm obsr 3xmale VC/NVA mov to W on trail. They had pk & wearing dark unif. Also 3xVC/NVA mov E on trail, 1xwearing blk PJ's and civilian hat. Also one min later, one VC/NVA mov E on trail w/AK-47. 0810H, tm obsr 3xVC/NVA move E on trail – no pk or wpn, 1xwearing blk unif and 2xwearing blue shirts. 0812H, tm obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk & wpn mov W on trail.
26	0905	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS3280784, (en) BS328785 at 0820H. Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pk & wpn mov W on trail. 0825H, tm obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk & wpn and 1xVC/NVA w/duffle bag w/neg wpn. Both mov W on trail. 0850H, tm obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pk & no wpns mov W on trail.
27	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/123d Avn, BS727761 at 0840H. Obsr several caves & holes. No signs of recent use.
28	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr, BS772581 at 0745H. A D-7 dozer det anti pers mine w/1x155mm rd attached to it. The 155mm rd did not det. NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Jun 70	2400	03 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, AT994217 at 0815H. Eng w/SAF 1xNVA w/pk at 15m E of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpk CIA. Pk extr to LZ West.
30	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF Co #723, at 0700H, at BT250201 det 1xHG B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H. At BT223201, obsr 3xVC/NVA evading W w/neg pks or wpns. Neg eng due to friendlies. (Info only)
31	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/5-46, BS514973 at 0740H. Obsr mov 300m E of loc. Eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res. Also obsr 1xVC evad W, eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res.
32	1005	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS3280784, (en) BS322783 at 0830H. Tm started processing fire msn on sus en loc. At 0955, fire msn completed with unk res.
33	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav w/RF #723, BT251200 at 0935H. RF 723 sweeping forward with F/17 in blocking pos eng 3xVC in a bnkr w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
34	1025	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT131272 at 022125H Jun 70. Ref DJF entry #14, change to read: En det 2xmch amb: 1 <sup>st</sup> one res: 2xVC KIA. Second one res: 5xNVA KIA. CIA items: 4xNVA pistol belts, med supplies and 1xChicom H/gren. H/gren dest in place.
35	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS439797 at 0615H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF 400m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpk CIA containing 100lbs unpolished rice, fuel oil, cooking utensils. Extr to LZ Stinson. Also obsr 2xVC 100m. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res.
36	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS624341 at 0855H. Obsr 2xVC 200m SE, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA (ages 35 & 10) carrying rubber bags w/tobacco, nuts & 1xbrown hat 1xbelt, 2xponchos, fish baskets, & 2xrice knives.
37	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS768452 at 0900H. Fnd 2xpepsi cans filled with explosive B/T w/trip wire devices. Dest in place.
38	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Helix, BS694336 at 0945H. Obsr 3xVN males in rice paddy mov SE into tree line in vic BS695335 obsr tunnels & bnkrs.
39	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 0837H-056H. VR: BS665892 fnd 1x155mm dud rd, eng w/arty w/unk res. BS727761 – obsr old caves. BS654864 – structures under construction.
40	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS431795 at 1030H. Eng 2xVC 200m fr loc w/unk res. Saber is checking the area at this time.
41	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, At 1010H – BS435805 – obsr 1xcam hootch w/recent activity. BS450809 – obsr 6 to 7 bnkrs 4' x 8' with recent activity. BS428812 – obsr 6 to 8 hootches with recent activity.
42	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. At 1039H – 1106H. VR: BT046218: obsr 1xshelter; BT045207 obsr 1xhut; BT030213: obsr 2xpers (1x in green unif & 1x in khaki unif). AT 97295: obsr rice drying. AT901084: obsr bnkr complex. AT911162, obsr well used trail.
43	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, BT251209 at 1040H. Fnd large tunnel complex 300m long inside height 3 ½ ft. Inside fnd 1xNVA KIA (1xmo old).
44	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, LZ Siberia, at 0915H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Res: 7xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0940H.
45	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS673849 at 1034H. While on BDA, fnd 1x500 lb bomb shell; the petna had been removed. Several weeks old.
46	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, BT174337 at 1115H. While on sweep det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren on side of trail w/trip wire firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H.
47	1150	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT987153, (en) AT950120 at 1145H. Tm obsr 13xVC/NVA with wpns in the open at above en loc. Tm is going to process arty on en; also working on getting a FAC to this loc.
48	1107	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 0955H. Tm is processing arty on sus en loc. Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA mov E on trail. They had no packs or wpns. Also, 2xchild mov E on trail. These sightings were 30m N of tm loc. 1105H, tm reports fire msn compl with unk res.
49	1210	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1201H. Tm obsr 5xmale VC/NVA with pks & wpns mov E on trail. Also, 1xfem w/neg pk or wpn. All sightings are 30m N of tm loc.
50	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox at 0915H-0950H. UH-1H took it SAF fr AT827235. Neg hits at 50', 80knots. At AT839217, rec hvy SAF w/neg hits. G/S eng en loc w/rkts w/unk res.
51	1100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #53, BS516775 at 021530H Jun 70. Total res of attacks on OP #1 and adjacent village. 1xPF WIA(E), 4xVN KIA, 4xVN civ WIA(E). 120xhomes burned by VC thermite grenades. Action believed to have been done by hard core VC. C/1-52 cdt a CA to vic BS528772 for area security. (Info only) Ntfy AAE, CPT Kroff.
52	1132	G Co Rangers, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1115H. Tm obsr 4xmale pers moving E w/wpns & 1xw/empty pack. At 1123H: Tm obsr 1xmale w/wpn moving E. At 1125H: Tm obsr 1xmale w/neg pack or wpn moving E. All en sightings were 30m N of team's loc. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitchum.
53	1200	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2, BS611878 at 0345H, PF's & PSDF amb eng 3xVC w/organic wpns, 100m fr their loc. VC were attempting to steal 2xcows. VC evaded NE. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
54	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT183178 at 0945H. While on a cordon & search op, obsr 4xVC/NVA wearing blk & green unif; 1xw/wpn & neg packs, 150m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fnd 1xleather pistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren (dest), & 1xUS ammo pouch. Extracted pistol belt & ammo pouch to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Jun 70	2400	03 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1200	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-4, at 0545H. Ptl eng 10xV C w/organic wpns at BS655033. While sweeping the area, rec SAF fr BS645024 fr approx 10-20xVC. Rtn organic wpns fire. G/S eng the area. Swept the area & fnd 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
56	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1135H-1138H. Cdt VR of Box #2 w/neg findings. Also rec AK-47 fire fr BT134228 w/neg hits. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 60xknots. G/S eng the area w/unlk res.
57	1210	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT987153, (en) AT950120 at 1305H. Tm reports 2xVC KBA at AT950120. Killed by arty fr B/3-16 which they are still processing. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox.
58	1212	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1235H. Tm obsr 1xmale & 1xfemale VC/NVA wearing khaki uniforms & white pith helmets mov E on trail 30m N of their loc. They had neg packs or wpns. Tm obsr 1xmale & 1xfemale mov W on trail 30m N of their loc. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum.
59	1220	AAE, CPT Sturdevant, B/123d Avn at 1015H-1200H. B/123d in Air Cav Box #64, while on VR obsr: BS753248: Bnkr complex; BS769259: bnkr complex; BS753248: Night laager pos; BS749262: shelters; BS744272: large bnkr complex; BS743277: 3xfresh graves.
60	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3-21 Inf at 0930H - 1015H. An unk indiv on their Red Leg Net was singing American songs. Interpreter said he was not VN, Seno but possibly Korean. Indiv left the net when they had a fire msn.
61	1242	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT987153, (en grid) AT950120 at 1235H. Tm reports 1xVC KBA fr arty process at en loc AT950120. Tm request FAC to check out the en loc. Credit given to B/3-16 Arty. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox.
62	1300	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT987153, (en grid) AT950120 at 1255H. Tm reports 1xmore VC KBA at AT950120 by arty fired by B/3-16 which they are processing. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox.
63	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, BS658509 at 1310H. Obsr 3xVN males & 4xVN females w/1xAK-47. Blues were inserted to check out the area. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC CIA (1xWIA) & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted all to LZ Bronco.
64	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, AT951298 at 1045H. While being inserted for a recon msn, rec hv SAF & AWF fr an UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). ARVN are still in contact & are trying to get to Hill 473. Contact broken at 1115H. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Also fnd 17xNVA KBA/S at 0400H. (Info only)
65	1030	(DELAYED) Div Arty, CPT Batcheldor, BT260183 at 022400H Jun 70. A/3-16 Arty eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KBA confirmed by CAP III.
66	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 173 ABN Bde, req time ext on AO #41 until 042400H Jun 70. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde for relay to 173d ABN, CPT Shea; FSE, Sp Clark.
67	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17, BT247193 at 1330H. Obsr 1xVC neg pk or wpn 200m E. Evaded into ville. Neg eng.
68	1452	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1412H. Tm obsr 4xmale, 3xfemale & 2xchild VC/NVA mov E on trail. They had 2xwpns, 5xempty packs and one male was wearing web gear.
69	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, AT948250 at 1450H. Heard sus en mort pos. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
70	1518	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1512H. Tm obsr 6xmale VC/NVA w/pk going E on trail. Tm also obsr four male VC/NVA with pks mov W on trail. All sightings are 30m N of loc.
71	1525	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-4, BS656029 at 0530H. Obsr 5xVC sleeping. 1xVC spotted patrol & alerted other sleeping VC. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 4xVC KIA. Swept area & rec 40-50xrds SAF fr 6-8 VC. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Obsr 10-15xVC at BS653032. Eng w/400xrds org wpns. En rtn fire w/SA. Called & rec G/S. G/S rec 50xrds SAF w/NCD. Discontinued msn due to unk pos of en & lack of ammo.
72	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Snipers/3-1, BS527706 at 1120H. Obsr 1xpers in grey unif. Eng at 800m. En evaded W. Checked area w/neg res.
73	1547	123d Avn Bn, Sp Knockwood, B/123, BS662509 at 1300H. B/123d Blues inserted, dtn 3xMAM w/1xAK-47. 3xMAM returned to Bronco.
74	1547	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC TOC, CLDC alert cond is #4. Eff 1900H.
75	1600	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1525H. Tm obsr one VC/NVA wearing white head band & pk mov W on trail. 1535H, tm obsr two NVA/VC wearing red head bands and pith helmets mov E on trail. 1538H, two VC/NVA mov E on trail with wpns & neg packs. 1550H, tm obsr two VC/NVA mov W on trail w/k & wpns. All sightings were 30m N of tm loc.
76	1604	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, at 1400H-1500H. Cordon & search msn vic BT234074. Obsr well cult rice paddies. En shelters in area but are burned out & do not show recent use.
77	1608	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT987153 at 1555H. Tm reports they have been obsr by one VC/NVA at two different times. The one VC/NVA was 250m E of tm loc. Tm request extr.
78	1615	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-5, BS688960, (en) BS704948 at 1030H. Ptl base obsr 30-4xVC mov in open 1000m fr loc wearing blk PJ's & unif. Approx 20x w/wpns. Res: swept area & fnd 2xblood trails. (Info only)
79	1615	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-4, BS656012. Rec one VN fem w/multiple frag wounds to both legs & torso fr unk type B/T. D/O compl 1030H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
80	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia rec 2x82mm mort on W side. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Jun 70	2400	03 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnestock, R/4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia, at 1615H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds which impacted on W side of hill. Res: NCD.
82	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn, BS655505 at 1610H. Obsr 1xshelter also sev VN appeared to be a family. Fnd well & several bnkr.
83	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS730590 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 1xVC in blk PJ's evad w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
84	1415	Div Arty, LTC Rajala, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT996155 at 1405H. LRRP Tm heard large amt of wpns firing. Div Arty dispatched AOBSEER w/neg findings. Ntfy G-3 Air, CPT Caruso.
85	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-1 Cav, BT190330 at 1645H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/Tw/trip wire, cam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1652H.
86	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1640H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds (1xdud). Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr 3-82. D/O compl at 1700H.
87	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, AT948250 at 0915H-1030H. C Co was in contact w/est reinforced Co size elm w/60mm mort & neg MG. Res: 8xNVA KIA. A/S processed at 1120H w/unlk res.
88	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS672982 at 1600H. Rec 10xrds of SAF fr the NW & obsr 1xVC approx 100m fr their loc. Swept area w/neg res.
89	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS513775 at 1600H. Fnd 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
90	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Arty AOBSEER, BS771837 at 1700H. Fired 41x8" arty rds & obsr 3xsecondary explosions. Res: Dest 3xhuts & 5xbnkr.
91	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS435799 at 1710H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, approx 200m fr their loc. VC was crossing a bridge. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA.
92	1505	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT987153, (en grid) AT996155 at 1340H. Tm reports a large gun (en) firing at AT996155. At 1350H: Tm requests reactionary force to go capture wpn. At 1405H: Tm believes the en gun is a 120mm mort firing NW into LZ Siberia. At 1422H: Tm reports Blue Ghost 27 on station at their loc. At 1445H: Tm reports en fired 8xrds fr the large gun ending at 1500H.
93	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, (en) BS821305 at 1645H, mech amb det. Checked area & fnd bits of clothing & pools of blood. Also blood trails leading to mountains. Also fd 1xNVA belt.
94	1735	G Co Rangers, Sgt Geddings, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT987153 at 1615H, Michigan reports 4xNVA/VC mov toward their pos approx 200m to their N. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard.
95	1745	G Cor Rangers, Sgt Geddings, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT992153 at 1740H, Michigan was extracted fr AT992153 because they were obsr by 1xVC/NVA at 1555H & therefore were compromised. It was a cold PZ. Box #15. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard.
96	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, LZ Siberia at 1705H, rec 2x82mm HE & 1x82mm CS mort rds which impacted on W side of LZ. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1700H.
97	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Saber 76. (en) BS387822 at 1635H, fd an old base camp, looked like it was being rebuilt. Going to fire arty tonight. 1640H: BS348282, fd 9-10xhuts, 10' x 20'. BS359778, fd 1xused trail running along a ridgeline. BS349782, fd 3xhuts. BS347797, fd a well used trail.
98	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS728627 at 1820H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVC female w/gunshot wound in the leg & 1xVN child w/gunshot wound in head. They were w/6xVC/NVA, 3xw/packs. Eng at 300m N of loc. D/O compl at 1828H.
99	2020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT515024 at 1905H. Obsr 1xVN male w/bush hat & khaki shorts w/pack digging a hole. Neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
100	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnestock, B/3-21. (en) AT986219 at 1545H, on RIF msn, obsr 2xVC 400m fr their loc, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad N.
101	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnestock, B/3-1, AT976220 at 1755H, obsr & eng 12xNVA w/packs & wpns 500m fr their loc. Res: 4xNVA KIA. (en) AT972228 at 1810H, rec sniper fire & 6x82mm mort rds fr AT973250 w/NCD. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn eng area w/unlk res. 1905H, rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng area w/arty. Res: 6xNVA KBA, 1xsec explos. Swept part of the area & will complete sweep at first light. KBA credited to B/3-82 Arty. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2045H.
102	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS603200 at 1905H, obsr 2xVC/NVA by a fire. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
103	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS728617, (en) BS728613 at 1910H, rec SAF fr en grid. NCD.
104	2055	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC Alert Condition Code #3. Eff 031300H.
105	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, AO Ext #31 & #32 cancelled eff 032100H. Pass to B-11 SFG, CPT Sweat; FSE, CPT Crane.
106	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 70. Box #35: Fr BT4003, to BT4203, to Bde AO Bdry, along bdry to BT365090, to BT4009 to start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS4982. Box #37: UL BS6591, LR BS7088. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
107	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BT3503, LR BS4198. Box #31: UL BS4485, LR BS5179. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Batchelder; TACP, A1C Young.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 03 Jun 70 2400 03 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
108	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Box #41: UL BT4102, LR BS5397. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Box #43: UL BS4492, LR BS4988. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE: CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
109	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 70. Box #20: Fr BT1123, to BT2120 to BT2118 to BT1120, to BT1123. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Box #23: Fr AT8819 to AT0019 along AO bdry to Song Thanh River, W along 13 grid line to AT8813 to start. Box #25: UL ZC2030, LR AT9020. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
110	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT1036 to BT1636 to BT1632 to BT1230 to BT0730 to BT0733 to BT1036. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
111	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 70. Box #4A: Fr BT1740496, S along river to BT2246, E to coast, N along coast to BT2352, along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Thang Binh, (init) C.S.; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
112	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai peri. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE; PFC Wynohradnyk, Salvation.
113	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips, APD Msn Req. Time: 040730H-041030H Jun 70. Box #58: Fr BS8030, to BS8830 to BS8825 to BS8025 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
114	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS823306 at 1815H, fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA body 1xmonth old.
115	2142	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31 on LZ Siberia, (en) AT887251 at 1820H, rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr B/4-31. D/O compl at 1830H. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.
116	2143	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 2-1 Sensors, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT154264 at 1735H, det mov W to E. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. 2007H, BT142287, det mov by radar. Eng w/mort w/unk res.
117	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-52 on OP #1, (en) BS473783 at 1945H, obsr 136xVC in groups of 8, mov E on road 5-B. Req G/S. Musket on station, eng area w/neg res.
118	2230	Div Arty, CPT Wordel, LZ Siberia at 1300H, rpts LOH missing. Last heard fr at 031300H. 3xindiv on board. LT Perez, pilot & 2xdoor gunners. Res: 3xUS MIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2240H.
119	2325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, BT119270 at 2020H, rec AWF at amb site. NCD.
120	2347	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C/4-31, (en) AT945250 fr 0915H-1030H, Ref DJF entry #87, add: 2xUS WIA(M).
121	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 70. Box #26: Fr AT9503, along river to BS0595, 2000m each side of river. Appr: FSE, MAJ Minnich. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
122	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 70. Box #45: UL BS1392, LR BS1987. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; FSE, MAJ Munnich. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
123	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Air Cav Req. Time 040600H-041800H Jun 70. Box #24: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River to Song Chang River to AT9922, to BT0422, to BT0420, to AT9520. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hilliere. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
124	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
125	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept meeting lt to moderate resistance in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification ops cont. Tac air, arty, & naval gunfire cont to support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt combined AO contact was lt w/some units in the vic of Hiep Duc area seeing moderate action. IN one significant contact C/4-31 Inf made contact w/an est NVA Co killing 8 NVA. In another significant icdt, B/3-21 Inf eng an UNSEF & killed 10 NVA in the hour long sporadic contact. In Ops Nantucket Beach & Geneva Park, the 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt rept lt contact w/no significant icdt occurring. In Op Iron Mountain, the 11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt reported lt contact. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept en losses of 14 VC & 27 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US losses were 2 KIA, 3 MIA, 9 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M). There were 4 VN dtn.
126	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jun 70	2400	04 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, PF #208 w/3/4 ARVN Cav, BT297200 at 032200H Jun 70. PF's eng sqd of VC. VC rtn fire. 3/4 ARVN Cav moved to support & rec 1xRPG rd & AWF w/NCD. Eng suspected en loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
3	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #26, BS777972 at 032150H Jun 70. Eng est sqd of VC, 200m N of their loc w/neg res. (Info only)
4	0200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/4-31, AT963217 at 0035H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds & 10xChicom H/gren. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0145H. Counterbattery fired w/unk res. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0205H.
5	0200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 4/5 ARVN, AT882264 at 0035H. Rec 15xRPG rds & SAF w/unk number of Chicom H/gren w/NCD. Counterbattery fired w/unk res.
6	0215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/4-31, AT958252 at 0200H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.
7	0220	Quang Ngai, CPT Lansdale, TOC, BS654732 & (en grid) BS587710 & 585744 at 0155H. Rec 1xunk type rkt w/NCD.
8	0220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/3-1, Hill 411 at 0205H. Rec 2xunk type rds which impacted in the vic of Bnkr #24 w/NCD.
9	0230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, LZ Stinson & (en grid) BS546825 at 0205H. Rec 20-30x82mm mort rds (4xCS). Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0310H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. G/S on station but did not eng due to neg targets. One US KIA was fr A/1-52, 2xWIA(E) fr A/1-52, 1xWIAE) fr D/1-14 Arty, 1xWIA(M) fr D/1-14 Arty & 1xWIA(M) fr B/1-82 Arty. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Hermond at 0235H.
10	0310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21 w/PF #172, BS831339 & (en grid) BS830349 at 0145H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds which landed 25m outside peri. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0240H to LZ Bronco.
11	0320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-21, AT982215 at 0245H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds which landed 200m outside peri w/NCD.
12	0325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21 w/ PF #188, BS885306 & (en grid) BS884307 at 0200H. Rec 20xrds of SAF w/NCD. Did not eng due to proximity of frd.
13	0355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, LZ Debbie & (en grid) BS875312 at 0155H. Rec 20-30xrds of SAF fr the S side of the peri w/NCD.
14	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS4679, LR BS5273. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Milliken.
15	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 70. Box #60: BS6828 to 6826 to 7823 to 7828 to starting point. Box #61: UL BS6355, LR BS6648. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPR Crane; TACP, A1C Milliken.
16	1700	(DELAYED) XXIV Corps, SFC Williams, msg #2273, DTG 030910Z Jun 70. The fol area will be used by NAD/CSS to cdt special ops. Area: UL BT6602, LR BS6999. Time: 041800H-050800H Jun 70. If msn is aborted on 4 Jun 70, time will change to 051600H-060600H Jun 70. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten; FSE, MAJ Waddell.
17	0330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Duc Pho MACV, BS804377 & (en grid) BS807379 at 0205H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco. Duc Pho warehouse rec lt dam (NFI). (Info only)
18	0430	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
19	0430	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-52 Inf, LZ Stinson at 032320H Jun 70. Obsr lights at the base of the hill. Eng w/quad 50xcal MG & lights went out.
20	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Annas, LZ Snoopy at 0320H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds which landed outside the peri w/NCD. Did not rtn fire; en grid unk.
21	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Annas, Hill 411, BS550724 at 0205H. Bnkr #24 rec 2x60mm mort rds which landed inside the wire w/NCD. Eng en grid w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
22	0535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb. Req EOD Tm for LZ Siberia for unexploded mort rds. Pickup at Admin Pad at 0630H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb.
23	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Req EOD Tm for LZ Stinson for unexploded mort rds. Pickup at Admin Pad at 0645H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. App by G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
24	0710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, E/2-1, OP Legionnaire & (en grids) BT196262 & 199265 at 0520H. Radar detected en sqd at the above grids. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res.
25	2030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward. Req time ext to AO Ext #7. Time: Until 072400H Jun 70. Disapproved by: Ba To, (initials) LWK; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea.
26	0220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, S-3 3-1 Inf, Tu My Vil at 0200H. Tu My (V) rec unk amt of an unk type mort & RPG rds. Also rec gnd atk. En got inside the vil. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 4xPF WIA, 4xVN civ WIA, 4xRD WIA, vil office was dest & lt dam to the vil. G/S on station at 0300H & eng the area w/unk res. G/S off station at 0330H. D/O compl at 0530H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0225H.
27	0450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 2-1 Inf on OP #28P, BT233217 at 0310H. Rec 50x82mm mort rds, 12xRPG rds & a sapper atk. Res: 1xViet Lapp WIA(M), 3xNVA KIA & 23xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
28	0450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 2-1 Inf on OP #10, BT151334 at 0315H. Rec 3xRPG rds & 15-20x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jun 70	2400	04 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, E/4-21, BS928222 at 0605H. D/O for 1xVN male (age 7yrs) w/gunshot wounds fr an unk origin compl to LZ Bronco at 0620H.
30	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, S-3. Cancel AO Ext #40. Eff 0900H. Appr by D-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Batcheldor.
31	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 0833H. At BS458887: Obsr 1xdud 105mm rd. At BS488886: Obsr 2xtunnels. Eng w/rkts. Res: Tunnels dest.
32	0945	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, BS690886 at 0850H. D/1-1 Cav Blues were inserted. Snatched 2xMAF. Extracted to Chu Lai. Blue extracted at 0855H.
33	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, AT960256 at 0203H. An UNSEF det a mech amb 100m W of their loc w/unk res. Searched the area & fnd bloody bandages & pieces of human bone.
34	0645	Tam Ky, Sp Butler, RF Co #813, BT241221 at 0640H. Rec 2-4x122mm rkts. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). Fired counter battery & obsr 1xsecondary explo at above grid. One rd impacted on the VIP Pad near the Provincial HQ & 1xrd impacted in the vic of the power plant.
35	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-21, AT973224 at 0215H. Mech amb det. Swept the area & fnd 1xbandage w/blood on it, blood trails leading W to huts & 1xdocu. Extracted docu to LZ Center.
36	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, CAP 1-1-1, BT299201 & (en grid) BT275202 at 0425H. Half of PF Plat #145 was atk by a VC Co & overrun. Res: 4xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E) (by veh) & 2xPF MIA. (Info only)
37	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS509979 at 0715H. Fnd 2xpieces of a 122mm rkt laying next to an arty crater. One piece was the fuse & 1xpiece was the main body. Letters on the side were CCCP. Will dest in place.
38	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT231233 at 0800H. Obsr 3xNVA 750m W of their loc. Neg eng due to prox of frd vil.
39	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT218210 at 0730H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns, 300m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
40	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/5 ARVN, AT882264 at 0035H. OP rec 15xB-40 rkts fr an UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & 12xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
41	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, CO/3-1 Inf, BS608721 at 0830H. While on a VR, obsr 1xVN det 1xunk type mine. D/O was compl by an unk LOH. (NFI)
42	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, at 0900H. Ref DJF entry #4, 4 Jun 70. Swept area & fnd 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 5xB-40 rkt rds & 5xChicom H/gren CIA.
43	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT119274 at 0600H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res. While mov fr their NDP, rec SAF w/NCD. At 0625H: LOH on station & eng the area. Res: Dest 2xbnkrs. At BT131264: Obsr 4xVC/NVA evading S. At BT118267: Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
44	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0840H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
45	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT989071 at 0815H. UH-1H rec 2-3xrds of 30xcal fire w/NCD. Alt: 3500xft. Speed: 85xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
46	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS744320 at 0835H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA moving N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xbaskets of food, 1xplov & 1xSKS CIA. En evaded S. Extracted wpn to San Juan Hill.
47	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 0915H. At BS690886: Snatched 2xMAF. Extracted to Chu Lai. At BS705899: Fnd 16xnew tunnels. At BS704905: Fnd 2xnew 50xcal pits (doughnut shaped).
48	0800	(DELAYED) Tam Ky LNO, LT Daily, PF Plat #119, BT297200 at 032130H Jun 70. Amb eng 1xsq of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. En rtn fire w/1xB-40 rkt. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
49	1000	AMCAL, Sgt Fox, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Ext Req for Box #15: DTG: 041200H-081800H Jun 70. Area: AT9317 to 9617 to 9615 to 9315. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
50	1030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, BS693936 at 0300H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng susp en loc w/arty w/unk res.
51	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1040H-1108H. BT103359: Inserted Blues w/2xSlicks to check suspected en loc. Extracted at 1108H. At BT104459: Obsr 1xcam structure. Eng & dest. At BT103356: Obsr 1x105mm rd dud. Eng & dest. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
52	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, S-2. Res of APD Msn #58. Date & time flown: 040800H-041000H Jun 70. Target area: BS8030 to 8830 to 8825 to 8025. Hot Spots: BS834295, 833290, 844272, 844275, 841243, 845246, 849245, 819248, 820245, 820242, 873280, 874283, 876287, & 874292. The targets were eng w/arty. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; Civ Cml, LTC Gallier.
53	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS763559 at 0940H. Fnd 1xAW (looks like a BAR) in bad condition. Also fnd 2xSKS in good condition. Wpns were buried at the above grid. Extracting to LZ Liz.
54	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS436711 at 0947H. While on a CA, rec SAF fr the N side of river while in the LZ. One UH-1H took 2xhits (acft fr the 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn) w/neg cas & minor dam. Acft cont msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
55	1130	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-4, BS757818 at 0200H. Son Quang (V) rec 10x60mm mort rds & followed by a gnd atk fr an est en Co. CAP Tm went to assist & ob sr VC/NVA burning structures. Eng w/SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). Also rec 3xRPG & 3xM-72 rds w/NCD. Swept area & fnd 1xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xRPG rd & 1xsteel helmet CIA. 50% of the vil was dest. Cas: 3xVN males WIA(E) & 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 0650H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jun 70	2400	04 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #54, BS609793 at 0320H. An est VC Co attacked Pho Toh Nam Hamlet. Res: 3xRF WIA. (Info only)
57	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS445809 at 1045H. Obsr 3xshelters & 3xbnkrs (all 10' x 15'). Also obsr signs of recent activity. Eng w/rkts & dest all.
58	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT249181 at 1115H. Civ brought in 1xARVN WIA(E). He was shot by a sniper on Tien Phuoc Rd. D/O compl at 1130H.
59	0800	(DELAYED) Tam Ky LNO, LT Daily, PF Plat #208, AT927227 at 032200H Jun 70. PF Sqd eng 1xsqd of VC & rec 5x82mm mort rds w/neg frd cas. Unk en cas. (Info only)
60	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, CAP 1-1-7, BT263235 at 0310H. Tam Ky Sub-Sector #3 rec 30x60mm mort rds, 15-20xB-40 rkts, 100xChicom H/gren & SAF fr an est Co of en. Rtn SAF & called for G/S. Res: 2xPF KIA, 11xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0630H. En res: 15xVC KIA, 5xAK-47, 1xK-54 pistol, 4xB-40 rkt launchers, 5xB-40 rkt rds & 215xChicom H/gren CIA. At 0455H: Obsr launching of 2xrkts fr BT235255. Obsr 1xsecondary explos as a result of counter battery fired. (Info only)
61	0938	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 0815H. Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing white & gray unif moving W on trail. At 0818H: Tm reports mov 50m S of their loc. At 0858H: Tm obsr 1xfemale VC/NVA w/pack moving W on trail. At 0930H: Tm obsr 3xVC/NVA moving E on trail. At 0931H: Tm obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving W on trail. All sightings were 30m N of their loc at BS328785.
62	1010	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 0952H. Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & AK-47 moving W on trail. At 0952H: Tm obsr helo trying to make insertion 1700m to their W. The helo took RPG, 30xcal & AK-47 fire. The helo was not able to land. At 0957H: Tm obsr 3xmales & 3females VC?VA w/one pack & 1xAK-47, moving E on trail. At 1000H: Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA w/1xpack, 1xAK-47 & 1xwearing a pith helmet. All were wearing black PJ's. All en sightings were 30m N of their loc at BS328785.
63	1110	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1035H. Tm obsr 7xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving E on trail. They were wearing gray & khaki uniforms. At 1035H: Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns wearing gray & khaki unif w/flop hats moving E on trail. At 1037H: Tm obs 1xVC/NVA w/1xlarge pack moving W on trail. At 1038H: Tm obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing white unif. Also 1xVC/NVA wearing khaki unif w/pack & AK-47. Both were moving E on trail. All en sightings were 30m N of their loc at BS328785.
64	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, OP at Ky My, BT245255 at 0200H. OP rec 20x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
65	1130	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 at 032315H Jun 70. RF Co #489 rec 4x60mm mort rds. Eng w/arty on suspected en loc w/neg res. (Info only)
66	1238	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1116H. Tm obsr 5xmales & 1xfemale VC/NVA wearing gray & khaki unif w/packs moving E. At 1150H: Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing white unif moving E. At 1200H: Tm obsr 5xmales & 1xfemale VC/NVA all w/packs & wpns moving W on trail. They were wearing khaki unif. At 1235H: Tm reports neg SITREP. All en sightings are 30m N of their loc at BS328785.
67	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R/1-20, BS742612 at 1215H. Fnd 10xtunnels covered w/bamboo pickets in an open area. Inside tunnels fnd 20xlbs of rice. Tunnels were 5' x 15'. The Kit Carson Scout said VC had been in the area recently. Dtn 1xMAF who was attempting to evade NW. She had 25xfish & a basket of fruit. Tunnels were dest & DET was extracted to LZ Bronco.
68	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS691807 at 1040H. While on a ptl, fnd 3x60mm mort rds in a bnkr (3'x 3'). Also fnd 2xtunnels recently used. All were dest.
69	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/2-1, BT119274 at 1000H. Fnd 2xbear traps buried in the gnd. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
70	1350	AMCAL, SGM Stevenson, G-2 Admin. Weather warning. Time: Fr 041400H-042200H Jun 70. Isolated thunder storms in AMCAL AO to include Duc Pho, Chu Lai & Quang Ngai. Minimum ceiling at 2000ft. Visibility: 1xmile w/thundershowers. Wind variable from 15xknots; gusting to 30xknots. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch.
71	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS520891 at 1300H. Fnd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire.
72	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS526786 at 1315H. G/S covering D/3-1 CA, obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns evade to the S then to the N. They then evaded into a vil. G/S eng. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). Will evac to LZ Bronco.
73	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia. AT 1440H Rec 1x82mm mort rd which landed on the W end of the hill, inside the peri w/NCD. At 1500H: Rec 1x82mm mort rd which landed on the W end of the hill, inside the peri w/NCD.
74	1510	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, AAE, B T510125 at 1435H. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Blues were inserted to secure LOH (OH-6A) that made a precautionary landing.
75	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT969228 at 1420H. At AT969209: Obsr 3xbnkrs. At AT969209: Obsr 7xhuts & bnkrs. At AT965228: LOH rec AWF w/2xhits. G/S eng the area w/unk res. The LOH was flying at 50xft & 60xknots.
76	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Req Time Ext to AO Ext #15. Time: Until 062400H Jun 70. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Batchelor.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jun 70	2400	04 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	1030	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1010H. Tm obsr 1xmale & 1xfemale VC/NVA w/packs & AK-47 moving W on trail. At 1020H: Tm obsr 3xmales & 3xfemales VC/NVA moving E on trail. One female was wearing blue khaki unif & one wearing pink unif. Pers also had 3xAK-47 & males were wearing gray shirts. At 1025H: Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA moving E on trail. At 1027H: Tm obsr 1xVC/NVA moving E on trail. He had AK-47 & pack. At 1028H: Tm obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pack moving E on trail. All sightings are 30m N of their loc (BS328785).
78	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #71, BS760820 at 0200H. One VC Co entered San Quang Refugee Camp. PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 2xRD cadre KIA, 2xRD cadre WIA, 2xPRC-10 radios lost, 1x45 cal pistol lost & 2xM-1 cbn lost. There were unk number of shelters dest by the VC. (Info only)
79	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & RF #238, BT241185 at 1320H. Det 1xat mine (50xlbs of nitro starch). Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M) & 2xRF WIA(M). Hv dam to M-551 & possibly a combat loss. D/O compl at 1325H.
80	1500	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS C/3-82, LZ Siberia & (en grid) AT884224 at 032322H Jun 70. Detected lights & mov. Arty fired & lights went out & mov stopped.
81	1500	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS C/3-82, LZ Siberia & (en grid) AT871225 at 032055H Jun 70. Detected lights & mov. Arty fired & lights went out & mov stopped.
82	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, AT968228 at 1510H. Obsr 1x51 cal pos, 1000m N of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
83	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, MAJ Gray, Div Trans Officer. Convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 5 Jun 70 at 0730H. The above mentioned convoy is scheduled to rtn to Qui Nhon on 6 Jun 70 at 0800H. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum.
84	1545	AAE, CPT Fisher, D/1-1 Cav, BS531782 at 1505H. Aero Scouts were inserted at the above time & grid. Snatched 3xMAM. Extracted at 1510H.
85	1545	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, Sp Williams, 2/5 ARVN at 1340H. Two NCO's of 2/5 ARVN rept as MIA on 16 May 70, escaped fr the en & rtn to LZ Siberia. They say 23xARVN's including 2xARVN WIA are still in the POW camp fr which they escaped.
86	1600	CLDC, Sp Belcher. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
87	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS483878 at 1310H. Req routine D/O for 2xScout Dogs w/high temp. Dogs are fr the 57 <sup>th</sup> Scout Dog Plat. D/O compl at 1525H to the Vet at Chu Lai.
88	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1520H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. At 1600H, rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
89	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT954244 at 1530H. Rattler 20 rec It SAF while leaving LZ Siberia w/1xhit & neg cas. Alt: 40xft. Speed: 80xknots. Acft landed on LZ West to check for dam. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
90	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Bde Avn, BT293200 at 1430H. LOH obsr a 10' wide 4' long & 3' deep section blown on the Tien Phuoc /Tam Ky Road. Road is impassable. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sp Fightmaster; 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Kroll.
91	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, BS970261 at 1515H. Rec 4-6x60mm mort rds fr unk loc w/NCD.
92	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1620H. Rec 1x82mm HE mort rd fr an unk loc w/NCD.
93	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS744320 at 1340H. Ref DJF entry #46, 4 Jun 70. Add: Fol blood trails 50m along river then turned S & moved 20m & fnd bnkr & tunnel complex. While searching the area, 3xVC entered the area. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS pistol belt w/canteen & cover & 1xsmall bag of marijuana CIA. The other 2xVC believed to be wounded, evaded S.
94	0820	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #17. DTG: 050600H-092400H Jun 70. Area: UL BS6250, LR BS6647. Msn: Area Recon. Cancelled by G-2, MAJ McGee. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea.
95	0820	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req Box #16, DTG: 050600H-092400H Jun 70. Area: UL BS6254, LR BS6551. Mission: Area Recon. Cancelled by G-2, MAJ McGee. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> B de, CPT Shea.
96	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT966218 at 1420H. Rattler 11 while on resupply msn, rec 5-6xrds of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 800xft. Speed: 60xknots. B/3-21 have been rec SAF & 30xcal fire all afternoon w/NCD.
97	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-3, BS739313 at 1515H. Fnd 6xshelters used recently & 5xtunnels used recently. Also fnd 3xGI shirts, 5xplastic ponchos, 2xlanterns, 50xlbs of unpolished rice & docu. Extracted docu to LZ Bronco & dest all other.
98	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS534774 at 1545H. Dtn 3xVN males w/Neg ID. Extracted to Son Tinh.
99	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS533746 at 1545H. Dtn 2xVN MAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Son Sinh.
100	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS526786 at 1315H. G/S obsr 5xVC evading. D Co followed the en & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
101	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-3, 1-20 Inf on 4 Jun 70. Rice SITREP. Rice extracted since 1 Apr 70 by civ: 54,000xlbs; by US to LZ Bronco: 213,400xlbs. Also dest 85xlbs. Total fnd to date: 268,085xlbs.
102	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT116274 at 1700H. Rattler #22 obsr 1xNVA w/neg pack or wpn evad into a hut. Elm of B/2-1 checked out the area w/neg res.
103	1803	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS483878 at 1445H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
104	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS435756 at 1745H. Obsr C & C acft rec AK-47 fire. Res: Neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jun 70	2400	04 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
105	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS813358 at 1625H. Dtn 1xVN female (12yrs old). Will extract to LZ Bronco.
106	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, AT954247 at 1625H. Obsr est plat of VC/NVA 1500m NW of their loc. Eng w/artly. Res: Obsr 1xsecondary explosion.
107	1850	G Co Rangers, Sgt Geddings, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT945165 at 1415H. LRRP Tm Michigan was inserted at 1415H into AT945165. One NVA/VC LZ watcher was obsr while they were inserting. The LZ was cold. At 1710H: Mich reported mov all around their pos. One NVA/VC is trying to approach their pos. They req extractions. At 1712H: Tm reports 8xVC/NVA to their E. They also have mov to their N. At 1715H: Tm reports the 8xVC/NVA moving fr the E & they have a dog with them. At 1720H: Tm reports 20xVC/NVA moving in fr the E. At 1814H: Tm Mich was extracted fr AT945165. The LZ was cold. Box #15 is cancelled by MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Batcheldor; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynyckj.
108	1403	G Co Rangers, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Florida, BS328785 at 1403H. Tm reports 4xmen w/packs & wpns 30m N of their loc. Also, 1xwoman moving to W. All were moving to the W. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pulaney.
109	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 4 Jun 70. Land Clearing SITREP. Cleared 22xacres fr BS772537 to 778540.
110	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS534774 at 1535H. Fnd 3xtons of unpolished rice & 1xton of potatoes buried in the gnd in 4 ½ ft high metal drums. Buried approx 3xweeks. Will extract to Son Tinh. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1750H.
111	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-3, BS744320 at 1030H. Rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Swep area w/neg res.
112	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS734774 at 1510H. Dtn 4xVN (3xmales & 1xfemale) w/neg ID. Extracted to Son Tinh.
113	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 1610H. At BS734763: Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Chu Lai. At BS737763: Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Chu Lai.
114	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS534774 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 1xVC male (approx 25yrs old) w/neg pack or wpn, 150m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA, & docu CIA. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
115	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT183185 at 1730H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evading NE of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (dest)
116	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4/5 ARVN, AT897256 at 1810H. Rec approx 75x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 5xARVN WIA(E). Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
117	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, AT958258 at 1430H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns, 150m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
118	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jun 70. Box #60: Fr BS6828 to BT6826 to BS7823 to BS7828 to start. Box #61: UL BS6355, LR BS6648. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
119	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 0419800H-050600H Jun 70. Box #36: UL BS4485, LR BS4982. Box #37: UL BS6591, LR BS7088. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moellere; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
120	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jun 70. Box #20: Fr BT1123, to BT2120, to BT2118, to BT1120 to BT1123. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Box #23: Fr AT8819 to AT0019 along AO bdry to Song Thanh River, W along 13 grid line to AT8813 to start. Box #24: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River to AT9922, to BT0422 to BT0420 to AT9520. Box #25: UL ZC2030, LR AT9020. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
121	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Box #41: UL BT4103, LR BS5397. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Box #43: UL BS4492, LR BS4988. Appr: MAJ Vickery, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
122	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BT3503, LR BS4198. Box #31: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Box #32: UL BS4485, LR BS5179. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
123	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Sorenson, APD Msn Req. Time: 050700H-050900H Jun 70. Primary 1: Fr BT2513, SE along CF2 to Bde AO Bdry, to BT2306, W along AO bdry to 25 grid line, N on 25 grid line to BT2513. Alternate 2: Fr BT0829 to BT1329 along Bde AO bdry to BT1625 to BT0825 to BT0829. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynyckj; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young. Alternate 2 to be flown if Primary 1 is not or cannot be run.
124	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jun 70. Strip #1: BMNT VR of Tra Bong Convoy Route fr Binh Son to Tra Bong. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
125	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS4679, LR BS5273. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
126	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900YH-050600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai peri. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
127	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jun 70. Box #50: UL BS6633, LR BS7727. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Batcheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
128	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynyckj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT1036 to BT1636 to BT1632 to BT1230 to BT0730 to BT0733 to BT1036. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynyckj; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Jun 70	2400 04 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
129	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jun 70. Box #4A: Fr BT170496 S along river to BT2246, E to coast, to BT2352, along Bde AO Bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; Thang Binh, (init) J.F. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
130	0900	Div Arty, LT Tomlin, Div Arty Avn, AT873732 at 0745H, OH-6A rec mod .50 cal. Unk no of hits, crashed & dest. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Ntfy XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon.
131	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) AT813276 at 0845H, crew fr LOH shot down 031300H Jun 70 extracted. Res: 1xUS MIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Spad rec SAF on extr, neg hits, 200', 160K. 1xUS MIA fr Div Arty Avn, 1xUS WIA(E) fr HHC Divarty, 1xUS WIA(E) fr DivArty Avn. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer; AAE, CPT Fisher.
132	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-16, LZ Siberia at 1730H, rec 25x82mm mort rds. Res: 9xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1830H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway.
133	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, (en) AT970230 at 0820H, made contact w/UNSEF dug in approx 300m. Rec .30 cal, SAF & Chicom H/gren. Rtn fire & pulled back for Arty, G/S & A/S. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1025H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway.
134	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Req time extension to AO Extension #12 until: 092400H Jun 70. Appr: B-11 SFG, CPT Sweat; G-3, CPT Miller.
135	1900	CLDC, Sp Frost, Alert Condition is CLDC Code #3, effective at 2200H.
136	1900	Div Arty, CPT Batcheldor, FSE, (en) BT242224 at 0533H, A/3-82 fired a msn for a PF unit fr Tam Ky sector. Res: 2xVC KBA, conf by PF.
137	1915	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS536885 at 1755H, fd & dest 1xunk type B/T, crater 1'x1'.
138	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS771456 at 1755H, req D/O for 2xVN children w/frag wnds fr unk type B/T fr unk loc. D/O compl at 1803H.
139	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT174175 at 1800H, obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA, CIA. 1xfemale & 1xmale, both approx 25yrs old extracted to Chu Lai. 1xM-1 Cbn, 2xpacks w/pers items & docu, all CIA extracted to LZ Hawk Hill.
140	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr & C/4-3, BS778557, (en) BS756570 at 1930H, rec 3xunk type mort rds. Req urg D/O for 4xUS WIA(E) w/multiple frag wounds. D/O compl at 2008H. Eng en grid w/mort w/unk res.
141	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 2-4 ARVN, BS613493 at 1945H, obsr VC Co in open. Req Arty fr LZ San Juan Hill. B/6-11 fired 18xfirecracker & 42xHE rds w/unk res.
142	2030	DTOC, SFC Shaw, Ref DJF #16, 3 Jun 70: XXIV Corps Ntfy of AO appr, MAJ Jordan.
143	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/1-20, BS751615 at 1800H, obsr 7xen w/packs & wpns. Eng at 50xmeters W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xM-2 Cbn CIA (extracted to LZ Liz) 5xpacks & docu CIA (extracted to LZ Bronco).
144	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-1, BT973224. Ref DJF entry #35, add: 1xVC KIA.
145	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, E/2-1, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT154264 & BT157266 at 1545H. Sensors det mov. Mort fired, swept area. Fd 1xVC KBM.
146	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS758556 at 2000H, eng 7xVC w/SAF 350m fr loc. Swept area & fd 1xVN female & child wounded by SAF. Req urg D/O. D/O compl at 2030H. Believed to be fr eng w/VC.
147	2145	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-4, (en) BT651004 at 1845H, while D/O was landing on LZ, rec SAF fr 8-10xVC w/NCD. CAP req G/S on station. G/S rec SAF while eng area. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Team of G/S eng area & en broke contact at 1915H. CAP will sweep at first light.
148	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 1-4 ARVN, BS638642 at 1710H, eng UNSEF, believed to be fr 21 <sup>st</sup> NVA Regt. Eng w/G/S, Arty & SAF. Res: 5xARVN Kia, 5xARVN WIA(E). Unk en losses. (Info only)
149	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #425, (en) BS642935 at 1920H, rec 12x81mm mort rds & SA fire. NCD. Fired Arty w/unk res.
150	2215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-1 Cav, BT104308 at 2150H, rec 1xRPG rd. NCD. Eng w/AWF w/unk res.
151	2215	Tam Ky, LT Derry, Thang Binh, BT164413, (en) BT169418 at 1920H, rec 4x122mm rkts. Res: 7xVN civ KIA, 14xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
152	2215	Tam Ky, LT Derry, RF #178, (en) BT209184 at 2015H, rec VC Propaganda Broadcast. Eng susp loc w/arty & obsr 1xsecondary explos. (Info only)
153	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS885288 at 2100H. Bridge #104 rec SAF fr SE. Eng w/81mm mort fire w/unk res.
154	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, TOC, LZ Bronco, 2200H, B/23d Med Co Mess Hall & storage bldg burned down. Neg cas. Cause of fire is being investigated. List of awards for achievement for pers helping put out fire is to follow.
155	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Tu Nghia, BS568689, (en) BS563695 & BS561658 at 2030H. Phu Son OP rec 6x60mm mort rds. NC D. Eng en grids w/unk res. (Info only)
156	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS882306, (en) BS884304 at 2110H, amb heard VC voice, 1xmale & 1xfemale, telling people to Chieu Hoi. Eng en grid w/M-79 w/unk res.
157	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS827311 at 2210H, amb eng UNSEF w/SAF 75-100m N w/unk res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jun 70	2400	05 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0050	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #26, BS577963 at 04200H Jun 70. Dlyd rpt on QL #1. Rec SAF fr both sides of road. Req G/S. G/S on sta at 2020H. Eng area, broke at 2050H w/unlk res. Res: NCD.
3	0105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-21, AT980227 at 0040H. Obsr 1xgreen flare 400m E of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
4	0200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop, H/17 Cav, BT430109 at 0145H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF. Rtn fire w/NCD.
5	0220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-52, LZ Stinson at 0215H. Updated 0410H, CPT Miller. Rec est 15x82mm mort rds, possibly had delay fuse, 1xrd CS. Res: NCD.
6	0400	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, OP #28/2-1 Inf, BT241221 at 040545H Jun 70. On counter battery, fired fr OP #28 04 May 70. Obsr 1xsec explos. Swept area and fnd metal fragments of 82mm metal tube & 15xVC KBA credited to A/3-82.
7	0430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-1, BT104308 at 0430H. Rec 2xRPG air bursts w/neg cas or dam.
8	0054	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/1-46, BT157071 at 0005H. Bnrk obsr 1xlight in valley approx 1200m SW. Eng w/4.2 mort. Res: light went out.
9	0015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-6 TOC, LZ Dottie at 0050H. Rec 3xRPG rds, all duds.
10	0220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS599832 at 0030H. Rec incoming mort & RPG fire. G/S on sta & expended. (More to follow) (Updated 0410H, CPT Miller) At 0030H, rec 1xlob bomb 105mm at BS595837. At 0055H, rec 60-70x60mm & 82mm mort, 10xRPG's and 50-100xrds SAF fr N. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0205H. Muskets & Blue Ghost on sta expended w/unlk res.
11	0350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, NH #40, BT216487 at 0310H. Obsr 4xVC evad into woodline. Rec SAF and eng the area. Res: 4xVC KIA.
12	0410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, at 0245H. Obsr 2x60mm mort impact 100m fr their loc at BS422108.
13	0420	CLDC, Sgt Philburn, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0630H.
14	0545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1/46, LZ Professional at 0500H. TOC spotted lights 400m W of loc. Eng above loc w/4.2 mort. Expended 6xHE rds. Res: light went out.
15	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS590832 at 0245H. Rec 20-25 unk size mort rds, 2xChicom H/gren, satchel charges & 1xbangalore torpedo f rest 15-20xVC. Rtn SAF & mort, Muskets & Blue Ghost expended on sta w/unlk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0312H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Res: 1xVC KIA.
16	0705	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS330784 at 0655H. Tm extr fr above loc. Cold PZ. Also relay at OP #1 extr at 0705H (North Carolina).
17	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-21, AT972222 at 0705H. Mech amb det, 042230H. Res: Blood & bones in area, blood trail leading W & drag marks.
18	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS497066 at 0520H. A M-113 lost control on right side of vehicle. Res: ran over 1xVN fem who was in a hammock hanging between a shelter & tree. D/O compl 0540H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Vill Chief was notified by H/17 Cav interpreter. (The right final drive was the cause of accident.)
19	0800	Tam Ky, Sp Butler, RF Co 196, BT397146 at 0500H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds NCD.
20	0845	26 Engr Bn, Sgt Davies, B/26 Engr, BS510885 at 0740H. Mine sweep tm fnd a mort fin w/batteries attached to it, dest in place w/neg secondary explosion after dest fin & batteries, fnd 2xwires leading fr them to side of road. Followed wires and fnd 60 to 70xlb nitro starch mine. Dest in place. Crater 6' deep, 8' wide. Road being repaired.
21	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS685942 at 0755H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn. Swept area w/neg res.
22	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS592832 at 0815H. Fnd 14xChicom H/gren, 1xM-16 rifle (serial #1472962), 1xhomemade B/T, 2xRPG rds. Extr to LZ Stinson (w/pn). Dest all others.
23	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT125280 at 0645H. Obsr 2xNVA w/pk & neg wpns 300m fr their amb pos. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpk containing pers items, 2xNVA shirts, 2-4xlbs of rice, 1xponcho, 1xpistol belt, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Other NVA evaded W. Will extr CIA's to Hawk Hill.
24	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT950246 at 0845H. While on sweep rec lt AWF fr 400m N of loc w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
25	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 2/6 ARVN, AT903256 at 0300H. While in NDP, rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M), 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
26	0940	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS710377 at 041950H Jun 70. Mech amb det. Fired 81mm mort. Swept area & fnd 1xcat KIA.
27	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS453857 at 0830H. Inserted Blues with two ships. Dtn 2xMAF, 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Stinson.
28	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4-21 Mine Sweep Tm, BS907265 at 0800H. Fnd pile of rocks blocking QL-1. Checked area w/neg findings. Cleared rocks off road.
29	1040	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS726603 at 0720H. Mine sweep tm rec 2xrds of sniper fire NCD. At 0850H, rec 4xrds sniper fire w/NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jun 70	2400	05 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia, AT865219 (en) at 1030H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds which landed on E side of hill w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
31	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, BT095302 at 0930H. While on search msn, fnd numerous spider holes & sleeping pos large enough to accommodate sqd to plat size elm. Obsr signs of recent use in past 3xdays. Dest all.
32	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Cancel AO Ext #11 & 22. Eff immediately.
33	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS642640 at 0830H. Amb 1xplat of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle, 1xM-1 carbine, 12x82mm mort rds, 4xAK-47 mags CIA. Extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
34	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT971226 at 0905H. While on search op, rec 10-12xrds of SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Obsr 7-10xNVA well cam w/pks & wpns, 250m W of loc. G/S eng the area w/neg res. A/S processed w/unlk res.
35	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1 & C/1-1, BT095302 at 1010H. While on search msn, dtn 1xVN male hiding in a spider hole w/neg pack or wpn. Also eng 1xtunnel w/H/Gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xNVA poncho liners, 1xwatch, med supplies & docu CIA. Extr DET & CIA's to Hawk Hill.
36	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT168374 at 1000H. While on a cordon & search op, fnd 1000lbs unpolished rice. Fnd 200lbs in ceramic pots in tunnel, 600lbs in bnkr, 200lbs in small pots in hut. Area believed to be a supply point. Rice was dest due to tactical situation.
37	1130	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Sgt Davies, C/26 Engr, BS767537 at 0955H. D D-7 dozer det a 155mm rd w/NCD. 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1015H. Crater was 3' x 1'.
38	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1125H. Rec 1x82mm mort HE. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) C/3-82. Rds came fr NW. Neg damage.
39	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS843395 at 1115H. Fnd B/T 155mm rd w/pressure type firing device covered w/rocks. Dest in place. NCD.
40	1300	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN LN, Sp Lucer, 2/6 ARVN, AT908256 at 0300H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xIWC, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
41	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-82/IOS, AT875226 at 1230H. Obsr .51 cal pos & 20-30xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
42	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, LZ Siberia, at 1255H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
43	1300	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS635644 at 042030H Jun 70. While mov into NDP, were amb by UNSEF. Res: 11xARVN WIA(E). Contact broken at 050300H. (Info only)
44	1300	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN, Sp Lucero, 1/4 ARVN, BS635644 at 0300H. Rec 30xrds 82mm mort. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
45	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1312H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
46	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-82/IOS, AT869231 at 1305H. Obsr 6-8 pers w/tube. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
47	1315	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS635643 at 041600H to 050300H Jun 70. While on support of 1/4 ARVN, eng UNSEF. Res: 15xNVA KIA by G/S confirmed by 1/4 ARVN.
48	1040	CLDC, CPT Williams, BT518068 at 1015H. A tower guard fr tower #43 S/S4, was checking the perimeter wire when he heard what sounded like someone in the water of a small stream. He went to check the noise and saw 1xVC w/wpn who engaged. The tower guard returned fire w/neg res. The en was inside the outside wire but outside the inside wire. CLD swept the area w/neg findings.
49	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, at 1205H. At AT960258, swept area of contact, obsr 1xNVA 600m E. Fired warning shot. Evaded into woodline. At AT946238, heard sus .51 cal pos. Eng CA acct. At AT947245, heard sus .30 cal pos. Eng CA acct. Eng sus En loc w/arty w/unlk res.
50	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, BT247084 at 0600H. Departing NDP obsr 2xVC/NVA in khaki unif 500m fr loc, evaded. Mov toward pos & fnd 1xstructure w/bnkr. Inside fnd 7xM-16 mags (loaded), 2xsteel helmets (US), 7xNVA unif. Fnd & dest 3xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device.
51	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO 152, LZ Stinson, BS552822 at 1000H. Obsr 7xVC, two were carrying a possible mort tube, could not tell what other 5 were carrying. Eng w/4.2" mort, w/17xrds HE & 14xrds WP. Neg res.
52	2100	(DELAYED) G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Gidding, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT945165 at 041415H Jun 70. Tm Mich was inserted at above loc at above time. Tm obsr 1xVC/NVA LZ watcher on their insertion. The LZ was cold. At 041710H, the tm rept mov all around their loc and 1xVC/NA was trying to approach their pos. They req extr. At 041720H, the tm rept 8xVC/NVA to their E & they have a dog with them. They also have mov to their the N. At 041720H, the tm rept 20xVC/NVA mov fr the E. At 041800H, the tm rept they have one enemy KIA. At 041814H, the tm was extr at AT945165. The PZ was cold.
53	0435	(DELAYE) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, S-3, Hawk Hill, at 040328H Jun 70. Rec 6x122mm rkts, 12x82mm mort rds & sporadic SAF.
54	2340	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31, BT001280 at 042235H Jun 70. Rec SAF & M-79 fire 100m N-NE-S of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA in sapper type dress. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S on sta 2335H, eng en loc w/unlk res. Contact broken at 2352H. Also, 2xChicom H/gren & docu CIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jun 70	2400	05 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1037	Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor A/3-82, BT242224 at 0533H. A/3-82 in support of OP #28P eng UNSEF. Res: 15xVC KBA confirmed by area sweep by PF's.
56	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-82 Arty, LZ Siberia at 1347H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) fr C/3-82. D/O compl at 1400H.
57	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/3-21, AT963226 at 0950H. A/S uncovered a trench line, numerous bunkers & spider holes. 1x4F4 rec hv 30xcal fire fr AT967226 w/neg hits. Alt: 400xft, Speed: 600mph. Helix 14 on sta at 1150H & uncovered numerous spider holes. B/3-21 obsr several NVA in the open. G/S eng area w/unlk res. Arty fired w/unlk res. F4's rec 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Alt: 400xft; Speed: 600xmph. Arty fired w/unlk res.
58	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1045H. VR: BS693928: NAM YEN (4) obsr sev people in bnkr. At BS690927: obsr bombed vil w/people & bnkr in vic.
59	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, rec by SFC Williams, AO Req #50. DTG: 060001H – 162400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area description: UL BS3081, LR BS3576. Passed to B-11 SFG, CPT Sweat. Disapproved by Tra Bong, (initials) MHS. Disapproved by Ha Thanh, (initials) MHS. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
60	0145	Co G, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns, AO Req #47. DTG: 071800H-151800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT9917 to 9520 to 9823, follow river SE to BT0121. Pass to 156 LT Cobb. Appr by 156 LT Cobb. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, SF must work close with 196 <sup>th</sup> & keep us informed of unit loc. Suggest exchange of liaison. Ntfy: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sgt Matteson; FSE, Sp Clark.
61	2125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, AO req #46, DTG: 050600H to 152400H Jun 70. Purpose: Search & clear ops. Area: UL BS3080, LR BS3576. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ha Thanh. Disapproved by Ha Thanh, (initials) JJM. Disapproved G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
62	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, AT873217 at 1445H. Heard active .51 cal pos. Obsr by 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
63	1515	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, LZ Siberia at 042255H Jun 70. At AT887256, obsr lights & mov. Arty fired & lights went out & mov stopped. At 0725H, AT877222 obsr 2xVC w/pack & wpns mov N. Arty fired w/unlk res. At 1000H, AT865219, obsr a mort pos. Arty fired w/unlk res.
64	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff: 1900H.
65	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, AT972225 at 1415H. D/1-1 eng a bnkr w/unlk res. 1500H: B/3-21 at AT969226 obsr 10 to 15xNVA w/pks & wpns 500m NW of loc. FAC eng w/unlk res. He rec SAF at 800xft at 110xknots. NCD. At 1540H: 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn eng en loc w/unlk res. FAC at AT967229, obsr mov also rec 30xcal fire at 1200xft at 80xknots. 1620H: Air strike was called.
66	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, S-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #27. Time: 080700H-132400H Jun 70. Msn: area recon & PW snatch. Area: UL BS7129, LR BS7925. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
67	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, Ref DJF entry #60. AO ext #47 is disapproved eff immediately by BG Powell. Ntfy C Co SFG CPT Ruthedge; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
68	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Ref DJF entry #49 05 Jun 70. Add CA acct rec 30 & 50xcal fire w/1xhit each, w/neg cas. Alt: 1500xft; Speed: 90xknots. Cont msn.
69	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, BT251042 at 1300H. While on RIF fnd 1xshelter (8'x10'x6') w/underground bnkr (4'x6'x4') connected by 15' tunnel, 4' in diameter. Fnd 2xB/T; 1xChicom H/gren w/trip wire & 1xB/T hand flare canister filled w/composion – B, w/PRC-25 batteries. Also fnd 1xbear trap, propaganda sheet with "For Your Survival join the fall offensive that's going on at home." Dest bnkr, tunnel & shelter. Extr bear trap to Hawk Hill. (Also extr leaflet)
70	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1610H. Rec 4x82mm HE mort rds w/NCD.
71	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT113304 at 1540H. While on recon in force op, fnd 1xChicom H/gren not B/T in bushes next to a hole & wrapped in plastic. Dest in place.
72	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4-31 Inf, AT993262 at 1545H. D/O 608 rec 4-6xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 600xft. Speed: 80xknots. At 1600H, vic AT9424 rec SAF fr the W. Acft rec 1xhit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (patient). Alt: 400xft. Spd: 50xknots. Cont msn.
73	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf, BS630810 (en) LZ Dottie 0055H. Rec 3x122mm rkt duds which impacted 100 to 150m outside peri. 1xrkt was still in ground. Fnd parts of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> rkt & area where 3d rkt impacted.
74	1500	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male. Ref DJF entry #90, 04 Jun 70. Change grid to read BT258189.
75	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, RF Co 115, BS911155 to 910154 at 1600H. On S&C op, eng w/SAF 11xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. 1xPW rptd to be sapper fr 215 LF Co. PW & wpns extr to MACV Duc Pho. (Info only)
76	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS738882 at 1515H. Dtn 2xMAM evad w/neg ID. Extr to Chu Lai.
77	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123 at 1300H-1600H:
		VR: BS659459 – eng & dest 1xstructure BS685514 – eng & dest several bnkr BS658616 – obsr several bnkr & 2xstructures

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 05 Jun 70

2400 05 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	(cont)	BS658616 – at 1430H, inserted Blues w/2xSlicks 1800H – extr Blues w/2xSlicks BS532695 – obsr 1xtunnel & pieces of aluminum BS538691 – obsr hole w/stone covers BS531687 – 3-4xft high stone wall BS525634 – freshly cut wood BS528632 – 4xstructures & 6xbnkr w/wooden doors Eng & dest 1xstructure
78	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, AT832395 at 1045H. VN while fishing were driving bamboo stakes into ground and det 155 rd (unk if B/T). Res: 5xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1047H.
79	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS751615 at 1645H. While on patrol fnd B/T which was 5lbs of explosive with pull & trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
80	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS746450 at 1240H. 1xVN child (male) threw a M-26 H/gren into day laager. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1250H. VN child that threw it evaded.
81	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1815H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. NCD.
82	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jun 70. Box #35: Fr BT4003, to BT3203, to Bde AO Bdry, along bdry to 365090, to BT4009 to start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS4982. Box #37: UL BS6591, LR BS7088. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
83	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT1036 to BT1636 to BT1632 to BT1230 to BT0730 to BT0733 to BT1036. Box #11: UL BT1625, LR BT2121. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
84	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai peri. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
85	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, AO Req #52. DTG: 060001H-132400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS3180, LR BS3477. Appr: Ha Thanh, (init) T.B.; Tra Bong, (init) W.H.; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
86	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BT3508, LR BS4198. Box #31: UL BS5186, LR BS5880. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Cooper.
87	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Keirmans, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jun 70. Box #50: UL BS6735, LR BS7826. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Cooper.
88	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Sorenson, APD Msn Req. Time: 060700H-060900H Jun 70. Box #7: Fr BT0924, to BT1824 to BT1822 to BT2022 to BT2017 to BT1617, W along CIDG AO bdry to BT0919 to start. Box #8: Fr AT8426 to AT8421 to AT8119 to AT8111 to ZC2011 to ZC1320 to AT8126 to AT8426. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Cooper.
89	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Box #41: UL BT4103, LR BS5397. Box #43: UL BS4492, LR BS4988. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Cooper.
90	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jun 70. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Box #23: Fr AT8819 to BT0019 along AO Bdry to Song Tranh River, W along 13 grid line to AT8813, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Cooper.
91	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jun 70. Box #60: Fr BS6828, to BS6826 to BS7823, to BS7828, to start. Box #65: Fr BS4966, to BS5570 to BS5766, to BS5360, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Cooper.
92	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jun 70. Box #24: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River to AT9922, to BT0422, to BT0420, to AT9520. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Cooper.
93	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites, req clnc in area of S-2 (floating bdry). Time: ASAP until 082400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, CPT Oswald; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
94	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-3/4-21 Inf, (en) BS868335 at 1605H, AMC obsr 1xVC flag on a 20' pole & cam tunnel. G/S eng flag pole. Res: Flag pole dest.
95	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS700810 at 1737H, 1xVN child turned in 1xM-2 Cbn under VIP. Paid: 1500 piasters.
96	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, D/1-52, (en) BS520879 at 1715H, eng w/SAF 3xVC 150m fr loc. Evad S. Swept area & fd 2xM-72 rds, 1xlog book, misc clothing. Log book extr to LZ Stinson, res dest.
97	1915	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BT258189 at 1530H. D-7 bulldozer det 1x155mm rd rigged as B/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Checked area & f d unk type B/T. Dest in place. Dam to D-7: Blew blade & right track off. (Info only)
98	1915	123d Avn, LT Tomlin, B/123d Avn, BT495018 at 1912H, while on last light VR, B/123d Avn dtn 3xMAM. Extr to Chu Lai.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Jun 70	2400 05 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
99	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1850H, rec 7x82mm mort rds fr NW, landing on W side of LZ w/NCD. LZ Karen rpt mort pos at AT885225, AT885215, AT934229.
100	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS740574 at 1810H, while on search & clr msn, obsr & eng 2xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA, docu CIA. PW & docu extr to LZ Bronco.
101	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS783433 at 1707H, a VN male came into day laager w/slight frag wounds. He said he hit a B/T. Extr to LZ Bronco by veh.
102	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Land Clearing Status. Cleared grids: BS771531, BS770535, BS774536, BS775534 on 5 Jun 70. Cleared 22 acres. Dest: 2xbnkr, 2xfighting pos, 1xB/T 155mm rd w/PFD, 1xM-37 AT Mine.
103	1936	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, (en) BT164174 at 1755H, obsr 4xNVA 30m W of loc in a structure area. Rec 2xChicom H/gren. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1830H to Chu Lai. 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xpacks & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Dest Chicom H/gren, rest extr to LZ Hawk Hill.
104	1937	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, (en) BT127276 at 1810H, rec SAF fr 2xNVA 30m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50 & 1xpack CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. D/O compl at 1815H to Chu Lai.
105	1938	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, (en) BT176296 at 1715H, while mov to amb site obsr 3xNVA 25m W of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xpacks, med supplies, docu CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
106	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT171175 at 1925H, while putting out mech amb, heard explos from mech amb previously put out. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. AK-47's extr to LZ Hawk Hill. On stock of AK-47 was #X72. Kit Carson stated #X72 stands for 72d LF Bn. In area fd sign stating that women & children stay out of area. Area hvy B/T. While mov back to NDP, rec SAF fr 400m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will check area at first light.
107	2009	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-21, (en) BT094248 at 1655H, obsr 4xVC w/packs, 1xw/wpn, 200m fr loc. Eng w/Arty. Swept area w/neg res.
108	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, (en) AT981223 at 1900H. Obsr 1xNVA 500m S of loc. Eng w/SAF & AWF w/unk res.
109	2036	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT986232 at 2000H, rec 12x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng area w/81mm mort fire w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 2045H.
110	2055	AMCAL, MAJ Garrett, G-3 Ops, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde informed that A/3-21 CA will be delayed till 7 Jun 70 and that Recon 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN CA would have 8xactf at 0700H on the 6 <sup>th</sup> . Extr of Recon 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN would take place in the afternoon. Rec by CPT Thetford. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde informed that they would have 4xactf at 0700H on the 6 <sup>th</sup> for CA. About 1000H they would rec 8xmore (fr 196 <sup>th</sup> CA). Rec by LT Loop. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde informed 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN CA would have 12xactf some time after 1100H on the 6 <sup>th</sup> . Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
111	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 1-5 ARVN, (en) BT176145 at 1630H, amb eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only)
112	1710	Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor, FSE, (en) BS610489 at 041919H, B/6-11 <sup>th</sup> Arty in spt of 2-4 ARVN eng UNSEF. Res: 15xVC KBA, conf by American forward obsr.
113	1710	Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor, FSE, (en) BS605497 at 0700H, C/3-18 <sup>th</sup> Arty in spt of 2-4 ARVN eng UNSEF. Res: 15xVC KBA, conf by American forward obsr.
114	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, RF #103, BS918238 at 1915H, Co Cmdr, Plat Ldr & drvier were amb by UNSEF on QL #1. Co Cmdr, Plat Ldr wounded in legs, driver wounded in head. D/O compl at 1945H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
115	2220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS520864 at 2110H, rec SAF fr 1xVC about 300m SW of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light.
116	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS534870, (en) BS534874 at 1925H. Rec SAF fr 400m N of loc. Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Req urg D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1955H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
117	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #27, BS571965, (en) BS550980 at 1915H, rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) fr unk type mine. Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Rpt civ are leaving Nuc-Mam. (Info only)
118	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS901302 at 1615H, fd tunnel w/cn of cigarettes, 1xUS canteen, 1xblue unif, all dest. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E) fro Pho Hiep (V), fr H/gren frag.
119	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-20, BS749439 at 1930H, amb obsr 3xVC 200m W. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S. Res: 2xVC WIA CIA, 1xVC w/Buddhist ID. Poncho liner & cam fatigues CIA. D/O to LZ Bronco at 2008H.
120	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #16, BS555988, (en) BS552985 at 1915H, rec SAF fr ridgeline W of Tri Binh #4. NCD. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
121	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, BS457760, (en) BS453759 at 1823H, rec sniper fire. Obsr 1xVC evad SW. Eng w/M-79 & Arty w/unk res.
122	2305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS833330, (en) BS833330 at 2240H, amb rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/M-79 & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Urg D/O compl at 2300H.
123	2310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-3-6, (en) BS551939 at 1915H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/organic wpns. G/S on sta & eng area. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1930H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
124	1625	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jun 70. Box #29: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jun 70	2400	06 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1845	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, Sp Vick, AO Req #55, DTG: ASAP to 091800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4468, LR BS4865. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; AMCAL, BG Atteberry. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sp Vick; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
3	0745	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #19. DTG: 051200H-092400H Jun 70. AO: BT380035, E to 400035, S to 400020, W to 380020, N to starting point. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
4	0010	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, BS487755 at 051910H Jun 70. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs. Eng w/arty & en evaded N.
5	0030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT182186 at 041745H Jun 70. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF, 150m NW of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-16, 1xpack w/pers items CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill.
6	0115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son, BS607922 at 0045H. Rec 3-5x81mm mort rds which landed 200m outside peri w/NCD.
7	0200	(DELAYED) 23d MP Co, CPT Lizotte, Au You, BS507056 at 052030H Jun 70. ARVN soldiers shot & wounded 5xVN children. Initial report indicated that firing fr bunker line had wounded the children. MP invest revealed that the ARVN suspect was under control of National Police in An Ton. No wpns on CLDC peri in the vic of the icdt had been fired. ARVN suspect apparently fired on the children because they caused him to swerve in the street while driving a motorcycle.
8	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-1 Cav, BT067304 at 0730H. Fnd 1x51 cal pos w/empty brass casings in it. Also fnd 2xlarge trenchlines. Area appeared to have been used last night or this morning.
9	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF Plat #208, AT912241 at 0255H. Eng w/SAF, est plat of VC/NVA w/unk res. (Info only)
10	1030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req #51. DTG: ASAP to 062400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5180, LR BS5378. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, CPT Crane.
11	0620	CLDC, CPT Higgs, Coastal Group #15, BT525145 at 0600H. Dtn 8xVN whom Night Hawk obsr in an unlighted junk. Evac to Coastal Group #15 Hos in Chu Lai. For info call Mr. Matson at 2544.
12	0630	Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, M-46, BT912241 at 0255H. Eng est plat of VC w/organic wpns. Req illum & swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
13	0700	G Co Rangers, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Texas. Tm was inserted at 0625H at BT307034 into Box #18; cold LZ. RR Tm Arkansas was inserted at 0610H at BT389034 into Box #19. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten; C/S, COL Insani; G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SSG Rape.
14	0715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Bde Avn, BT253199 at 0640H. Obsr 1xVC evading into a bnkr. Bde LOH landed & dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Hawk Hill.
15	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS887287 at 0710H. A VN male det 1xM-79 rd while digging in a rice paddy. The rd was not B/T. Res: 1xVN male KIA.
16	0745	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fleming, CAP 1-4-5, BS700779 & (en) BS701778, 708704, 704774, & 703783. While on amb, CAP Tm had 1xtrip flare go off exposing 4xVC. Eng w/Claymore mines, 2xen fell & were carried off. Using M-79 illum, initiated fire w/organic wpns. VC rtn SAF & 3xRPG rds. As CAP Tm rec arty illum, approx 15xVC were obsr evading E & W towards above grids. CAP Tm engaged w/M-60 MG & obsr 2xVC fall. CAP Tm rec 3x60mm mort rds. Eng en loc w/arty. Sweep of the area revealed 4xblood trails & 1xAK-47 w/15xrds. (Info only)
17	0800	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF Co #102, BT311181 at 050300H Jun 70. Night amb eng a sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
18	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0645H-0710H. VR: AT923204: Obsr 1xcam uniform. AT920202: Obsr a rest area. AT921300: Obsr a rest area.
19	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT0923248 at 0805H. While on a search of the area of the arty eng, fnd bloody bandages & blood trails. In the vic, obsr 4xVC w/neg packs or wpns, 75m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF & VC evaded S. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
20	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, BT234205 at 0810H. While screening for F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, Bde LOH obsr 1xVC evad NW w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
21	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Bde Avn, BS445750 at 0800H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/unk res.
22	0230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #16, BS560988 at 0100H. Rec hv SAF f rest Co of VC. VC surrounded Tri Binh (1) (H) & tried to overrun it. Vil rfc M-79, 60mm mort & SAF. Req G/S. G/S eng the suspected en loc w/neg res. Acft is presently taking sniper fire. Swept area at 1 <sup>st</sup> light & fnd 2xChicom H/gren & several blood trails. (Info only)
23	0230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #240, BS612950 at 0021H. Rec 5xB-40 rkts fr an UNSEF. One B-40 rkt went into building. Building caught fire & burned down w/neg cas. (Info only)
24	0950	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT072292 at 052100H Jun 70. While taking a break, eng 1xVC w/SAF w/neg pack or wpn, 10xft N of their loc. VC evaded NW.
25	0955	G Co Rangers, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BT388034 at 0955H. Tm obsr 12xVC/NVA w/4xpacks moving NW, 1500m NW of BT388034. They were wearing dark unif but could not see if they had wpns.

**CONFIDENTIAL**Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 06 Jun 70 2400 06 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT980233 at 0850H. Obsr 8-10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, 400m fr their loc moving NE. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
27	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS547828 at 0910H. Fnd 2x81mm mort rds & 1x2.75" rkt not B/T. Dest in place.
28	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS833258 at 0910H. A stay behind amb in NDP, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to LZ Bronco.
29	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT883274 at 1000H. While on CA for R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, UH-1H rec lt 51xcal fire w/neg hits. Neg eng due to contact msn.
30	1105	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Sub-Sector #4, BT516073 at 0945H. While 300m outside the wire, sweep tm rec SAF fr a structure w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 2xVN males evaded. Dtn 1xVN male WIA(E). D/O compl qt 1100H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Also in the vic dtn 1xVN male w/false ID. Extracted to IPW. Ntfy C/S, COL Insani.
31	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS332784 at 1030H. Eng 1xMAM w/pack in tiger fatigues, 40m N of their loc. Swept area w/neg res.
32	1122	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Texas, BT305031 at 1118H. Tm is located at BT305031 w/neg SITREP.
33	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS325804 at 0905H. While on a CA, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn UH-1H departing LZ, main rotor blade struck a rock & acft crashed. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H. Acft was stripped by 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn Maint & hull is secured by A/1-52. At 0910H: While rtn fr LZ, rec 51xcal fire fr BS399802. One UH-1H took 1xhit in the belly & lodged in the pilot's seat. A/S was processed & G/S fr B/123d Avn eng the area w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
34	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS518764 at 0915H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
35	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS813301 at 1020H. Fnd 1xNVA helmet made of bamboo & had a poncho cover. Also fnd several mackerel cans & an old base site, 2 to 3 days old.
36	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS827303 at 0915H. Fnd 2xtunnels not recently used. Dest tunnels.
37	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS834396 at 0950H. Mine sweep tm frnd 40xlb satchel charge w/electrical blasting cap buried in the road. Dest in place.
38	1135	AMCAL, Sgt Schaft, TMF AO, BS002960 at 1020H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-16 Arty.
39	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. At 1000H, BT224211: Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns, 300m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF & 152mm canisters. Swept area w/neg res. At 1010H, BT234157: Obsr 4-5xNVA w/packs & wpns evading W, 500m fr their loc. RF Co #723 swept the area & fnd 3xbear traps. Extracted to Hawk Hill. At 1030H, BT249181: 1xVN civ brought 1xVN male in w/M-79 frag wounds. D/O compl at 1110H.
40	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS774536 at 1037H. One VN male det 1xapers mine. Crater was 1xft by 1xft. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1105H to LZ Bronco.
41	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT976229 at 1145H. Eng 10-15xNVA w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Res: Neg.
42	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, BT162094 at 1000H. While on a cordon & search op, fnd numerous well used trails & 4xshelters w/bnkrs. Dest shelters & bnkrs.
43	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, BT262086 at 0900H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xshelter under construction & 1xbnkr w/tunnel. Dest all. Inside fnd a recipe for peanut brittle & two notes. First note stated, "GI in area, leave area then return." Second note said, "Demand your homecoming. Millions of Americans are behind you."
44	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS601499 at 0700H. While in amb pos, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
45	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS631521 at 0940H. Fnd a trail going E to W w/very recent activity.
46	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/2-1, BT124281 at 1205H. Fnd 1xVC/NVA base camp w/running water consisting of 7xstructures w/sleeping pos & no fighting pos. Fnd a CP w/2xsleeping pos carved out of rock w/benches & shelves. Fnd 1xdispensary w/bottled blood, med docu, bloody bandages, clothing & empty pill bottles. Fnd another structure w/benches, shelves & broken typewriter inside. Fnd a mess hall & 10xlbs of rice. Fnd 3xmore structures w/underground sleeping pos in which they fnd clothing, H/gren, eating utensils. Fnd several latrines, 25-35xcampfire sites believed to have been used in last 24xhrs. Fnd in bushes, 1xAK-47 w/spring & cover missing, 1xM-16, 3xAK-47 mags, 1xdemo kit, 1xRPG launcher & 7xrds in plastic bag (new), 1x82mm mort rd (HE), 1x82mm bipod & base plate & 1x82mm mort cleaning kit. Still checking the area. Will extract important items to Hawk Hill & dest the rest.
47	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS764319 at 1115H. Mech amb det & swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA (wearing blk shorts & blue shirt), 1xUS pistol belt w/canteen, 1xM-33 H/gren, 3xVC ponchos, 2xyds of OD cloth, 3xlbs of docu, 5xlbs of unpolished rice & 1xhammock CIA. Docu extracted to LZ Bronco & dest rest.
48	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj, A & D/4-31 at 0700H-1130H. AT963254: A Co rec hv SA, AWF & 31x60mm mort rds fr 75-100m fr their loc. Res: 3xUS MIA (known KIA), 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), 1xM-60 lost, 1xM-16 lost, 1xM-79 lost & 1xSOI extract lost. D/O compl for WIA at 0830H. AT967249: D Co rec hv SA, AWF, 7x60mm mort rds fr 200m fr their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Both units rtn organic wpns fire, arty. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn & F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav G/S eng area, 2xA/S processed. Res: Obsr 1xsecondary explosion & 1xNVA KBA. D/O compl at 0830H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1430H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jun 70	2400	06 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS322784 at 1120H. Eng 1xVC w/neg wpn, 100m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to LZ Stinson.
50	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21. At 1300H, BS825296: Fnd 1xNVA rucksack in some bushes w/1xpr of pants in it. At 1315H, BS814302: Fnd 3xsleeping pos & 3xfxholes used in last 2xdays. At 1325H, BS815304: Fnd well used trail, 3xfxholes & 3xsleeping pos. At 1330H, BS818303: Fnd 1xNVA canteen with holes in it.
51	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS826304 at 1200H. Fnd a tunnel entrance 18" high & 24" wide. Dest entrance.
52	1315	B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh, LT Monahan. AO Req #57. DTG: ASAP to 121800H Jun 70. Purpose: BDA & combat ops. Area: Fr BS4370, E to 4870, S to 4860, W to 4060. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, LT Monahan; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
53	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav (3d Plat), BT212202 at 1205H. Dtn 3xVN males hiding in a hole. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
54	1500	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
55	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1520H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds fr the NNW w/NCD.
56	1545	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. To 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde: (1) Be prepared to release 1xBn OPCON to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. (2) Designated Bn will be on 6xhr alert for mov to Hiep Duc eff immediately. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea.
57	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS504774 at 1455H. Fnd 5000xlbs of rice; 2000xlbs polished & 3000xlbs unpolished. Fnd in huts under floors. Rice was locally grown, good condition & buried approx 1xmonth. Extracted rice to Son Tinh. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1640H.
58	1555	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, There will be a convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai tomorrow (7 Jun 70). It is expected to reach I Corps/II Corps bdry at approx 1100H, 7 Jun 70. Convoy will RON in Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon at 0800H, 8 Jun 70. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten.
59	1625	AAE, CPT Fisher, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1315H-1515H. BT106320: Obsr new tunnel & bnkr. BT111319: Obsr 30xVN milling around. BT117317: Obsr 2xnew 51xcal pos. BT126308: Obsr 2xMAM VC/NVA; evaded. BT130310: Blues inserted at 1347H. KCS talked w/VN female. She reported 4xVC/NVA w/wpn who passed through the area 2xnights ago. Six MAM evaded, LOH eng & saw blood trails but no bodies. Blues extracted at 1510H.
60	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1620H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds fr the NW w/NCD.
61	1647	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Texas at 1640H. Tm Texas night laager is BT305031. Also, relay for Tm Texas (Tm Arkansas) is setting up their night laager at BT388034. Both teams have no SITREP.
62	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, AT884215 at 1545H. B Co's OP rec 30-40x60mm mort rds (HE) w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S on station at 1630H & rec 30xcal fire fr AT879215 w/neg hits. Alt: 200xft. Speed: 80xknots. Eng the area w/unk res. G/S broke station at 1640H.
63	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1648H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds (1xHE & 1xCS) w/NCD.
64	1735	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-1, BS611822 at 1540H. Ptl dtn 1xVN male age 45yrs. Name: Nguyen Kha. DET is fr Xa Son Kum Vil & had neg ID. Searched his hut & bnkr & fnd 1xM-16 mag, 2xtime fuses, 5xdet, med supplies, 10xlbs of rice & 4xAK-47 rds. Extracted all to Dist HQ at Son Tinh. (Info only)
65	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward. At 0640H, 2/4 ARVN, BS601509: eng est NVA Plat. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 1100H, 1/4 ARVN, BS645625: Eng 2xplats of NVA. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1x7.62 Chicom MG CIA. At 1235, BS644624: Eng 1xplat of NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
66	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS541885 at 1030H. VN children under the VIP program turned in 63x60mm mort rds (HE), 36xM-16 apers mines, 2.75" rfts 1xM-79 rd, 1xChinese made RPG-2 launcher, 1xChicom H/gren, 1x155mm HE rd, 2x82mm HE mort rds, 1x105mm HE rds & 1x40mm duster rd.
67	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llnyckj, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1425H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
68	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN, BS646625 at 1110H. Rec SAF fr an NVA Co. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
69	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS81003239 at 1615H. Mech amb det. Checked the area & fnd blood trails. Later fnd 1xNVA KIA dressed in green unif & 2xcans of fish.
70	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 6 Jun 70. Cleared 22x acres w/27xhrs of operation. Built 100m of road, leveled an area to build a vil & used 300xgal of gas w/3xD-7's & 1xCEV working. One D-7 deadlined w/cracked head, 1xD-7 deadlined w/generator trouble & 1xCEV deadlined. Cleared: BS771531, 770535, 774536 & 775539.
71	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 & PF #184, BS768454 at 1815H. Dtn 2xVN males (43 & 62yrs old). One was wearing purple clothing & the other wearing green pants & a shirt made fr a parachute. One tried to evade to the W. Both had bad ID's & were extracted thru MACV.
72	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, FAC, BS554397 at 1705H. Obsr 7xVN planting rice. The whole valley appeared to be cultivated.
73	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1-4 ARVN, (en) BS640630 at 0948H, made contact w'est NVA Co. G/S on sta at 0950H. (Info only)
74	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 1-4 ARVN, (en) BS644625 at 1200H, eng w/SAF at 100m 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jun 70	2400	06 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Sniper Tm 4-31, (en) BT005295 at 1830H. Obsr 5xNVA, 2xw/packs & wpns at 900m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
76	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS649605 at 1700H, 1xUH-1C rec AWF, took 2xhits (1xin transmission & 1xthur cargo compartment). Alt: 1200xft at 80k. Neg cas. Ship landed and was unable to take off. Crew extr at 1710H. 3-4 ARVN secured ship. Ship extr at 1855H.
77	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, at 1845H, obsr 1xNVA Co vic BS605589. Dest 1x.51 cal pos. Eng additional .51 cal pos w/mort & arty at BS613580.
78	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21, BS816293 at 1845H, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.
79	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-1, BS611832 at 1530H, obsr 1xVN male working in field. Checked for ID. Neg ID. Searched hut & bnkr, fnd 1xM-16 mag, 5xdetonators, 2xtime fuses for 155mm illum rd, med supplies, rice & misc supplies in bnkr. Individ evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
80	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS510875 at 1615H, rec SAF f rest 5xVC. Rtn SAF. Pursued evad VC. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xinterp WIA(E). Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1630H.
81	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai peri. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
82	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT1036, to BT1636 to BT1632 to BT1230, to BT0730 to BT0733 to BT1036. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
83	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jun 70. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS4982. Box #37: UL BS6591, LR BS7088. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
84	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BT268084, (en) BT271084 at 1810H, rec SAF. NCD. (While approaching LZ at 60' & 10k for C/1-46 Inf). While leaving LZ, obsr 5xVC/NVA 400m E. Neg eng.
85	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, (en) BS633957 at 1620H. LOH rec AWF, 4xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Alt: 50'. Speed: hover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
86	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, APD Msn Req. Time: 070700H-070900H Jun 70. Box #9: Fr AT8118 to AT9918 to AT9410 to AT8110 to AT8118. Box #10: Fr BT0937, to BT1339 to BT1337 to BT1237, to BT1231 to BT0631 to BT0935 to BT0937. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
87	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, APD Msn Req. Time: 070700H-07930H Jun 70. Box #62: Fr BS4667, to BS5068 to BS4874 to BS4573 to start. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
88	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jun 70. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
89	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jun 70. Box #60: Fr BS6828, to BS6826 to BS7823 to BS7828 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
90	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS4679, LR BS5273. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
91	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jun 70. Box #66: UL BS5960, LR BS6755. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, (init) H.E.C. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
92	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Box #41: UL BT4103, LR BS5397. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR Bs7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
93	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BT3503, LR BS4198. Box #31: UL BS5186, LR BS5880. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
94	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-3/3-1 Inf, (en) BS463756 at 1330H, the pilot of BG Powell's C& C Ship, while landing at FSB 411, obsr 11xVC wearing blk unif. A/3-1 swept area w/neg res.
95	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-46, NDP BT236113 at 1900H, obsr 1xVC/NVA approx 400m SE of loc w/neg or wpn. Eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evaded N to bnkr approx 50m fr initial eng area. A/1-46 then rec approx 10xrds SAF. Arty eng bnkr. Searched area w/neg res.
96	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS592828 at 1730H, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Stinson.
97	2125	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Graham, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BT258189 at 1630H, 1x20 lb mine w/pressure type firing device det by 10xton tractor. Res: mod dam to equip, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(E).
98	2125	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Graham, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BT259189 at 1710H, 1x20 lb mine w/pressure type firing device det by Lowboy trailer 25-TLB. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E), mod dam to equip.
99	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS608588 at 1400-1800H, obsr 3 active .51 cal MG pos, eng & dest 2, also obsr 1 Co of NVA entrenched. Eng w/approx 30-40 NVA KIA (prob). NOTE: This entry refers to and corrects DJF Entry #77.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jun 70	2400	07 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #119 Binh Son, BS594926 at 062230H Jun 70. Amb obsr & eng 5xVC mov W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xevaded N. (Info only)
3	0054	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-4 ARVN, BS640613 at 062259H Jun 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 18xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
4	0115	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-52, BS348798 at 061100H Jun 70. Eng 4xNVA approx 45m fr loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xpkts, 200xlbs rice, 20xpain pills, 12xpenicillen pills, 24xsmall batteries, 34xcans of Bordens Condensed Milk CIA.
5	0625	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, OP 10A & 106, BT125361 at 061930H Jun 70. Amb eng 6xNVA w/wpns approx 25m fr loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xVC CIA, extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
6	0050	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4, BS650616 at 061545H Jun 70. Rec 1xRPG-2 rd. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Night Hawk, BS465837 at 0130H. Rec SAF. Rtn w/50 cal fire. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Neg sightings.
8	0430	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0630H.
9	0445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Amaro, C/4-21, BS832332 at 0410H. Trip flare went off E side of perimeter. Eng w/H/gren & SAF w/unk res.
10	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, TOC, LZ Bronco at 0455H. Rec 1xunk size rkt, impacted in a living quarters but didn't explode. Req EOD tm to deactivate rkt. Called EOD, Sgt Geddy, report to 132 Op hut. Appr by G-3, MAJ Garrott. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson.
11	0502	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 BT183067 at 0440H. PPS-5 det 2-3xen in a stationary pos 1460m fr loc, eng w/81mm mortis & quad 50's with unk res.
12	0540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, B/4-3, BS740389 at 0425H. Trip flare went off, amb obsr 3xVC/NVA w/pks, eng w/SAF & M-79. 1xen evaded E, 2xen evaded NW. 0512H, heard mov, eng w/H/gren & heard 2xexplosions. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Will sweep area at first light. Res of sweep: 1xNVA KIA, 1x9mm pistol, 2xmag, 5xlbs rice, assorted docu CIA. NVA was dressed in a new unif, age approx 30xyrs.
13	0545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, BT193033 (en), LZ Professional at 0508H. Bnr #5 obsr 2xlights at 3500m. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: lights out.
14	0635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/2-1, BT166175 at 0610H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
15	0440	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller, Binh Son Dist, at 062200H Jun 70. Binh Son vic BS597908 rec M-79, 82mm, 60mm, B-40 & 6x82mm CS rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 2xUSMC WIA(E), 3xNPFF WIA, 10xVN civ KIA, 30xVN civ WIA(E), 1xUS LNO WIA(M). Vic PW camp at BS602922 had 4xPF KIA, 10xPF WIA(E). Also, at DSs HQ, 4x ¼ ton trucks dam, 1x 2 ½ dest, hvy to dam to 1xwarehouse, dest generator inside perimeter. At BS606930, VC in vill. PF's attempting to drive them out.
16	0540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, Thang Binh, at 0350H. Rec mort & sapper atk. At 0450H, rec SAF & gnd atk. 0520H, rec RR fire. Res: 15xWIA(E), 5xVC KIA. Partial update: 0730H Butler, Friendly cas: 60 WIA(E), 3xRF KIA, 6xAK-47, Chicom H/gren, B-40 & B-41 rkts & Bangalore torpedoes. En cas: 14xVC KIA, en size est at 2xVC sapper sqd, supported by hvy fire. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 0730H.
17	0736	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CACO 1-3, BS602922, (en) BS625923-BS622923 at 0025H. Rec 80x82mm mort, 7xRPG rds, hvy SAF & CS gas. Rtn fire w/org wpns. G/S, flare ship on sta, arty fired. Res: 3xUSMC WIA(E), 5xPF's KIA, 4xPF's WIA(E), 7xPF WIA(M), 11xPW in POW Cage WIA(M). Swept area. Res: 10xVN civ KIA, 30xVN civ WIA(M). (Info only) Ref DJF entry #16, different source.
18	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, AO ext #29 and #55. Cancel eff immediately.
19	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, H/17, BS500867 at 0750H. Fnd 3x155mm dud rds, 1xM-16 AP mine w/out fuse. All were outside of their laager. The rds were dest in place.
20	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Helix FAC, AT947234 at 0747H, obsr est 20xNVA. 2xA/S were put in. Res: 3xprobable KBA/S.
21	0850	Div Arty, MAJ Minnich, FSE. Cancel AO Extr #69 & 69A eff immediately.
22	0735	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-5, BS704948, (en) BS703945 at 0030H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/neg cas. Neg eng.
23	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT124281 at 0845H. While making a detailed search on en base camp, fnd 1x82mm mort tube. Extr to Hawk Hill.
24	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS618365 at 0600H. Sniper eng 1xVC/NVA 65-70m fr loc, mov S w/neg pack or wpn wearing blk. Obsr him fall. Checked & found no blood trail & no body.
25	0935	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS763318 at 061735H Jun 70. Mech amb det. Eng w/arty & will cont H&I area through evening. Res: 2xNVA KIA (20-25xyrs). 1xAK-47, 1xdoctor's notebook CIA. Extr wpn & notebook to LZ Bronco.
26	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17, BT248155 at 0950H. Fnd 1xAK-47 w/out bolt and receiver grip. Extr to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jun 70	2400	07 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-12, BS658888 at 061900H Jun 70. Obsr 10-15xVC/NVA 1000m N of loc. Eng w/art. Swept & fnd blood trails. VC evaded W. (Info only)
28	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT887227 at 0845H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren in can w/pin pulled. B/T was on side of trail in a bend. Point man kicked the can & det the B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H.
29	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS740389 at 0425H. Ref DJF entry #12, 07 Jun 70. Add: CIA 1xNVA unif w/scarf (new), 1xNVA rucksack, 1xbag of rice, 1xUS canteen, 1xthermos, 1xVN shirt & shorts, 1xgreen illum parachute, 1xladies watch.
30	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT124281 at 0920H. Fnd 60mm rd in open w/strange markings MA-3-18-CTG-M302-E-1-12-66. Blown in place.
31	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS749554 at 0855H. While mov to day laager, obsr & eng w/SAF at 400m 1xVC/NVA wearing green clothes, carrying pack and wearing steel pot. Unk if he had wpn. Evaded to NE. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
32	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-1-1 w/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT258188 at 061530H-1730H Jun 70. On road security msn, 10xton truck det approx 40xlb box mine. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). 1630H, 10xton truck det approx 40xlb box mine. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xUSMC(E), D/O compl 1730H. (Info only)
33	0920	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. While on land clearing msn at 0815H at BS769541, a D-7 dozer det a 105 rd B/T w/unk type firing device. It was implaced in the base of a tree. The dozer blade det it w/NCD. At 0825H at BS770541, A D-7 dozer det a 105mm rd B/T w/unk type firing device. It was in bottom of tree. Dozer blade hit it w/NCD.
34	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS500753 at 0845H. Rec 25-50xrds SAF fr SSW at 50-100m w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Neg arty clnc prox of frd vill. Swept & fnd 3xblood trails heading NNW. Have req tracker tm.
35	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS498783 at 0835H. Rec sniper fire (3xrds) fr 600-800m NW of loc w/neg cas. Will check area.
36	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT187186 at 0915H. At 300m prox eng 3xen. Evaded N w/pk. Swept area & fnd 1xpk w/6xgreen unif.
37	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS770542 at 0920H. D-7 dozer blade det 1x105mm rd hidden a bamboo thicket w/pressure release type firing device. Crater 3'x2'x1'. NCD.
38	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS500782 at 0950H. Rec 10 to 15 rds sniper fire fr NW 150 to 200m. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
39	2300	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-3. Req boundary change & time extension to AO extension #51. Time: 062400H-122400H Jun 70. Area: Fr UL BS4880 LR BS5278. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten 070920H. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick; FSE, CPT Bachelдор.
40	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-1, BT104345 at 0955H. Checked area of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Objective & fnd unk number of tunnels which were all dest. Also fnd 1x250xlb bomb B/T. Dest in place.
41	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1010H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1110H.
42	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS644954 at 1025H. DET 1xVN male w/3xVC child in area where LOH took fire on 6 Jun 70. He also had neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
43	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/2-1, BT124281 at 1115H. Fnd 2xgraves 7-9xdays old. Res: 2xVC KBA credit to A/3-82.
44	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, BS629512 at 1245H. LRRP Tm 88B was extracted at above time & grid. Cold PZ. Made contact w/3xVC/NVA & rec SAF. Time 1115H.
45	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS491755 at 1100H. Rec 50-75 rds AK-47. Took unk amt of hits, going to Quang Ngai to check damage.
46	1150	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. There will be a Tien Phuoc convoy tomorrow 8 Jun 70. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford 7 Jun at 1200H.
47	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, D/3-1, BS495759 at 1010H. Rec 20-30xrds sniper fire fr SE 150-200m away. Rtn fire w/SAF. Res: 2xUS KIA(E). D/O compl 1020H. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
48	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend. Ref DJF entry #16 07 Jun 70. Total res: attack on Thang Binh, 21xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 85-90xRF & VN civ WIA (no breakdown) (approx 45xRF), 3xRF KIA. CIA: 3xB-40 rkt launchers w/rkts, 1xSKS, 8xAK-47, 25xChicom H/gren, 2xunk type mines, 2xbangalore torpedos. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell.
49	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT260115 at 1220H. While going into the A/1-46 PZ, rec light SAF. F/8 eng w/unk res. NCD.
50	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Suter, R/2-1, BT124281 at 1225H. Fnd 1xmap of Hiep Duc covering UL AT8424 LR AT9116. Fnd in some vegetation. Extr to Hawk Hill.
51	1345	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Kuechler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS755534 at 1235H. 1x155mm Howitzer rd detected mine detector on left side of Mo Duc access road. Pressure device w/D cell battery. Dest in place. NCD.
52	1115	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. The following areas will be used by ARVN LRRP Tm supplemented by US. Box #1: UL BS6254, LR BS6551. Box #2: UL BS6250, LR BS6646. Time period: 050600H-092400H Jun 70. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bachelдор.
53	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS678928 at 1145H. Fnd 3xcampfires w/rice cooking. Enough for 15-20xpeople. Dest rice.
54	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, AT930238 at 1315H. D/O 1xheat cas. D/O compl at 1345H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jun 70	2400	07 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS809312 at 1145H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 1x250lb bomb not B/T. Dest in place.
56	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS501775 at 1320H. Two elements are in contact. Rec SAF fr unk amt of snipers. Have obsr sev en dressed in green. Are eng w/SAF, req G/S.
57	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS493757 at 1245H. Helix rec AK-47 fire fr vic of A/S w/neg hits. Also obsr 2xVC/NVA evad S.
58	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS646496 at 1110H. One elm obsrf 20xVC/NVA 300m fr loc mov towards tm loc. Tm is mov N to evad. One elm of tm at BS646496 at 1115H made contact w/3xVC/NVA. Req G/S & extr.
59	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT078248 at 0850H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 50m mov SE w/neg pk or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA other evaded to the SE. While searching the area eng another VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was carrying some trip wire. Wire was dest.
60	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3-21 Inf, BS493754 at 1240H. Helix #3 obsr 6xVC/NVA wearing blk unif evad into bunker. Also obsr 8xVC/NVA in blk clothing 100m N evad into bnkr. Both bnkrs dest by A/S w/unk res.
61	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS644943 at 1220H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum of rice w/potatoes around it. Dest all due to lack of extr acft.
62	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm 88-A, BS636524 at 1310H. 3 or 4 VC following tm. They went into a valley to avoid the en.
63	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Red Barron, AT894220 at 1330H. Obsr 7xVC in open. Arty fired. Res: 7xVC KBA, 1xsecondary explo. Credit: B/3-82.
64	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 175 plat, BS840330 at 0400H. Bridge 108 was eng by est 10xLF fr NE and approx 15 fr the E. Sapper hit 2xbnkrs w/rkts. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xRDE KIA. PF 175 reinforced the E side of the bridge, repelled sappaers on that side. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xRDE WIA(E). D/O compl 0359H. Also, 2xAK-47, 12x2lb bags of explosives, 4xB-40 rkts, 2xRPG-7's CIA. (Info only)
65	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS496752 at 1330H. Obsr 12xVC/NVA in blk PJ's & some wearing green, all had wpn, mov E to W. Eng w/SAF 300m, en evaded to W.
66	1400	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, Sub Sector, BT259188 at 1000H. One VN civ det 1xanti pers mine. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
67	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS338787 at 1015H. Eng 2-3xNVA: 2xmales & 1xfemale, 20m S of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA (wearing greenish-blk PJ's). CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags, 70xlbs salt, 1xpith helmet, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xcanteen w/cover & cup, 1xspoon fr US mess kit & docu. Will extr to LZ Stinson. In the area fnd 2xhuts & 4xbnkrs (5'x6'). Inside fnd 6xaspirin tablets, 10xtetromycin tablets, 12xcod liver oil tablets & 10xcc's of penicillin.
68	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, R/1-6, Tracker Tm req. Time: 1445H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1445H, tail #445. Passed to 63 CTT, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack.
69	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-1 at 1330H to 1400H. At AT878306, obsr 1xshelter & 6xbnkrs all recently used. At AT875304, obsr trails 3xft wide. At AT870301, obsr sev bnkrs used daily. At AT867299, obsr 6xbnkrs & sev blue unif drying.
70	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT995210 at 1450H. VR: Blue Ghost #37 rec 10xrds SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 50xft; Speed: 6xknots. Blue Ghost 25 eng w/org wpns w/unk res.
71	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-6, BS678928 at 1220H. Eng 1xVC dressed in blue unif w/pk w/SAF. Swept & fnd blood trail, shelter w/piece of cardboard w/VN writing on it.
72	1520	G Co Rangers, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Oregon. "A" elm was extr fr BS637524 at 1445H w/hot PZ. Extr acft rec unk amt of SAF w/neg hits. "B" elm was extr fr BS646496 at 1245H w/cold PZ. Box #27 is cancelled by MAJ Swain.
73	1405	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 1-4 ARVN, BS643624 at 0735H. Search fnd 7xVC KBA, 4xstick gren, 4xrds B-40. (Info only)
74	1405	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, PF plat 1-1-3, BS607921 at 0015H. UNSEF atk'd plat. Res: 6xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E). En unk. (Info only)
75	1405	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS644623 at 0730H. Searched & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, one M-16 CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
76	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, FDC Mort, OP #10 at 1100H. FO w/PF's #142 & 159. Checked area of intel rec fr PW yesterday w/neg findings. Ref DJF entry #5, 07 Jun 70.
77	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/3-21, AT980223 at 1510H. While in day defensive pos, rec 12-15xrds of SAF fr 2xhuts 200 - 300m fr loc. Blue Ghost eng & dest 2xhuts w/unk res.
78	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, AT928239 at 1258H. While on recon at above loc, obsr 6xVC/NVA 300m w/neg pk or wpn, wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
79	1615	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
80	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/17, BT249181 at 1530H. D/O 1xVN fem 7yrs old w/fractured left shoulder. Wounds fr M-79. D/O compl 1610H to Tam Ky.
81	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, A/3-1, BS492752 at 1515H. Eng 3xNVA w/pk & wpn 400m. Res: unk.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jun 70	2400	07 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1630	AMCAL, PFC White, G-2 Admin. Weather warning. Time: 1630H-2300H. Thunder showers vic Chu Lai. Minimum conditions, ceiling 1000xft, visibility 3xmiles w/rain showers. Winds variable in direction at 15xknots & gusting to 30xknots. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Delaney.
83	1630	FSE, LTC Foster, AT894217. Ref DJF entry #63, 7 Jun 70. Change B/3-82 to C/3-82. Eng 8x VC carrying mort rds, 7xKBA confirmed by Red Baron 12 by aerial VR.
84	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS4679, LR BS5273. Box #65: Fr BS4966 to BS5570 to BS5766, to BS5360, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
85	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Box #41: UL BT4103, LR BS5397. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
86	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BT3503, LR BS4198. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
87	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 70. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Box #23: Fr AT8819, to BT0019, along AO bdry to Song Tranh River, along river to 16 grid line, W on 16 grid line to AT8816, to start Box #29: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Appr: . 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
88	1615	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-1, BS695975 at 1300H. CAP patrol rec 1xHoi Chanh, female, age 20yrs. Name: Theu Thi Vui. She stated that she was a secretary for 51 <sup>st</sup> Sapper Plat. She is fr An Loc (V). She informed CAP Tm that 51 <sup>st</sup> Plat consists of 40xVC w/IW including 1xMG-60 & 1x81mm mort tube. Stated that 51 <sup>st</sup> normally operates vic BS6382, BS6092. Hoi Chanh will be extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
89	1200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, AO Req #59. DTG: 070100H-111800H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT330056 N to BT330130, E to BT362130. Appr: Tam Ky, LT Diem; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
90	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai Peri. Appr: MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
91	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time 071900H-080600H Jun 70. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS4880. Box #37: UL BS6591, LR BS7088. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
92	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, (en) BS499754 at 1710H, fd 12xbnkrs dest by A/S. 1710H, BS495765, fd 6xbnkrs dest by A/S.
93	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3-4 ARVN, (en) BS610586 at 0730H, amb eng 7xVC 50-70m away. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xAK-47 mag CIA, 3xpacks CIA. BS605580, eng 2xVC 35-50m fr loc. Res: 2xVC CIA, 2xpacks CIA, 6x82mm mort rds CIA, 10xB-40 rkts CIA, 500m commo wire CIA. (Info only)
94	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3-4 ARVN, (en) BS605560 at 1500H, eng 5xVC 50m away. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 3xpacks CIA. (Info only)
95	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn, (en) BS488758 at 1715H, obsr 3xVC dressed in blk, 1xhad wpnd, evad into hut. Eng w/rkts. Res: 3xVC KIA (PROB). (Info only)
96	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-20, (en) BS739449 at 1530H, working w/NP, set a hedgerow on fire. Res: Fd 300xrds SA ammo, 1xChicom H/gren. All blown in place. 1615H, fd 1xM-60 can which had 30x.30 cal rds, 2xUS H/gren, bandaids, 3xM-16 mag, 1xbottle hydrochloric acid & docu. Docu extr to LZ Bronco. 1715H, dtn 1xVN female, 35yrs old w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
97	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS599832 at 1650H, D/O VN child who had wounds on head & body. Was playing w/M-79 rd & it went off. D/O compl at 1700H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
98	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS495754 at 1810H, dtn 2xVN males, 16-17yrs old w/neg ID. KCS said they were VC. Extr to LZ Bronco.
99	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-4 ARVN, (en) BS608588 at 1400H-1800H, conf 15xNVA KIA yesterday by 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn. (Info only)
100	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS769540 on 7 Jun 70, cleared fr BS769540 to BS776546 to BS772541 to 768547. Cleared total of 36x acres. Dest 4xbnkrs, 6xfighting pos, 3xB/T 155mm rds, & 1xunk type rd.
101	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, (en) BS804461 at 1830H, fd & dest a petna B/T w/TWFD. NCD.
102	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 70. Box #24: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River to AT9922, to BT0422, to BT0420, to AT9520. Box #28: Fr AT9923, to AT0325, to AT0420, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
103	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS677928 at 1625H, plat while w/tracker tim, mov back to day def pos. While emplacing security, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Also at 1645H, Bde CO & 1-6 CO landed at loc. 1650H, Bde C&C rec SAF. 1700H, Helix on station. 1-6 CO req G/S at 1700H. CO extr at 1730H. No rpt as to the amt of SAF C&C ship rec.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jun 70	2400	07 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
104	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS831339 at 1900H, req priority D/O for VN female w/gun shot wounds rec fr VC at BS853262, Lam Binh (H). She was carried to C/4-21 loc by VN on a stretcher. D/O comp at 1912H to LZ Bronco.
105	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS810462 at 1900H, patrol eng 4xVC at 25-50m, 1xVC was cutting bamboo, others were playing cards, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, age approx 25yrs old, wearing blk pants & grey shirt, appeared to be well fed. CIA 1xK-54 pistol, ammo cans, 1xponcho & misc docu. Docu evac to LZ Liz. Will evac wpn to LZ Bronco. Other VC evad to SW.
106	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS749541 at 2055H, sprung amb on 4xVC at 30m. VC were mov W to E. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's, age 25-30yrs old. Also fnd misc papers of unk type. Neg wpn. Neg ID. VC did not rtn fire when eng. Other VC evad back to W.
107	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-46, AT934240 at 1630H, while sweeping area rec sniper fire fr AT944239 & AT944243. Eng w/SAF, AWF & 60mm mort. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O #608 on station at 1745H, G/S eng area. D/O landed at PZ & loaded WIA, while leaving rec 20-30xrds .30 cal fire. D/O took several hits wounding 1xcrew member. D/O #608 was forced to land at LZ Karen. Blue Ghost picked up WIA at 1800H & compl D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. A/1-46 rec 2x60mm mort rds at 1745H. Neg cas. A/1-46 cont to sweep area, rec 12x60mm mort rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O #610 compl at 1910H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. A/1-46 mov to NDP, had Arty fire on susp mort pos, AT945249. Will sweep area tomorrow.
108	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, BS494743, (en) BS501750 at 1940H, obsr 6xNVA w/4xwpns, eng at 700m. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
109	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/4-21, LZ Debbie, (en) BS874312 at 2100H, heard large explo at above grid, ab Bnkr #1 rec SAF. Eng area w/unk res.
110	2240	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Sgt Crosby, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS703945 at 2025H, rec 4xsatchel charges f rest 4-8xVC. Eng w/arty & organic wpns, w/unk res. VC evad SW. Will sweep at firt light. (Info only)
111	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-46, (en) AT947234 at 1645H, obsr 8xVC/NVA at 1600m SE of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
112	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, (en) AS798442 at 2200H, obsr 2xlights, called in 81mm mort. While on way to sweep area, obsr 3xVC mov E, eng at 200m w/SAF. En evad E. Checked out loc of lights & eng area w/neg res.
113	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3-4 ARVN, BS617565 at 2110H, eng elements of bn sec at OP for 21 <sup>st</sup> Regt. Exact size of force unk. 7xNVA KIA, 1x.51cal MG & tripod CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 10xB-40, 10xB-41 rkts CIA, 15x82mm mort rds CIA. (Info only)
114	2340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, BS574409 at 1500H, eng 5xVC 150m E of loc. En evad E. Checked area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 Cbn & docu CIA. (Info only)
115	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT082282 at 1830H, fd hut w/2xsleeping pos, food & clothing for 3xpers, 1xNVA gas mask, misc equip, 2xsurg robes, 2xM-26 H/gren. Will evac to LZ Center tomorrow.
116	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller, D/1-1 Cav & R/5-46. Res of BDA: BT349068: 4xbnkrs & 1xhut dest w/live chickens running around loose. BT352060: 5xbnkrs disclosed & 2xcompl dest. BT353087: 2xtunnels dest (2xft dia). BT355086: 6xtunnels (2xft dia) & 1xbnkr (10'x15') reinforced w/logs dest. BT363082: 1xbnkr (3'x5') dest. BT352062: 5xbnkrs dest. BT351064: 5xtunnels (2xft dia) dest. BT350068: 16xtunnels (2xft dia) dest. BT352068: 1xbnkr (5'x10') reinforced w/logs. Fnd 1xtrail running E to W. BT346078: 1xtrenchline (150xft long, 4xft deep & 2xft wide) uncovered. Obsr signs of recent use. BT351068: 3xfortified bnkrs (10'x15') dest. Fnd trail w/pieces of an NVA uniform on it. R/5-46 at 1325H: BT352069: Fnd a possible old NVA/VC NDP w/20-30xfoxholes (2'x2'x3') in a 75m dia circle. Fnd 2xfoxholes 80m fr the bombed area not dest. Area had plenty of trails w/no signs of recent use. Box was shifted 200m N & the Western portion had 100% coverage in the target area.
117	1405	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, Quang Ngai Sector, Thang Binh at 0345H. VC fired unk number B-40 rkts, mort & made gnd atk at Go Thong (H) (BT169140). Also Thang Binh HQs. Atk came fr 2xVC companies. Res: 4xKIA & 13xWIA(E). En res: 8xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 8xAK-47, 1xCKC, 3xB-40 rtk launchers, 15xB-40 rkts, 10xHG, 30xstick grenades & 400m of telephone wire CIA.
118	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, A/3-1, BS492752 at 1505H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Eng w/SAF at 400m. Res: unk.
119	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1-46 Inf Sniper Tm #1, BT236114 at 1300H. While on RIF, eng 10xNVA at 35-40m w/SAF w/packs & wpns. Res: 7xNVA KIA. All were males wearing green unif. Arty was fired w/unk res. At 1310H, BT236117: Eng 1xVC wearing blk pants w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. Nfity XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 2320H.
120	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS649954 at 1525H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xwater proof bag. In the bad fnd 1xAK-47 bayonet, 3xNVA unif, 1xNVA gas mask & 1xpair sandals. Extracted all to LZ Dottie.
121	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS502862 at 1640H. Fnd 1x40lb PETNA mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
122	1725	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, AAE at 1300H-1400H. D/1-1 Cav on a VR. At AT875305: Obsr a trail wide enough to dive a 2 1/2 ton truck on, new & hv used trails. At AT878306: Obsr 1xshelter under construction & 6xnew bnkrs. At AT870301: Obsr 6xnew bnkrs reinforced. At AT867299: Obsr 3xnew shelters (20'x30') w/bnkrs. Obsr NVA uniforms & cooking utensils scattered over the area.
123	2000	DIV, CPT Vann, G-2, At 2000H intel passed to: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey; CLDC, CPT Hicks.
124	2330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS730778 at 1925H. Rec SAF fr 4xVC, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
125	2330	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: At BMNT Rd fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc: QL #533 (BT3222 to BT1115), recon prior to convoy. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykij. Nfity: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Jun 70	2400 08 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1715	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 071630H Jun 70. Rec 1x57mm RR rd w/NCD.
3	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 70. Box #26: Fr BT1307 to 1807 to 2314 to 2714 to 2001 to 1301 to start. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde & appr by LT Ilnycky. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
4	1340	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. APD Msn Req. Time: 080700H-081000H Jun 70. Box #2: Fr AT9313 to 9513 to 9608 to 9504 to 9700 to BT0500 to BS0595 to AS8895 to AT8802 to 9302 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
5	1340	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. APD Msn Req. Time: 080700H-081000H Jun 70. Box #3: UL BT1105, LR BS2198. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
6	0130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward. Cancel DJF entry #33, 7 Jun 70. Will be rept as an arty icdt.
7	0210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS514775 at 0110H. Vil of Duyen Phuoc #3 rec 2xunk type rds w/NCD. Res: 1xlarge & 1xsmall explosion.
8	0250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, RF #115, BS922166 at 0150H. Rec SAF fr an UNSEF w/neg cas. Eng w/4.2" mort, SAF & M-79 fire w/unk res. (Info only)
9	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, BT052250 at 0230H. Bnkr #3 heard voices & noise 45m to the W. Eng w/M-79 & H/gren. Fired flares for illum w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
10	0405	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert conditions are codes #3 and #5. Code #3 for all towers eff 0500H-0700H. Code #5 for remainder of CLDC eff 0630H.
11	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS599832 at 0057H. Rec 15x82mm mort rd, 10-15xRPG & SAF fr vic BS596828, 599830 to 595827 to 608830. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty. Req G/S expended on en grid, had 1xsecondary explosion fr BS595827. Basket Ball covered sta 0130H, broke sta 0220H. Rec sniper fire until 0330H. Res: 3xUS WIA(M), will req routine D/O at 1 <sup>st</sup> light. No en entered vil. Swept at first light & fnd 1xChicom H/gren & 2xRPG fuses.
12	0700	DIV, MAJ Lalley. Req LRRP AO Box #27. DTG: 080700H-131800H Jun 70. Area: UL BS7129 to LR BS7925. Msn: Area recon and POW snatch. Appr by CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Pass to FSE, SSG Rape.
13	0745	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops. LRRP Boxes #1 & #2 are cancelled by MAJ Swain. Ntfy FSE, SSG Rape.
14	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter. 2-1 Inf BT252453 at 0710H Jun 70. Req D/O for 1xVN civilian w/gunshot wound to neck fr unk number of VC. VC fired SA into vil. D/O compl 0740H.
15	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS772273 at 0745H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above loc and time into Box #27. Cold LZ. Ntfy G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SSG Rape.
16	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS540793 at 0730H. While recon msn, obsr & eng 6xVC w/wpns & pks w/SAF & 4.2" mort. En rtn SAF. Swept area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA.
17	0835	AMCAL, CPT West, G-2 Ops, Ref DJF entry #73, 7 Jun 70. Add: Credit for 7xNVA KBA given to B/1-82 arty.
18	0835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS852362 at 0604H. Obsr 2xpers running into rock formation. A/4-21 swept area w/neg res.
19	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, S-3. EOD Tm Req. Time: ASAP until 081200H Jun 70. Purpose: Dest 122mm rkts & 4.2" mort rds. Tm will drive to LZ Dottie in a jeep. Passed to EOD, SFC Gaddy. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: CPT Borretti, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
20	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD, CPT Shea, Time: ASAP to 081300H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS7129, LR BS7925. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; LRRP's, LT Haskins.
21	0900	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CACO 13 at 0740H. Rec info that local vil obsr 13xVC KIA being carried to the NE after contact on 070025H Jun 70. VC were obsr by vil in the vic of BS616924. (Info only)
22	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-5, BS705944 at 072400H Jun 70. Rec 25-30xrds of SAF fr the S fr approx 4xVC. Rtn organic wpns fire. Arty fired. VC fled SW. Swept area at 1 <sup>st</sup> light w/neg findings. (Info only)
23	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1-46 Sniper Tm #1, BT235111 at 0600H. While in NDP obsr 4-5xVC 35m NE of loc. Rec approx 10xrds SAF w/neg cas. Did not eng due to visibility.
24	0815	DIV Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, at 0751H. F/8 Blues were inserted at BT083318 to check area & fnd 2xUS pks and workshop. At BT084317, fnd wire w/white covering. At BT087311, fnd old .50cal pit. Blues extr 0812H. Items fnd extr to Chu Lai.
25	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Bde Avn, BT240116 at 0925H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 1500xft. Spd: 80xknots. Obsr 4xVC in open evad into treeline. G/S eng w/unk res.
26	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT203163 at 0810H. While sweeping Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc road fnd 10xanti-pers mines w/pressure type firing device buried in the ground. Mines were homemade & made fr C-ration cans. Dest in place.
27	0945	Tam Ky LNO, Sp Burkhardt, PF Plat #08 & #191, rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds & gnd attack w/NCD. 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 2xB-41 rkt launchers, 20xChicom H/gren CIA.
28	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN. At 072330H, BS614557: While moving, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1x82mm mort tube & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 0530H, BS605574: While on morning raid, eng a sqd of VC/NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x30 cal MG & 1xNVA CIA. Extr wpns and PW to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Jun 70	2400	08 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN. At 0530H, BS610538: While on morning raid, eng 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. At 0520H, BS605574: While on morning raid, eng a sqd of VC/NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. Extr wpns to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
30	1030	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE. At 0847H, BT087308: Inserted Blues to check area. Fnd 3xfresh graves, 1xtrenchline & obsr 1xNVA/VC evading. At 0855H, BT086328: Eng w/SAF, 1xNVA in a tunnel. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0930H, BT082325: Obsr 1xshelter & 2xbnkr recently used. Rec AWF. Eng the area w/G/S w/unlk res. At 0933H, Blues were extracted.
31	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS499764 at 0940H. Rec 30xrds of sniper fire fr the NW, 300-400m fr their loc w/neg cas. Obsr 10-15xVC/NVA evading. G/S eng the area w/unlk res.
32	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, AT961125 at 0840H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res.
33	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 Cav at 0750H-1015H. At BT242118: Fnd 1xcam en shelter. Eng w/rkt dest the shelter. At BT235128: Fnd a well used trail. At BT217110: Fnd a well used trail. At BT209079: Fnd 1xgreen unif & jungle boots. At BT210080: Obsr 6xtunnel entrances.
34	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS813325 at 0945H. Fnd 1xtunnel w/wood roof. Dest the tunnel. Also fnd 1x250lb bomb. Will dest.
35	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS509744 at 1030H. Fnd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire on a trail. Dest in place.
36	1122	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT219167 at 0810H. Fnd & dest 4x(?) lb explosive B/T w/pressure type firing devices.
37	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Sniper Tm fr 1-46 Inf, BT231112 at 0945H. Rec 10xrds of SAF fr the E w/NCD. Tm evaded to their PZ. D/1-1 Cav UH-1H extracted the tm on the PZ & rec lt SAF w/neg hits. Arty fired into the area w/unlk res.
38	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS849357 at 0715H. Fnd 1xC-ration can filled with PETNA hidden in haystack. Dest in place.
39	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS835352 at 0635H. Dtn 1xVN male (30yrs old) w/neg ID. He was wearing white pants & green shirt. Extr DET to LZ Bronco.
40	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BS508975 at 0835H. One US det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device on a small trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0853H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
41	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS511810 at 0925H. An M-551 det a 1x8" arty rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Mine was in the middle of a rice paddy. Res: Neg cas, 2xroad wheels & 1xroad wheel arm blown off. Tank will be repaired.
42	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, BT234174 at 1040H. LOH obsr 1xVC in vic of check point #9, digging a hole. He appeared to be planting a mine. Eng w/Saf w/neg res.
43	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suiter, C/3-21, AT983224 at 0945H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
44	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS496812 at 1120H. KCS was accidentally shot in the leg by an M-16 rifle. The wpn was knocked off a track (APC) by a US soldier. The wpn discharged & shot him in the leg. D/O compl at 1130H Ntfy G-1, CPT Smith.
45	1000	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. Ref DJF entry #16, 7 Jun 70. Total res of rkt attack on Thang Binh: 2xPF KIA, 11xPF WIA, 2xRF KIA, 16xRF WIA, 1xBSDF KIA, 1xVN civ KIA & 67xVN civ WIA (25xVN civ WIA were treated in the field & 42xWIA were evac to Hawk Hill). (Info only)
46	1150	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #1. Tm Florida, DTG: 091200H-142400H Jun 70. AO: AT9310 to 9410 to 9705 to 9305. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illycky; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
47	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS918186 at 1000H. While on a road security, obsr 1xMAM wearing a blue shirt at BS916185. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
48	1230	(DELAYED) G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Corkan, LRRP Tm Arkansas at 1230H, 7 Jun 70. Tm obsr 6xVC/NVA 2000m NW of BT388034 w/packs & wpns & wearing dark uniforms. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
49	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRPTm Michigan, BS763262 at 0745H. Tm fnd an old en base camp.
50	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, AT958224 at 1030H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns evading W. Arty fired w/unlk res.
51	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS674931 at 1115H. Rec SAF f rest 3xVC. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
52	1330	B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Tra Bong, BS292828 at 0809H-1000H. A CIDG op was amb fr 3xsides. Red fire fr 3xMG, 1x57mm RR, SAF & mort fr an UNSEF. Res: 7xCIDG WIA(E). Eng w/SA & AWF. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav on station & eng the area. CIDG rept en drug bodies off. D/O on approach to the PZ rec hv SA & AWF. Acft rec unk number of hits & all the warning lights went out on the helo. D/O flew back to Chu Lai. Another D/O was called & D/O was compl w/a cold PZ. (Info only)
53	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/5-46. Mine Dog Req. Time: 081415H-101200H Jun 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1415H. Tail #09. Passed to 63d CTT, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, SFC Williams. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
54	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-1 Cav at 1045H-1115H. APD Msn #3 was flown w/the following res: Max sustained readings: BT146994 to 148993. Hot sustained readings: BT100037 thru 100030 to 104032. Hot spots: BT146996. VR sightings: Obsr 1xAK-47 in a clearing at BT181000.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Jun 70	2400	08 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, AT946216 at 0920H. While on approach to LZ on CA, 1 <sup>st</sup> lift rec lt SAF fr UNSEF. One US was killed by frd fire. At 0945H, 2 <sup>nd</sup> lift rec SAF fr an UNSEF w/NCD. At 1050H, FAC put an A/S in w/unlk res. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res.
56	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS769265 at 0950H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Tm withdrew & set up an amb. Reg arty fire fr LZ Debbie. Arty produced 1xsecondary explosion fr a possible base camp.
57	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, at 1127H. At BS636964: Fnd a sign in VN stating, "Mine field, do not go into area." It had arrow pointing N. Arty fired into area.
58	1440	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Davis, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS773545 at 1315H. A D-7 bulldozer det a 155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device w/neg cas. D-7 is deadlined. It had 7xpads blown off the track.
59	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS770268 at 1415H. Rec SAF fr 5xNVA w/NCD in cam fatigues. One NVA had a tiger patch on his left arm. They were armed w/AK-47. Swept area & fnd 1x75mm RR rd & 1x60mm mort rd. LOH fr B/123d Avn obsr several bnkrs.
60	1600	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, A/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT258188 at 1515H. A 5xton truck det 1x15 lb anti pers mine on the N side of a road. Mine has pressure type firind device. Truck is a combat loss. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Crater was 4'x4'.
61	1610	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS773543 at 1535H. A D-7 bulldozer det a 105mm rd B/T w/NCD.
62	1630	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford at 0920H. Ref DJF entry #55, 8 May 70. Serious icdt report: Frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of Report: HQ Americal Division. (2) Location of Accident/Incident: In Quang Tin (P), AT946216, 5kms SW of LZ West. (3) Time: 0920H, 8 Jun 70. (4) Units Involved: A/3-21, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, 174 <sup>th</sup> AHC & 176 <sup>th</sup> AHC. (5) Description of Cause: A/3-21 cdt a CA to AT946216 w/a cold LZ. One (1) US was killed by frd fire, believed to be fr a door gunner on one of the hel. (6) Cas: One (1) US KIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 7.62mm M-60 MG (unconfirmed). (8) An invest is being cdt. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Brownson at 1720H.
63	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, AT982222 at 1520H. Obsr 2xNVA in green unif w/neg packs or wpns approx 500m NW of their loc. They appeared to be digging a hole. Arty fired & NVA evaded into woodline. At 1530H, AT994213: OP obsr 15xNVA in green unif, cam helmets w/packs & wpns moving W, 700m E of their loc. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KBA. Credit given to B/3-82. Remainder of NVA evaded thru thick vegetation. G/S on sta at 1600H & eng the area w/unlk res. Broke sta at 1620H.
64	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Arty AOBSE (Red Baron #15), AT876227 at 1425H. Obsr large group of VC/NVA building a bnkr & mort pos. Arty fired w/unlk res.
65	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS652955 at 1450H. Fnd 1x50 cal ammo can in a vil containing 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xpair of sunglasses, 1x6 volt battery, pieces of ponchos, tourniquet straps, 1xgreen NVA uniform, 1xletter in VN, 1xhalf of a US poncho liner, 1xpair of dark blue pants, 1xlight blue man's shirt, 1xgirl's dress and some docu. Will extr to LZ Dottie.
66	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1 Cav, BS635902 at 1500H. Snatched 2xMAF, w/neg ID. At 1510H, BS643855: Snatched 2xMAM, 1xw/neg ID & the other w/3xID. Extracted DET to IPW at Chu Lai. At 1515H, BS676865: Obsr 1x500 lb bomb. Neg clnc for arty fire.
67	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 23d S&T, BT291200 at 1610H. A 2 1/2 ton truck det 1x15 lb Nitro Starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: Veh overturned, 2xwheels blown off & 3xUS WIA(M).
68	1700	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
69	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1655H. At AT872295: Obsr 2xcam bnkrs, well used. At AT862298: Obsr a well used trail.
70	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1616-1656H. AT993223: Obsr recently constructed tunnel; well used. BT034209: Obsr a shelter w/bnkr & trenchline. BT019220: Obsr cultivated fields & shelter w/overhead cover. AT872295: Obsr 3xbnkrs. AT862298: Obsr trails moderately used.
71	1725	Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor, B/6-11 Arty, BS745678 at 1624H. Eng 5xVC/NVA & dest 3xsampans. Res: 5xVC KBA. Confirmed by Mike 26, MACV advisor.
72	1745	Tam Ky, LT Daily, S-2. Rec msg fr VN fr I Corps that the 31 <sup>st</sup> & 1 <sup>st</sup> NVA Regt have moved E fr Hiep Duc. Their intentions are not yet clear. Possible targets are: Ky My, Nui My, Nui Yon & Tam Ky. Also rec a rept that the 409 <sup>th</sup> Sapper Bn may hit Tam Ky power station tonight.
73	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS504734 at 1658H. Fnd 1xmackerel can filled w/PETNA. It was rigged as a shoebox type B/T w/trip wire attached. Dest in place w/NCD.
74	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS771272 at 1721H. LRRP Tm Michigan was extracted at the above time & grid.
75	1835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-1 Cav, BT080300 at 1730H. Fnd & dest 3x250lb Navy bombs cam on an island.
76	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BS5186, LR BS5880. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Box #31: UL BT3503, LR BS4198. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
77	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Box #41: UL BT4103, LR BS5397. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Cooper.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Jun 70	2400	08 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081800H-090600H Jun 70. Box #35: UL BT3503, LR BS4198. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS4880. Box #37: UL BS6795, LR BS7090. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
79	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai Peri. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
80	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jun 70. Box #20: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Box #21: Fr AT8819, to BT0019, along AO bdry to 16 grid line, W on 16 grid line to AT8816 to start. Box #22: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River to AT9922, to BT0422, to BT0420, to AT9520. Box #23: Fr AT9923, to BT0325, to BT0420, to start. Box #24: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Box #25: Fr BT1307 to BT1807 to BT2314 to BT 2714, to BT2001, to BT1301, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelдор; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
81	1930	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Convoy will travel fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai on 9 Jun 70, arriving I-II Corps Bdry at 1030H. Convoy will RON Chu Lai & SP Chu Lai 100800H to return to Qui Nhon. Call signs & frequencies the same as all convoys in your AO. No special security requirements necessary. Ntfy: 1th Bde, Sgt Lockhart at 1950H; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitchum at 2009H.
82	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS771272, (en) BS756247 at 1845H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpn, neg packs, at BS756247. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.
83	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/4-21, BS906295 at 1930H, fd 1xhootch w/food for 15-20xpeople, only 5xpeople in area. Dtn 1 male, age 28xys, 1 female, age 30xys, both w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
84	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, E/4-31, LZ West at 1930H, rec 2x57mm RR rds. 1xrd was a direct hit oln the Quad .50 cal pos, gun still operational. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), 1xKCS WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 2100H.
85	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS772541, BS773545, BS773540, BS775540 on 8 Jun 70, cleared 25xacs. Dest 5 bnkrs, 10m tunnel. 1 sec explo in tunnel, dest 4xB/T 105mm rds.
86	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS727534 at 1825H, routine D/O for 2xVN children. 1xcut on head, 1xfrag wounds on leg. Unk as to how wounds were acquired. D/O compl at 1839H.
87	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS750613 at 1800H, fd & blew in place 1xB/T 105mm rd w/TWFD.
88	1920	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS5958 on 6 Jun 70, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt conf 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S dest 2xactive .51 cal MG pos. Conf on CA into area. Fd pieces of .51 cal MG in area. CA: 1300H-1600H.
89	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT350082 at 1815H, while in NDP, rec SAF fr NW at 500m. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.
90	2000	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Graham, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS624855 at 1755H, rec 1xrd .45 cal fire while traveling S on QL #1 near LZ Dottie Access Road. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). (Info only)
91	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, (en) BT109263 at 1900H, obsr 8-10xVC/NVA w/wpns. Fired arty w/1xsec explo.
92	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21, (en) BT986219 at 1950H, amb obsr mov at 100m N of loc. Eng w/Claymore, H/gren, & SAF when approx 50m fr loc. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light.
93	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS593832 at 1924H, rec SAF fr 100-200m NW of loc. Rtn w/SAF. Will sweep at first light. Neg cas.
94	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS555811 at 1917H, mov to NDP, det M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2000H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
95	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C-73A Ba To fr 1200H-1830H, vic BS574424 at 1200H, eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC Dtn. Vic BS588426 at 1830H, eng 1xsqd VC at 100m. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC Dtn, med supplies, SA ammo CIA. Other VC evad E. Vic BS580422 at 1530H, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
96	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, (en) BS750631 at 1945H, amb rec SAF fr 800m N. Rtn SAF. Mov to check area, obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF at approx 200m N. Checked area, fd 13xpacks in French house, 3xRPG-7 rds, 20xblasting caps, 5xM-26 & 10xChicom H/gren, 1xUS gas mask, med supplies & docu. Items will be extr to LZ Liz & LZ Bronco.
97	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, E/4-31, LZ West at 1930H, ref DJF Entry #84, change: 2x82mm mort rds to read 2x57mm RR rds.
98	1900	Ha Thanh, LT Monaghan, Night Hawk Req. Time: 082000H-090500H Jun 70. Box #70: Fr BS3865 to BS4065 to BS4060 to BS3860. Box #71: Fr BS3776 to BS4076 to BS4674 to BS3672. Appr: Ha Thanh, (init) JJM; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPTSturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
99	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jun 70. Box #64: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Box #65: UL BS7930, LR BS8423. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
100	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT1036 to BT1636 to BT1632 to BT1230 to BT0730 to BT0733 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
101	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jun 70. Box #37: UL BS6786, LR BS7383. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
102	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081800H-090600H Jun 70. Box #4A: Fr BT170496, S along river to BT220460, E to 243480, N along coast to BT230520, along AO bdry to BT170496. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Jun 70	2400	09 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1800	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. APD Msn Req. Time: ASAP to 091800H Jun 70. Area: UL BS7129, LR BS7925. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
3	0050	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS667315 at 082345H Jun 70. Heard mov & branches breaking. Eng w/H/gren w/unlk res.
4	0050	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS832332 at 082315H Jun 70. Rec AWF fr BS831335. Rtn fire w/SA w/unlk res. Rec AWF fr BS830330 & 831331 fr an est 3-5xwpns. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
5	0330	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/1-46, AT953255 at 081710H Jun 70. While on RIF op, eng by an est reinforced NVA sqd dug in w/overhead covers. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rec SAF, 60mm mort rds & M-72 Laws. B Co assaulted pos. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 3xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl at 1800H. G/S eng the area. D/O rec SAF w/unlk number of hits. Emergency resupply req & delivered at 1810H. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav eng en pos. B Co assaulted. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xKCS WIA(M), 3xUS WIA(E), 2xNVA KBG/S, 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47. Charger 339 rec SAF. Extracted PW to LZ West. Res (frd): 5xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(M); (en) 7xNVA KIA, (5xKIA to B/1-46 & 2xKIA to F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav), 1xNVA CIA & 5xAK-47 CIA. Contact broken at 1930H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0425H.
6	0330	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-46, AT951246 at 081800H Jun 70. While on RIF op, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng en grid w/SA & M-79 fire. While sweeping the area, they were eng by est plat size en force fr 50m E of their loc w/SAF, Chicom H/gren, 60mm mort & 51 cal fire fr the NE. C/1-46 eng the en grid w/SAF & M-72 Law. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav eng the 51xcal pos. C/1-46 swept the area w/ neg findings. G/S & arty eng en grid. Swept the area. Res: 4xNVA KIA & 2xUS KIA. D/O on LZ rec 60mm mort & SAF. At 2005H, Rattler fleship on station. A Co rec mort fire. Basketball & Stinger on station at 2240H. Contact broken at 2300H. Totals (frd) 2xUS KIA & 7xUS WIA(E); (en) 4xNVA KIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0425H.
7	0400	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0615H. Towers will be on alert condition #3 from 0500H-0700H.
8	0615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, AT958222 & AT950226 at 0340H. Rec 4xRR rds fr 200m NW of their loc. Rds landed on the SE side of the peri on the outside. Arty eng the en grid w/unlk res.
9	0630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN CP, LZ West & (en) AT979287 at 0250H. Rec 7xRR rds w/NCD. Rds impacted between bunker line & the gun pits. Arty fired w/unlk res.
10	0720	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Corkan, LRRP Tms Arkansas & Texas, BT307034 & BT388034 (frd grids) at 0623H. At 0623H: LRRP Tm Texas was extracted. At 0634H: LRRP Tm Arkansas was extracted. Texas was extracted fr BT307034 & Arkansas fr BT388034. Both tms had cold PZ. Cancel boxes #18 & #19, MAJ Lally. Ntfy C/S, COL Insani at 0900H.
11	0730	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, AT986219 at 081950H Jun 70. Ref DJF entry #92, dtg 8 Jun 70. Add: At 0635H, checked the area of the amb site. Res: 3xNVA KIA dressed in green unif & well cam, drag marks where 1xbody was dragged off. Neg packs or wpns were captured.
12	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF Plat #159, BT138323 & (en) BT138343 at 0100H-0500H. Rec 6xmixed 82 & 60mm mort rds landing inside the peri & 8xmixed 82 & 60mm mort rds landing outside the peri w/NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res.
13	0814	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS342790 at 080900H Jun 70. Fnd 2xgraves containing 1xVC KIA by SAF. Body approx 24xhrs old.
14	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0650H. Cdt a VR of the fol radar grids w/neg res: BS441031, 437632, 433030, 485975, 445042. At BS507962: Obsr 10xcampfire sites. At BS507960: Obsr several bundles of wood.
15	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS831339 at 0745H. VN civ brought 1xVN female (age 47yrs) to their loc w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 0803H. Civ would not tell how the wounds were incurred.
16	0830	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF Plat #8, BT175475 at 081825H Jun 70. Rec 22x82mm mort rds & 21x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
17	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS756646 at 0806H. Fnd a B/T M-26 H/gren w/nylon trip wire across a trail. It was dest in place w/NCD.
18	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS750657 at 0806H. Fnd a punji pit (1xft by 1xft) old & along side a trail. It had 7xbamboo punji sticks & each was 3x inches long. Dest in place w/NCD.
19	0840	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-5, BS695769 at 081910H Jun 70. While leaving the day ptl base, lead elm rec 1xChicom H/gren which hit a tree & exploded w/NCD. VC fled in an unk direction. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
20	0840	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, BS605879 at 0215H. RF's obsr 15-20-xVC, 75m fr their loc carrying bags of rice. Amb eng w/SAF. VC rtn 15xHG. Res: 2xRF WIA(M). Arty fired & VC fled W. RF's recovered 300xlbs of rice. Swept the area w/neg findings. (Info only)
21	0840	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-1, BS599796 at 081720H Jun 70. Fired arty on BS599796 at 081720H Jun 70. Fired arty on BS599796 to dest bnks & tunnel complexes. Arty fired 132x155mm rd & 29x8" rds w/26-30xsecondary explosions. (Info only)
22	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 Cav at 0830H-0845H. VR of Box #25. At BT188098: Obsr 1xcam shelter. Eng & dest. At BT191100: Obsr 1xtrail running N to S. At BT199083: Obsr 3xen shelters & 2xcam tunnel entrances. Arty fired w/unlk res.
23	0910	(DELAYED) 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT213166 at 080750H Jun 70. Obsr a 1/2lb apers mine w/pressure type firing device under an ammo can. Dest in place. Crater was 8"x15". Res: NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date

0001 09 Jun 70 2400 09 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0910	(DELAYED) 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT215167 at 080800H Jun 70. Fnd a ¼ lb apers mine marked w/bamboo stacks. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater was 4"x5".
25	0910	(DELAYED) 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT206164 at 080745H Jun 70. Fnd a ¼ lb metallic apers mine in a tire track w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater was 12"x18".
26	0910	(DELAYED) 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT205162 at 080740H Jun 70. Obsr 1xClaymore type mine in a C-ration can off the side of the road w/pressure type firing device in the road. Dest in place w/NCD.
27	0910	(DELAYED) 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT204163 at 08720H Jun 70. Fnd a ¼ lb apers mine w/pressure type firing device under a steel helmet & marked w/bamboo. Dest in place w/NCD.
28	0910	(DELAYED) 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT205163 at 080725H Jun 70. Obsr a ¼ lb apers mine w/pressure type firing device marked w/bamboo stakes. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater was 12"x18".
29	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS893270 at 0720H. While on road security, dtn 1xVN male (age 37yrs) w/2xID cards. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
30	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS507754 at 0735H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 2xVC in black PJ's w/green unif underneath, 150m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. PW had a pressure type firing device. Extracted to Chu Lai. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
31	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Sutter, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0905H-0925H. VR of Box #23. At BT025232: Obsr a trenchline & lean-to. At BT026216: Obsr 5xcam huts & trenches w/signs of recent activity. At BT016212: Obsr a tunnel entrance or cam spider hole.
32	0403	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, Thang Binh at 0300H-0400H. PF OP vic BT185347 is still under atk. At 0300H, FSE rept that a PF OP vic BT187347 was under attack & arty is req. Gen Off appr to fire on the OP. Thang Binh Dist advisor & Dist Chief have both given approval for the msn. BG Powell was called by MAJ Garrott & granted permission to fire on the OP. At about 0403H, LT Cobb called & stated that a Blue Ghost Night Hawk was going to refuel at Hawk Hill & then fly in support of the OP. Additionally, his flaeship was supporting the OP & a Jake FAC was up and prepared to support the PF OP. Arty is still being fired on the PF OP & 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde has not been able to get a compl report on the action or cas. A 0545H update: At about 0150H, the PF OP came under atk. The OP was 2/3 overrun by an est VC Co. During the atk, the OP rec B-40 rkt fire, 82mm mort fire & 51xcal MG fire. PF's rtn fire w/SAF. After the pos was overrun, the PF's called in VN arty fire on their pos after BG Powell granted US Arty clnc. Jake FAC & Blue Ghost 40 (Night Hawk) are still on station. En is still located at BT189345 & 185345. PF's at BT185347, are now in command of the OP. Also, a PF Op, vic BT245375 at 0430H, rec B-40 rkt fire, 82mm mort & SAF w/a gnd atk. The PF's at this loc rept that they are in danger of being overrun. At 0735H, fr MAJ Caravana, S-3 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. No additional info on status of the PF's. A/2-1 Inf will recon fr Hawk Hill towards BT185347.
33	0630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, AT958222 & (en grid) AT970228 at 0315H. Rept to us, a possible frd fire during arty msn. Two rds landed 300m on the SW side of the peri. Arty was in check fire at this time. Rds are believed to be 2x82mm mort rds. Check fire was for a flaeship in the area.
34	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF Plat #18, BT245386 at 0430H. Rec 4-5xB-40 rkts, 75x82mm mort rds & SAF w/a gnd atk fr UNSEF. Res: Neg cas. G/S on sta at 0500H & eng the area w/unlk res. Checked the area this morning & fnd 3xVC KIA & 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
35	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS744641 at 0848H. Fnd 2xbnkr w/trench line leading to a cam shelter. Also fnd fresh cooked rice & 1xUS helmet liner. Dest all.
36	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS752631 at 0940H. Fnd 1xB/T homemade H/gren w/trip wire. Dest in place.
37	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS750631 at 0820H. Fnd 100lbs of black powder buried in the gnd. Dest in place. NCD.
38	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, AT952226 at 0835H. While setting up their day laager, obsr 4xNVA 1000m W of their loc in green unif w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. At 0900H, AT964229: Obsr 2-3xNVA 600m N of their loc in green unif w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/M-60 MG & arty fired w/unlk res.
39	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS730622 at 0950H. Obsr 2xVC coming out of tunnel. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Checked the tunnel w/neg res.
40	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #28, 8 Jun 70. Add: 1x51 cal MG CIA. (Info only)
41	0940	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, PF, BT189343 at 0230H. Rec 20x82mm mort rds, B-40 rkts & 51xcal fire w/gnd atk fr an UNSEF. One half of the OP was occupied by the en for 40xmin & was retaken by the PF's. Res: 2xPF females KIA, 24xPF WIA, 8xVC KIA & 4xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
42	0940	Tam Kyk, PFC Burkhardt, PF #05, BT149334 at 0230H. OP rec 20x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
43	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, PF Plat #133 at 0150H-0500H. OP #10A at BT185347 was overrun by est Co fr V-15 (this info came fr mort FO & PF's at OP). OP rec 14x82mm mort rds, 10xB-40 rkts, SA & 51xcal fire on the initial atk. The en, an est VC Co, occupied over half of the OP at one time. Arty, G/S eng the area. Res: 1xPF KIA, 16xPF WIA, 6xVC KBA (credited to A/3-82 Arty) & 4xAK-47 CIA. BG Powell was called by MAJ Garrott & granted permission to fire on the OP. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1120H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Jun 70	2400 09 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
44	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/1-46, BT256080 at 0700H. While on a RIF op, fnd 1xen shelter (6'x6') w/sleeping pos for 4xpeople. Dest shelter. At 0800H, BT253081: Fnd 1xen shelter (6'x6') w/sleeping pos for 5xpeople. Also fnd a small amt of med supplies & cooking utensils. Area appeared to have been used in the last 48xhrs. Dest the shelter & extr cooking utensils, med supplies to LZ Professional.
45	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS489767 at 0540H. Obsr 5-6xVC/NVA evading SW w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res. While eng the enemy, 1xrd accidentally went into the vil of Minh Long (1) at the above grid. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 0705H to LZ Bronco. The wpn was a M-16. Ntfy G-1, CPT Smith at 1045H.
46	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS703854 at 0905H. While in LZ, fnd signs of recent activity. Also fnd 13xcans of mackerel, 4x3 lb bags of rice, 1xbutchered calf & several campfires. Area was used in the last 48xhrs. Dest mackerel cans & extracted rice to LZ Dottie.
47	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS325780 at 0910H. Rec 100xrds of SAF fr est 5xVC 100m fr their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H. G/S eng the area & unit rtn SA & AWF. Swept the area w/neg results.
48	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT144261 at 0730H. Fnd 1xdud 155mm HE rd w/powder removed.
49	1135	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, D/3-1, Ref DJF entry #45, 9 Jun 70. Serious icdt report – frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ Americal Division. (2) Location of accident/icdt: Quang Ngai Province, BS489767, 6 kms NW of FSB 411. (3) Time: 090540H Jun 70. (4) Unit involved: D/3-1. (5) Description of cause: D/3-1 obsr & eng 5-6xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. They swept the area w/neg res. While eng the en, 1xrd accidentally went into Minh Long (1) Vil. (6) Casualties: One (1) VN child WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16 rifle. (8) An invest is being cdt. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Brownson at 1200H.
50	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0955H. At AT956177: Obsr 2xcam huts. Eng & dest. At AT951173: Obsr a well used trail. At AT928175: Obsr a hut w/black & green uniforms. Eng w/neg res.
51	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Cancel Box #27. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas.
52	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS481753 at 1115H. Fnd a coke can filled w/unk type of explosive w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
53	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS751631 at 1040H. Dtn 1xMAM dressed in black w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
54	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS746642 at 1120H. Fnd 2xB/T in a vil (2xHG B/T w/pressure type firing devices) buried in the gnd & covered w/plastic. Dest in place.
55	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, C/1-20, BS746644 at 1310H. Fnd 1xB/T made out of 8" fish can w/pressure type firing device on a trail, buried in the gnd. Dest in place w/NCD.
56	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Helix #37, BS467734 at 1315H. While on a VR, obsr 1xVC evading S. Eng w/rkts w/unk res.
57	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav at 1135H. Fnd 1xM-16 apers mine at BS557848. Dest in place. Also fnd 3xbnkr (6'x3') at BS555834. Dest bnkr.
58	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT352087 at 1100H. Fnd 2xsmall spider holes. One was 2'x3'x4' & the other was 3'x4'x4'. Dest spider holes. They are believed to be hiding places fr arty.
59	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, AT958243 at 0930H. Rec SAF, Chicom H/gren & 60mm mort fire fr 45m fr their loc. Res: 9xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1145H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff at 1715H.
60	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/2-1, BT186334 at 1155H. While on RIF msn, cptr 1xVC WIA. Vil in the vic appeared to be a staging area. Extracted PW to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
61	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52. EOD Tm Req. Time: 091530H-091800H Jun 70. Purpose: Dest dropped arty rds. Passed to EOD, SFC Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten.
62	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS746644 at 1425H. Fnd & dest 2xhomemade B/T w/pressure type firing devices. In the vic dtn 1xVN male (50xys old) w/Neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
63	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV Tm #26, BS727629 at 1415H. Rec sniper fire fr 800m SW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
64	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS493758 at 1045H. While on search & clr msn, dtn 1xVN female (40xys old) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
65	1510	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, Sgt Shiflett, 4/6 ARVN Regt. At 1130H, BS679887: Fnd 1xcam bnkr. Inside fnd 13x12 gauge shotguns. At 1145H, BS673892: Fnd 1xcam bnkr & eng UNSEF inside it. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1x82mm mort, 50x82mm mort rds, & 2xAK047 CIA. At 1200H, BS682890: Fnd 1xcam bnkr & eng UNSEF inside. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2x60mm mort, 100x60mm mort rds & 90xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted all to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
66	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS752652 at 1405H. Fnd propaganda signs; 1xred, 1xgreen w/yellow letters, 1'x6" hanging on trees. They had anti-VIP program theme. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
67	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS703855 at 1015H. Dtn 2x60 yr old VN males w/neg ID. Also dtn 1xVN female (10-12xys old). Fnd all DET in an abandoned vil (Nhen Ho). Evac to AMCA IPW at Chu Lai.
68	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS753648 at 1320H. Fnd docu in French house (discerned this fact by the distinctive architecture). Kit Carson Scout said it was a list of VC students. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
69	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 09 Jun 70 2400 09 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
70	1630	Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor, FSE, BT187347 at 0317H. A/3-82 Arty eng UNSEF in support of PF's in contact. Res: 5xVC KBA. Credited to A/3-82 & confirmed by PF's. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Troutman at 1700H.
71	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS568599 at 9 Jun 70. Cleared 2x acres; 100m by 100m area.
72	1720	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, LZ Dottie, (en grid) BS625855 at 081755H Jun 70. One man fr 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn was fired at in Vinh Linh Vil by a VC vic LZ Dottie. He was hit by a 45xcal bullet in the right arm which passed through his stomach on the left side of his chest. D/O compl at 1845H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
73	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2, 1-20 <sup>th</sup> Inf, BS743438 at 1725H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 55yrs) dressed in white & black w/neg ID. Also had an 8yxr old child with her. Both were extracted thru MACV channels.
74	1810	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS644967 at 081955H Jun 70. While mov to their amb site, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID sitting by a campfire. Extracted to PW cage in Chu Lai.
75	1810	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS486977 at 082030H Jun 70. Snoopy obsr 10xMAM w/packs moving S. Called arty fire msn & 16x81mm mort rds, 24x105mm arty rds & 22x4.2" mort rds were fired. Fnd pieces of leg while sweeping area.
76	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BS345068 at 1107H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds landing 50-100m fr their NDP w/NCD.
77	1500	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, BS756645 at 0900H. A LOH (OH-6A) was on a VR of an LZ for a CA when it sustained 1xhit from a fragment from an arty shell (155mm). Fired into LZ from a prep. The LOH sustained minor dam & the pilot rec a bruised ankle. FSE rept that B/1-82 & C/6-11 Arty firing in support of CA.
78	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2, 1-20 <sup>th</sup> Inf, BS743438 at 1625H. While on ptl, led by S-2, eng 1xVC female 150m SE of their loc. VC fled SE. She was hit in the legs w/SAF. She was carrying med supplies. Extracted med supplies to LZ Liz. Also, she said there were VC in the area. Fnd 3xtunnels & hedgerow (the longest was 75m long). She was D/O to LZ Bronco, compl at 1640H. She had neg ID and was 30yxr old.
79	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2, 1-20 <sup>th</sup> Inf, BS750450 at 1740H. Dtn 2xMAM (21 & 25yxr old). Also dtn 1xMAF (35yxr old). None of the DET had ID. They were dressed in black & blue clothing & were extracted thru MACV channels.
80	0720	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS7930, LR BS8423. Box #62: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
81	1320	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai Peri. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
82	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jun 70. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5081. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
83	0720	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
84	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jun 70. Box #13: Fr BT1036, along AO Bdry to 135390, to BT1539 to BT1736 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
85	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BT3503, LR BS4198. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
86	0720	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 70. Box #20: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Box #21: Fr AT9119 to BT0019 to AT9816 to AT9116 to start. Box #23: Fr AT9923 to BT0325 to BT0420 to start. Box #24: UL AT8730 LR AT9627. Box #26: UL ZC2030, LR AT8720. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
87	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #3. DTG: 101200H-152400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS2064, LR BS2262. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane at 2000H.
88	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Opsn, LRRP AO Req. Box #2. DTG: 101200H-152400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS1263, LR BS1560. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane at 2000H.
89	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morris, S-2 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, ARVN LRRP AO Req. DTG: 092400H-152400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS4963, LR BS5557. Disapprov: Minh Long, (init) MHS; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey.
90	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, AO Req #67. DTG: 101530H-151800H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS815220, E to BS8322, N to BS830216. Appr: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Clairmont; AMCAL, BG Atteberry. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Crane.
91	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, AO Req #63. DTG: 080600H-142400H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS5279, N to BS5280, W to BS4080, S to BS4073, E to BS4373. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; Ha Thanh, (init) JJM w/the following modification: Fr BS5279, W to BS5280, W to BS4080, S to BS4075, SE to BS4373. Appr: G-3, LTC Stottle. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Jun 70	2400 09 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
92	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, AOReq #60. DTG: 081800H-111800H Jun 70. Purpose: Road Security & Clearing. Area: Fr BT1615, E to BT1715, SE to BT1814, SW to BT160125, N to start. Appr: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock; FSE, CPT Bachelidor.
93	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, (en) BS735426 at 1813H, urg D/O for 1xUS WIA(E) fr B/T H/gren w/PTFD, fd on trail. D/O compl at 1819H to LZ Bronco.
94	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-46, (en) AT953244. Ref DJF entry #6, 9 Jun 70. Change to read: 7xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1145H. AT953244 at 0730H rec 2x82mm mort rds fr AT962239 w/NCD.
95	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS250807 at 1605H, obsr 19xVC w/packs approx 2000m fr loc. 6xwere mov E & 13xmov W. Called fire msn. Res unk. Sweeping area at this time. They were dressed in black & white.
96	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS563782 at 1815H, obsr 6xVC w/packs, 2xw/wpns. Did not eng due to vil in area.
97	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia. (1) 1820H, rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (2) 1830H, rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (3) 1840, rec 12x82mm mort rds & 3x57mm RR rds w/NCD. (4) 1850H, rec 12x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1945H. Possible mort loc: AT902268, AT886246, AT885252. RR pos: AT873272. Eng above grids w/Arty w/unk res.
98	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, Ref DJF entry #59, 9 Jun 70. Delete. Corrected info: 0717H, AT957243, rec 15xrds 82mm mort rds. NCD. 1030H, AT957241, on RIF, rec SAF & Chicom H/gren. Rtn SA & AWF. Res: 5xNVA KIA. Rec 10x82mm mort rds & 5x60mm mort rds. Res: 8xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1145H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 2200H.
99	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Bde Avn, (en) AT944237 at 1145H. VR obsr 1x.30 cal pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
100	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Helix 02, 1200H at AT955243, obsr 10-12xen evad N. A/S processed. Res: 6xVC KBA/S. AT944237: obsr .50 cal pos. A/S processed w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 2200H.
101	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, 0756H, AT953255, rec 15xrds 82mm mort. NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. 1105H, AT952255, rec 10x82mm mort. NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. 1210H, AT952255, obsr mov to N. Eng w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 2200H.
102	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, 0915H, AT944237, rec lt SA & .30 cal fire. Neg hits. Alt: 400'. Spd: 80K. Eng area w/unk res. 1045H, AT943237, obsr & eng 1x.50 cal pos w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
103	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS832332, (en) BS830327 at 1905H, rec 2x105 LOB bombs. 1xair burst & 1ximpacted BS830331. Neg cas. Did not eng, prox frnd in area.
104	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, 1850H, patrol frnd & dest at each grid 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD: BS830396 & BS833397.
105	2000	AMCAL, CPT Vann, G-2 Ops, at 2000H, intel passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, & CLDC. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephas; CLDC, CPTG Higgs.
106	2000	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #4. DTG: 101200H-142400H. AO: UL BS5228, LR BS5625. Msn: Area Recon. Disappr: Ba To, (init) DES; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Lally.
107	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, 1730H, vic BS766274-BS768274, obsr 15xfighting pos w/lean-to shelter. Vic BS770273-BS770227, obsr 10xfighting pos w/lean-to shelters. Checked area of LRRP contact w/neg finding.
108	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20 & PF #185, BS735437 at 1510H, on S&C dtn 2xVN males, ages 25yrs & 35yrs, w/neg ID. Guarded by 2xPF awaiting transportation. When rest of people moved fr area, heard M-16 fire. Rtn to area & fd 1xDET KIA while trying to escape. Info on KIA: Fr 1955-67, Pho Nghia was Asst Security Chief; 1967-1969, Security Chief; 1969 went into mountains for Ranger Training. Recently returned to becom Duc Pho VC Cadre. Other DET evac through MACV channels.
109	2025	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-6, (en) BS733782 at 1610H. CAP OP eng w/arty 4xVC w/wpns. VC evad NE. (Info only)
110	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21 & PF #186, BS832330, (en) BS840325 & BS839329 at 1930H, patrol obsr 3xindiv evad SW. Neg wpns. Did not eng, frnd in area. PF's obsr 3xindiv evad w/wpns. Did not eng, frnd in area.
111	2030	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #5. DTG: 100600H-142400H Jun 70. Area: UL BS6683, LR BS6930. Msn: Area Recon. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Lally.
112	2047	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Bde Avn, (en) BT133274 at 1915H, LOH rec 8-10 rds .30 cal fire at 1500', 80K. Neg hits. Eng en loc w/AWF w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
113	2047	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-1, (en) BT170304 at 1635H, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD inside of a struc by dismantled troops. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H to Chu Lai.
114	2047	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-21, (en) AT96u0227 at 1900H, obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns dressed in green unif 600m W of loc. Eng w/AWF & M-79. En evad into woodline. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
115	2100	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans, Req LRRP AO Box #9. DTG: 100600H-151800H Jun 70. Area: UL BS0500, LR BS0897. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: G/75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Moore; FSE, CPT Crane.
116	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, AT950245, (en) AT954245 at 1835H, rec 30x60mm mort rds fr 400m SE of loc. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1905H. A/1-46 mov to support. Swept area w/neg res.
117	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, BT185315 at 2015H, while sweeping area of eng, fd 1xUS .45 cal pistol. Res: 1xIWC.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jun 70	2400	10 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1-46 Radar, LZ Professional at 092305H Jun 70. Det mov, eng w/AWF, M-79 & .50 cal. Res: Unk. Will check at first light.
3	0040	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 2-10P 45D, BT167473 at 092330H Jun 70. Rec broadcast trying to locate a Chieu Hoi. Rec SAF w/N CD. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
4	0057	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LNO 3-21, Nui Loc Son at 092030H Jun 70. At 091830H, VN civ reported est NVA Company at BT070317 & BT076314 and they were the same unit that attacked Thang Binh. LZ Center will process arty on the en grids.
5	2300	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2-4 ARVN, BS604520, (en) BS608515 -BS604520 at 092230H Jun 70. Rec 4-5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty eng w/unk res. (Info only)
6	0010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/3-21, BT094288 at 092135H Jun 70. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xlbs rice CIA.
7	0400	DIO, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #7 DTG: 101200H to 162400H Jun 70. Area: Fr BS7429 S to Div Bdry BS7424 W along bdry to BS6825, N to BS6829, E to 7429. Msn: Area Recon. Appr by Sgt Henderson; G-3, CPT Miller.
8	0400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, OP 45B, BT308326-305327-335338 at 0145H. Rec SAF, M-79 fire fr en grids. Rtn w/art y, 18 HE, 1xWP w/unk res. NCD.
9	0400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, OP 45P, BT244224 at 0205H. Rec 1xrd RPG and SAF w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
10	0445	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5 eff 0615H. Towers will be on alert cond #3 fr 0500H to 0700H.
11	0500	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS642958 at 091918H Jun 70. Amb rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF & arty approx 300m. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
12	0545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/4-31, LZ West at 0110H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. 0200H, rec 5x82mm mort rds. 0310H, rec 8x82mm mort rds. NCD.
13	1830	(DELAYED) F/8, CPT Anderson, Night Hawk, BT185348 at 090345H Jun 70. Diverted by 2-1 <sup>st</sup> Bn to RF compound. Compound was partially overrun by sappers. Advised by American advisor to eng compound. 6xVC KIA confirmed by Night Hawk with spot light. XXIV Corps has rec word fr ITOC that were only a total of 8xVC KIA at above grid. 6xVC credited to Arty. Will not accept kills for Night Hawk on above grid.
14	0245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46 BT443052. C/5-46 reported in contact. G/S & flaeship dispatched. At 0350H update. C/5-46 amb hit by hvy SAF & Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0315H. Amb was set up BT443052 about 300-400m fr plat loc. Hit by what appeared to be sappers. Attack started w/throwing of Chicom H/gren then SAF. Amb tried to blow Claymore mines but wires had been cut. D/T was fired in defense of ambush.
15	0730	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, BT400115 at CAP 1-2-5 & PF Plat #129 at 091900H Jun 70. Eng 3xVC 75m fr loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
16	0730	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, BT119258 at 092005H Jun 70. UNSEF det mech amb, swept & fnd blood trails.
17	0500	(DELAYED) Div Arty, CPT Bachelдор, FSE, BT111266 at 081847H Jun 70. B/3-16 eng UNSEF in support of PF's tm Thang Binh. Res: 10xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-16 w/10xVC KBA confirmed by Parrott 80.
18	0500	(DELAYED) Div Arty, CPT Bachelдор, FSE, BT245370 at 090450H Jun 70. A/3-82 eng UNSEF spt of Thang Binh PF's. Res: 6xVC KBA, credit given to A/3-82 confirmed by PF.
19	0730	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf LRRP Tm Florida, SSG Corkan, AT946083 at 0620H. LRRP Tm Florida, SSG Corkan, AT946083 at 0620H. LRRP Tm Florida inserted at above loc. Cold LZ.
20	0820	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 23d S&T. Ref DJF #67 08 Jun 70. Delete due to erroneous entry.
21	0630	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF 154, BT264360 at 092330H Jun 70. Rec 30xB-40 rkts, 30x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xciv KIA, 14xciv WIA. Arty fired w/unk res. 8xstructures dest. (Info only)
22	0630	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, CAP PF 173, BT395126 at 091915H Jun 70. Obsr 3xVC 50m W of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 w/mag CIA. POW will be extr to Ly Tin. (Info only)
23	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT177317 at 0730H. Fnd 1xgrave 1 to 2 days old. Res: 1xVC KIA by SAF.
24	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV, BS728626, (en) BS734625 at 0728H. RF Co #116 rec hvy SAF. Rtn SAF and 82mm mort. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
25	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS717810 at 0748H. Fnd 1xcoffee can w/petna in it (B/T w/trip wire firing device), using a smoke grenade striker. Dest in place.
26	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, BT158319 at 0900H. Fnd & dest homemade B/T w/trip wire firing device.
27	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, BT110241, (en) BT111241 at 0845H. Mov to day OP, obsr & eng 2xVC 150m E of loc w/neg pk or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xnotebook & docu CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
28	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT177317 at 1015H. Fnd 2xgraves 1-2xdays old. Res: 2xVC KIA.
29	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, OP A 45R(PF), BT245455, (en) BT247470 at 0915H. 2xVC det a pressure type B/T. Res: 2xVC WIA(E). D/O compl 1010H.
30	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, AT978254, (en) AT952234 & 964264 at 0945H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pk & wpsns 700m NE mov W. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jun 70	2400	10 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS718818, (en) BS720818 at 0905H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xw/pk wearing blue unif & 1xw/hard hat & green unif, 200m E of loc w/neg wpns. VC evaded E into woodline. Fired 81mm mort & swept area w/neg res.
32	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS719815 at 0945H. Fnd 1xB/T w/pressure type firing device w/3xprongs. Dest in place.
33	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, LZ West at 1100H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd fr NE. NCD.
34	2300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, OP #45 D/PF 143, BT172478, (en) BT170488 at 091745H Jun 70. Rec 2x82mm mort rd w/NCD. (Info only)
35	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Arty AOBSE, AT952232, (en) AT955230 at 1045H. Rec 3xrds AWF. One rd went through the left door & hit the AOBSE in the left leg. Rd hit the cyclic stick causing frag wounds. Fire caused minor dam to acft. Acft flew to Hawk Hill. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sturdevant.
36	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, AT967227 at 1050H. Fnd susp Bn HQ's w/ Co size peri around it. Fnd commo wire running to 2xbnkr, approx 20xfighting pos & bnkr used as living quarters. Also fnd 3x51 cal pits, 2x82 or 60mm mort pits. Fnd docu, 1xcanteen, NVA rucksack, 4xNVA shirts, 2xbooster charges for RPG rds. Dest all except docu. Will extr to LZ Center.
37	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, AT966224, (en) AT955235-AT955235 at 1345H. Obsr 1xunk size RR pos at AT955235 & an active .51 cal pos at AT938237. Arty fired w/unk res.
38	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, S-2 Ops, Ref DJF entry #9, 10 Jun 70. Add (frd grid) BT250217, also add Tam Ky Biet Laps to source.
39	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, S-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #8, 10 Jun 70. Add (frd grid) BT320334. Also add PF #155 to the source.
40	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 2-1 Inf, OP 10, BT153335 at 0900H. Req D/O for 1xVN civ male w/gunshot wound fr unk cause. D/O compl at 1110H. S-5, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde is invest icdt.
41	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, LZ West at 1230H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds between Bnkr #25 & #28 on NW side of peri, outside peri. Res: NCD.
42	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, AT983223, (en) AT978228 at 1150H. Rec AWF w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.
43	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav, BT256146 at 1220H. Fnd a possible blacksmith shop. Inside fnd 1xsledge hammer, 1xball hammer, hatchets, cutting tools, 1xempty 500lb bomb & 1x18" bear trap. Extr bear trap to Hawk Hill & dest rest.
44	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, AT983222 at 1315H. While mov to their DDP, fnd 2xtunnels & 1xammo pit w/5xempty 60mm mort boxes. Also fnd an underground room (4'x6'x6'). Dest all.
45	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, AT950249, (en) AT949244 at 1230H. Rec 25-30x82mm mort rds. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).
46	1030	B-11 SFG, CPT Monahan, Ha Thanh. Req time ext to AO #57 - req time ext to 151800H Jun 70. Passsed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Henderson. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, CPT Sweat; FSE, CPT Bachelдор.
47	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS587865 at 1200H. Fnd 1xBouncing Betty antipers mine, w/pressure type firing dev. Dest in place.
48	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS525765 at 1325H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA. PF's told them to stop, but the VC/NV A attempted to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA CIA. PF's turned them over to D/3-1. D/O compl at 1355H.
49	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, H/17, BS570846 at 1400H. Fnd dud 105 rd not B/T. Dest in place.
50	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-1 Cav, 0940H-1030H. At BT213056: obsr 5xbnkr (5'x10') reinforced w/ogs & 3xtunnels used w/in the last 24xhrs. At BT173034: Obsr 2xcam shelters (10'x10') w/bnkr. One bnkr had a slit in the roof. At BT174033: obsr 1xbnkr (10'x15') w/commo wire running into it and NVA clothing outside. Eng w/rkts & arty fired w/unk res.
51	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT160304, (en) BT161294 at 1525H. Obsr 1xNVA 150m fr their loc evading S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill at 1535H. D/O rec 2-3xrds SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 300xft. Speed: 80xK. A Co swept the area & fnd 1xK-54 pistol, 25-30xlbs of rice, 2xhammocks, 1xponcho, 1xflashlight & docu. Extr all to Hawk Hill.
52	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT942241 at 1535H. Rattler #13 obsr mov & rec 25-30xrds 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Alt: 350xft. Speed: 70xknots. Arty fired w/unk res.
53	1615	CLDC, Sp Picoh, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
54	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS478769 at 1335H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evad NW approx 1000m. Eng w/81mm mort & swept area w/neg res.
55	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS491767 at 1330H. 93 <sup>rd</sup> element obsr 3xVC/NVA. Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF. Rees: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. CIA yelled Chie Hoi, other evaded SW 200-300m. Will evac CIA to Bronco.
56	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/3-1, At 1230H, at BS483763, sniper eng 8-9xVC w/wpns w/neg pks, 875m fr loc. Swept area w/neg res. At 1330H at BS485763, sniper eng 1xVC 900m N wearing blk PJ's w/pk & neg wpn. Check of area w/neg res.
57	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, MACV, Duc Pho at 1445H. Has rec Chieu Hoi's past 10 days fr area 1-20 fnd all rice. (Info only)
58	1215	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, BS704947, (en) BS6923945 at 1050H. Acting on intel fr PF's, arty fired on 7-10xVC in open at above en grid w/unk res. VC were mov N. Villagers said that VC were same who shot a VN male earlier today. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jun 70	2400	10 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS715815 at 1145H. US det unk type B/T w/pressure type firing device while crossing a river. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1213H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
60	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS325776 at 1200H. Eng 4xVC 30m S of loc, wearing green unif, 1xw/pk & 1xw/wpn. VC evaded S. Swept area w/neg res.
61	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, FAC, 1520H. Fighters on bomb drop rec unk amt 51xcal fire fr AT949241 & 949240 w/neg hits. A/S cont w/unk res.
62	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, AT954250 at 1400H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds (HE) fr 600m S of loc which landed outside peri w/NCD.
63	0710	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, ADC, ADC(s) departed VIP inbound Hawk Hill. Departed Hawk Hill inbound Tien Phuoc 1007H. Departed Tien Phuoc inbound VIP ETA 10xmin. Req one vehicle.
64	0710	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, ADC, ADC(M) departed VIP inbound San Juan Hill 0910H, ETA 20-25xmin. Departed San Juan Hill inbound LZ Bayonet. Departed LZ Bayonet inbound VIP 1335H.
65	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Bazaro. Req time ext to AO ext #59. Req ext to 201800H Jun 70. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Morrow 1052H. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
66	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1335H-1410H. VR res: AT944155: obsr a possible rest area in a jungle. AT940156: obsr a trail leading to a river. AT940157: obsr 4xbnkr (6'x4'). AT926157: obsr trail running N, cam. AT925168: obsr 2xbnkr & 1xtunnel. AT926168: obsr 1xbnkr & 2xhuts. Also rec SAF w/neg hits. Obsr 1xindiv. Eng w/neg res. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 80xknots. AT928175: obsr 1xcam hut & bnkr. AT952177: obsr cam bnkr & trail. AT925173 at 1408H, G/S eng 2xhuts & obsr 1xsecondary explo.
67	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, at 1535H-1615H. VR Box #24, AT931298 obsr trail running E to W. AT928285, obsr cam huts. AT930279, obsr cam huts. AT931281 obsr 2xcam huts. AT936280, obsr 3xcam huts. AT940292, obsr trail running N to S.
68	1632	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> INF, LRRP Tm Florida, SFC Silver. Tm reports 2xen pers, one at 1100H loc AT941083, 2 <sup>nd</sup> one at 1420H, loc AT945086. Neg description of either. Tm Florida NDP AT945083.
69	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-1 Cav, BT122319 at 1715H. DET 4xVN (3xMAM & 1xfem) w/neg ID. CC picked up & extr to Hawk Hill.
70	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT954237 at 1600H. Eng RR pos w/neg res. FAC 14 w/fighters eng .30 cal pos (MG), atg AT950231. Rec AWF w/neg hits. FAC & fighters broke sta. At 1650H, AT952236, FAC 14 w/new fighters eng AW pos. Rec AWF & obsr 5xV C/NVA evading E of target area. Fighters eng AT952238 & obsr 2xsecondary explo.
71	1420	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, APD Msn Req. Time: 100700H-100900H Jun 70. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young. UL BT1105, LR BT2198.
72	0720	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 70. Box #25: Fr BT1307, to BT1807, to BT2314, to BT2714, to BT2001, to BT1301, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
73	1605	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 70. Box #27: Fr BT1105, to BT1107, to BT2013, to BT2010, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
74	1605	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 70. Box #43: Fr BT3308, to BT3611, to BT4204, to BT4003, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
75	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. APD Msn Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 70. Box #70: Fr BS7424, to BS7429, to BS7923, to BS7929, to start. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
76	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, APD Msn Req. Time: 110700H-110900H Jun 70. Box #1: (Primary) Fr BT0024, to BT1624, to BT1920, to BT0620, W along Song Khang River to 00 grid line, to start. Box #2: (Alternate) Fr AT8427, to AT8419, to ZC2019, to ZC2014, to ZC1714, N along AO Bdry to ZC1622, E along AO Bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
77	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT135390, to BT1539, to BT1736, to BT1636, to BT1632, to BT1230, to BT0730. Box #11: Fr AT9521, to AT9726, to BT0721, to BT0619, to start. Box #12: UL ZC2030, LR AT8720. Box #13: UL BT0824, LR BT1720. Box #14: Fr BT2409, to BT2809, to BT3206, to BT2409. (No Fire) Box #17: UL BT1103, LR BS2298. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
78	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 70. Box #68: Fr BS7537, to BS7741, to BS8235, to BS7835, to start. Box #69: UL BS7755, LR BS8441. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
79	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 70. Box #35: UL BT3903, LR BS4398. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5081. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jun 70	2400	10 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai Peri. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
81	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 70. Box #64: Fr BS235643, along Dak Drinh River to BS370610, 2000m on each side of river. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Ha Thanh SF, CPT Monahan (modified). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
82	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 70. Box #21: UL AT9119, LR BT0010 (only W of 97 grid line in SF AO). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; Tien Phuoc, CPT Ottledge. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
83	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BS5186, LR BS5880. Box #31: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
84	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS7930, LR BS8423. Box #62: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
85	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 70. Box #20: UL BT0836, LR BT1529. Box #22: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River to AT9922, to BT0422, to BT0420, to start. Box #24: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Box #25: Fr BT1307, to BT1807, to BT2314, to BT2714 to BT2001, to BT1301, to start. Box #26: UL ZC2030, LR AT8720. Box #27: Fr BT1105, to BT1107, to BT2013, to BT2010, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
86	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 70. Box #40A: UL BT2805, LR BT3300. Box #41A: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Appr: CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
87	1600	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MSG Stanberry, APD Msn Req. Time: 111300H-111530H Jun 70. Msn #D-15S. Req clnc for APD msn (along the strip) fr BS225410 to BS310600, to BS185740. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rpt to the avn unit opns 30xmin prior to msn time. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; B-11 SFG, (init) SC; G-3, CPT Katola. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; AAE, Sp Ford.
88	0330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Anderson, F/TOC, LZ Dragon at 0140H, rec 3x82mm mort rds. Impacted 25m fr wire on NE side. ARVN rtn fire w/81mm mort. Neg res. NCD. (Info only)
89	0630	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Tui My (V) at 092225H Jun 70. Civ & PSDF while on guard duty, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E). Req urg D/O for head wounds. D/O compl at 2355H. (Info only) (Tu My (V) BS548734).
90	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) AT966226 at 0920H. 1xUS threw an M-67 H/gren into a bnkr which exploded early. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H. CO says the safety was removed properly, but was held too long. H/gren was fd in a burned out area which may have dam the firing device. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Smith at 1310H.
91	1230	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, A/3-21. Serious Incident Report – Frnd Cas fr Frnd Fire. 1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. 2) Loc of Accident/Incident: In Quang Ngai (P) AT966226, 3xkm SW of LZ West. 3) Time: 100920H Jun 70. 4) Unit involved: A/3-21 Inf. 5) Description of Cause: Indiv attempted to eng a bnkr w/H/gren. H/gren exploded in his vic. Cause unk at this time. 6) Casualties: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). 7) Caliber & Type of Wpn: M-67 H/gren. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Brownson at 1900H.
92	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, AT954250, (en) AT960254 at 1225H, rec 35-40x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1245H, rec 1x82mm mort rd, direct hit. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H. At 1305H, AT961244, rec 5-6 82mm mort rds w/NCD. At 1310H, rec 10-15x75mm RR rds w/NCD. Arty & RR fire rtn w/unk res. At 1330H, Helix #15 on station to process A/S on AT949242 & AT955243. At 1340H, spotter obsr a .51 cal pos at AT938237. Pos was firing at acft. Processing A/S. At 1345H, Helix #15 rec SAF fr AT950237 w/neg hits. At 1350H, spotter obsr a RR pos at AT955235. At 1350H, sec A/S in process by a second set of acft. At 1745H, rec 5x82mm mort rds fr AT954237 w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
93	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. AO Req #71. DTG: 110600H-202400H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS580578, S to BS5847, E to BS6047. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, (init) JWF; AMCAL, BG Atteberry. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris; FSE, CPT Crane.
94	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-1, (en) BT185217 at 1530H, obsr 15xVC evad W w/pack & wpn. Eng w/artly w/unk res. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Swept area. Fd 1xVC KBA w/pack, 3xChicom H/gren. Credited to A/3-16 Arty.
95	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, (en) BT351064 at 1830H, fd cache: 1xM-16A1, 3xcans of TNT, 9xAK-47, 4x10lb shape charges, 1xBAR, 1x7.62 MG, 1xset of wire cutters, 3xboxes of primers for 7.62 MG, 5xsticks of dynamite, 1xHG, 31x60mm mort rds, 7xfuse setters.
96	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS321778 at 1630H, rec SAF fr 3-4xNVA. Rtn fire. NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
97	1515	AMCAL, Sp Resse, G-2 Ops. Req Ext to LRRP Box #7. Time: ASAP to 162400H Jun 70. Area: Fr BS7329, N to BS7331, E to BS7631, S to BS7628, W to BS7428. Purpose: Radio Relay. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf Sgt Moore.
98	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS559734 at 1635H, veh bringing ice to FSB 411 rec AWF. Neg cas.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Jun 70	2400 10 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
99	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, 1845H, dtn 2xmales, 1xvic BS794430, age 22yrs, 1xvic BS796430. Both had ARVN ID. Will evac through MACV channels.
100	2005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1 & E/1, 1850H, told by VN female that she had been forced to feed 8-10xVC. VC heard APC & had evaded. Followed trail to hedgerow, then lost trail.
101	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 10 Jun 70. Cleared 25xacsres fr BS755598-BS752598-BS754603-755603. Fd & dest 1x60mm mort rd & 1x37 type French mine.
102	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS703394 at 1925H, had mech amb det. Fired 2x81mm mort rds into area. Will sweep at first light.
103	2135	AMCAL, CPT Miller, DTOC, Rec call fr MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps on Red Rkt. Time: 2135H. Rec at Chu Lai Comm Center at 2145H. Rec at DTOC at 2147H. Called MAJ Hradcke, XXIV at 2148H. Red Rkt rec at AMCAL Comm Center at 2148H. Rec at DTOC at 2151H.
104	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, I.O.S. at LZ Siberia, (en) AT882238 at 1040H, obsr active mort pos. Eng w/Arty. Res: Mort pos silenced.
105	2232	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, I.O.S. at LZ Siberia, (en) AT876222 at 1845H, obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xprobable VC KBA, 2xsec explo.
106	1635	AMCAL, LT Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 70. Box #65: UL BS6934, LR BS7528. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
107	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Saber #79 at 1300H, VR #27 at BT207117 & BT207123, obsr 2xbnkrs 20'x40' w/3xopenings 2'x2'. Signs of recent activity. BT200106, obsr 4xtunnel entrances 2'x2', 1xweek old. BT195106, obsr 1xen shelter. BT196102, obsr 2xbnkrs w/signs of recent activity. All grids fired by Arty w/unk res.
108	1930	AMCAL, CPT Miller, DTOC. Chu Lai rec 2x122mm rkts at 101930H, causing NCD. Rkts impacted at BT539029 & BT548046. Launch sites: BT5201 & BT4702. G/S on station. Arty eng susp launch sites. CLDC Code #4 at 1955H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges.
109	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, BT125234 at 1835H. Mov to amb site, fd NVA base camp w/6xstructures, misc mil equip, food, med supplies & docu. Obsr est 6xNVA evad in all directions. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. All items extracted to LZ Hawk Hill.
110	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-21, (en) AT972229 at 1700H, fd 1x.51 cal tripod in bomb crater. Had been dest by A/S.
111	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Helix #38, (en) BS872276 at 2030H. During A/S, rec 75-100xrds SAF. Neg hits. Speed: 200K. Alt: 2500'-3500'. Eng area w/art. w/unk res.
112	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #11, (en) BT621009 at 0130H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA. Unk en cas. (Info only)
113	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, MACV Tm #26, (en) BS737634 at 1950H, contact w/UNSEF of VC. Rec SA & AWF fr 600m W. Rtn SAF. Swept area, fd 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
114	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #26, BS712971 at 1800H, rec 2xreturnees. NFI. (Info only)
115	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-1, (en) BT191221 at 1815H, obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns 200m E of loc mov toward peri. Eng w/SAF. Res: NVA evad. CIA: 1xRPG-2 launcher, 1xRPG rd, 19xChicom H/gren, 2xfull AK-47 mag, 3xpacks w/personal items, med supplies & 2xmed docu. Will evac to Hawk Hill, 11 Jun 70.
116	2300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, OP #45R, (en) BT223457 at 082300H Jun 70, obsr 15xNVA KBA being carried. Swept area & fd 2xNVA KBA w/many blood trails & bandages in area. Credit to A/3-16 Arty. Res: 2xNVA KBA. 2-1 Inf credited A/3-16 w/17xKBA.
117	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
118	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> Arvn Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support ops. Elm of the 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde in Hiep Duc area again reported numerous atk by fire during the reporting period. Also, Chul Lai Defense Comd reported that Chu Lai rec 2-3 rkts in the first atk by fire since 21 May 70. Other Div elm reported lt contact. US/GVN forces combined in 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 24 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/19 IW & 2 CSWC. US losses were reported as 3 KIA & 9 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M). There were a total of 10 VN dtn.
119	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	11 Jun 70	2400	11 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1300	(DELAYED) 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick. AO Req #66. DTG: 120600H-162400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5848, LR BS6341. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; AMCAL, BG Atteberry. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
3	0300	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20, BS682502 at 101653H Jun 70. Eng UNSEF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
4	0400	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #3 for all towers eff 0500H-0700H & code #5 for all units eff 0615H.
5	0610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, BS741618 at 0547H. R/1-20 amb eng 1xVC at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA (approx 25yrs old) wearing blue top & black pants w/neg wpn or ID.
6	0705	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sp Butler, RF #178, BT202188 at 102100H Jun 70. Obsr an est plat of VC/NVA in the open. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-16 <sup>th</sup> Arty.
7	0750	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS703394 at 101925H Jun 70. Mech amb det & D Co fired 2x81mm mort rds as follow up. Swept area at first light w/neg res.
8	0805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS688275 at 0730H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA on a trail. Team is fol them. They are moving to the N to possibly set up an ambush.
9	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT364018 at 0640H. BT364018: Obsr an E to W oriented trail. At BT373015: Obsr a campfire. At BT385012: Obsr a projectile (4'x8") & eng w/unk res. VR res.
10	0705	Tam Ky, Sp Butler, PF Plat #1, BT267426 at 0200H. Rec unk amt of 60mm mort rds & SAF fr an UNSEF. Neg frd or en cas. (Info only)
11	0630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 2/6 ARVN, AT900260 at 0145H-0600H. Rec 100xRR rds, 30x60mm mort rds, unk amt of 82mm mort rds (unk number of CS), lt .51xcal fire, AW & SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E), 8xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 & 1xRPG & lt MG CIA. (Info only) Rec fire fr the NW.
12	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT151290 at 0755H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evading W w/neg pack or wpn. VC was approx 350m SW of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.
13	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/5 ARVN, AT878255 at 0615H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xAK-47 CIA, 3xHoi Chanh's, 2xPW & 6xNVA KIA. Extracted to LZ West. (Info only)
14	0230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Nui Lac Son PF's, BT045242 & (en) BT053282 & 063292 at 102330H Jun 70. Rec 10x82mm mort rds landing 50-100m S of their peri w/NCD. Ret fire w/81mm mort w/unk res. (Info only)
15	0343	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3-1 Inf, FSB 411, BS539732 at 0320H. Rec 5xunk type & size rds. Rds landed vic of the SW sector of the peri, outside the wire w/NCD. Fired illum & had all bnkr check the peri wire w/neg res. A check thru arty channels reveals no basis for assumption that the rds went off outside FSB 411 were fnd arty.
16	0705	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/3-21, BT082292 at 102345H Jun 70. Dtn 1xVN male (age 25yrs) dressed in khaki uniform w/neg pack or wpn. Will extract DET to Hawk Hill.
17	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS493773 at 0825H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing a green unif. Eng w/SAF, proximity 250m. Swept the area w/neg res.
18	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS768438 at 0845H. While on a mine sweep, fnd 1xPRC-25 battery connected to a small amt of explosive by wires & buried in the gnd (on LZ Liz access road). Dest in place w/NCD. Crater was 1'x 1 1/2'.
19	0930	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-1 Cav, BT195217 at 101530H Jun 70. While on mine sweep msn, obsr & eng 3xVC evading W into a woodline. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA & 9xChicom H/gren CIA (dest). Extracted PW to Hawk Hill.
20	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1 Cav, at 0835H. BT278005: Obsr 5xbnkr & 1xtrail running W to E. BT278009: Obsr 5xbnkr & recent actv in the area. Also, eng & dest 1xbnkr. BT285014: Obsr a trail junction & recent actv in the area.
21	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS468779 & (en) BS466782 at 0845H. Rec sniper fire fr approx 300m E of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
22	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS871274 at 0845H. While on BDA, fnd 30xsleeping pos in a 100x50m area. The area is well concealed by underbrush. The area was not used recently.
23	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-1 Cav, BT121318 at 0910H. Fnd 1xChicom H/gren & 1xammo box of M-16 ammo (full, 840xrds). Also fnd 1xnotebook. Extracted notebook to Tam Ky & dest all others.
24	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, AT954248 at 0800H. While on a RIF op, fnd several spider holes recently used.
25	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, AT915250 & (en grid) AT953243 at 0900H. Obsr 4xNVA in an old French bldg. Arty fired w/unk res.
26	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, AT938246 at 0900H. Obsr 3-4xVC/NVA in a treeline w/neg pks or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
27	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan, S-2. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted at 0730H at BS688275. LRRP Tm Texas was inserted at 0700H at BS748307. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Dennis.
28	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, LZ West at 1030H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds (HE) landing on the N side of the hill w/NCD. They did not know where the rds came fr other than the NW.
29	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat, BT236203 at 0835H. While on a recon in force op, fnd 5500lbs of polished rice wrapped in plastic buriend along a river. Rice was 1xweek old, in good condition & locally grown. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hayson at 1130H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jun 70	2400	11 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Arty AOBSE, AT955235 at 1013H. Red Baron 12 rec 10-15xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 80xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
31	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS688275 at 1020H. While moving to NE, heard 1xwarning shot 200m W of their loc. Tm will remain in their present pos. At 1035H, while moving 500m S, heard 1xwarning shot 300-400xm E of their loc. Tm moved into a woodline.
32	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, BT334096 at 1020H. Fnd 1xmetal shelter (10'x10') containing 500xlbs of dried rice (unpolished & in good condition), 15xlbs of salt, 80xlbs of tobacco, 7xRPG rds, 1xsteel helmet, 1xponcho & 1xset of wire cutters. Dest all. Had no LZ to extract items & higher priority for resupply.
33	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, BS317778 at 0930H. Fnd 1xblood trail & docu. Followed blood trail to a fresh grave. Fnd 1xNVA KIA in the grave (killed by SAF). He was dressed in a green unif. The docu are believed to be a hosp roster. Extracted docu to LZ Stinson.
34	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BS678804 at 0945H. While on ptl, fnd 1xbnkr (5'x5') w/no signs of recent use. Dest bnkr.
35	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 100H-1030H. Res of APD msn. BT065215: Obsr 2xMAM evading. BT085204: Obsr 1xstructure w/clothes drying. BT087213: Obsr 1xVN female. BT060215: Obsr 2xVN males lying flat in a rice paddy hiding. BT048226: Obsr 3xMAM. BT121212: Obsr 1xcam shelter. BT125230: Obsr 1xmort pit, bnkr, fighting pos & tunnels. BT110221: Obsr 1xMAM & water buffalo.
36	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS688275 at 1055H. Rec 1xChicom H/gren w/NCD. Also heard 3xwarning shots to their W. At 1100H: Req G/S. UNSEF is coming towards them fr the S. At 1108H: FAC on station.
37	1250	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Song Tinh PF #54, BS612797 at 100900H Jun 70. Eng UNSEF w/neg res & neg cas. At 2210H: Eng UNSEF in an amb w/neg res & neg cas. (Info only)
38	1350	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div TOC, Sp Lucero, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS350610 at 0945H. Fnd a cache. Res: 10xIWC. (Info only)
39	1350	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div TOC, Sp Lucero, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS355612 at 1040H. While on a search msn, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 15xVC KIA, 20xIWC & 2xCSSWC. (Info only)
40	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, C/1-20, BS684506 at 1315H. While on a search & clr msn, fnd 1xNVA KBA/S. A/S was at 1030H. NVA was wearing a green unif. CIA: 1x30 cal MG in good condition. Will extract to LZ Liz.
41	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS575862 at 1110H. Fnd 1xdud 105mm rd not B/T. Dest in place. (Info only)
42	1350	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div TOC, Sp Lucero, 2/6 ARVN, AT906262 at 0215H. Rec 7x82mm mort rds fr an UNSEF. Res: (frd) 7xARVN WIA(E); (en) 8xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA & 3xIWC. (Info only)
43	1350	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div TOC, Sp Lucero, AT885258 at 0125H. Eng UNSEF. Res: (frd) 5xARVN WIA(E); (en) 6xNVA KIA & 4xIWC. (Info only)
44	1350	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div TOC, Sp Lucero, AT915248, 3/6 ARVN at 0700H. Rec 3xNVA Hoi Chan's. Extracted to Chieu Hoi center at Quang Ngai. (Info only)
45	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-1 Cav at 0900H-1030H. Res of VR cdt by Sabre in Box #25. BT226122: Obsr 1xshelter & tunnel. Eng & dest. BT227121: Obsr 1xshelter. Eng & dest. BT226121: Obsr 1xbnkr. Eng & dest. BT229117: Obsr 1xMAM (dead). BT234116: Obsr 1xbnkr & 2xtunnels. Eng & dest. BT235136: Obsr 1xshelter. Eng & dest. BT240143: Obsr 1xshelter. Eng & dest. BT242114: Obsr 2xshelters. Eng & dest. BT233117: Obsr 2xshelters & 2xbnkr. Eng & dest. BT233123: Obsr 1xshelter & 1xbnkr. Eng & dest. BT230131: Obsr 2xshelters. Eng & dest. BT231131: Obsr 1xshelter. Eng & dest. BT237137: Obsr 2xshelters. Eng & dest.
46	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS480779 at 1345H. Elm fnd a tunnel containing 1xNVA pith helmet, 2xmed bags w/med supplies, 1xdiary, 1xNVA pistol belt w/holster & 1xnew 9mm pistol w/5xmags (serial #11000280-66-1964). Diary was extracted to D/3-1 loc for interpreters. Will keep pistol. All else was evac to Hill 411.
47	1434	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj, S-2. Ref DJF entry #13, 11 Jun 70. Delete 2xPW CIA. Ref DJF entry #11, 11 Jun 70. Add 2xPW CIA.
48	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/3-21, BT089297 at 1125H. Eng 8-10xVC wearing blk PJ's; 3xw/AK-47 & neg packs. Eng w/SAF at 300m E. VC evaded N. Swept area w/neg res.
49	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-1 Cav, BT126342 & (en grid) BT126342 at 1215H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr 200m E of their loc w/NCD.
50	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT530091 at 1030H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. One was 14xys old wearing blk shorts, ARVN shirt & bush hat & the other was 17xys old wearing a blue shirt & gray shorts. Will extract DET to IPW in Chu Lai. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
51	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS691279 at 1345H. Rec SAF fr an UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
52	1430	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, AT946083 at 1310H. Tm called arty in on a campfire in a woodline 1200m N of their loc. Tm ended fire msn at 1410H w/unk res.
53	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Helix 34, at 1350H. Processed A/S fr BS743307 to 746307. Res: 1xsecondary explosion, 100% of bombs w/in 75m radius. Tgt was an en base camp.
54	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-21, AT978224 at 1400H. Heard UNSEF digging holes 30m W of their loc. Eng w/organic wps w/unk res. En rtn fire w/30xcal, SA & Chicom H/gren w/NCD. C Co will pull back while A/S is processed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Jun 70	2400 11 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
56	1600	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT258189 at 1320H. Fnd 1x40 lb mine w/pressure type firing device. Fnd off the side of the a road. Dest in place w/NCD. (Info only)
57	1550	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, AO Req #72. DTG: 102400H-122400H Jun 70. Purpose: Sensor Maintenance. Area: UL BS5942, LR BS6039. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (initials) JFS; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
58	2230	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN. AO Req #73. DTG: 110700H-111800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr UL BS4363, LR BS4859. Appr by Ha Thanh, (initials) JJM; Minh Long, (initials) JWF; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward.
59	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT203177 at 1130H. RF #723 fnd 1 ½ tons of unpolished rice, 2-3xmonths old in good condition. They gave the rice to the RF's they were working with. The rice was locally grown & fnd in bnkrs. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1725H.
60	1415	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req Box #4. DTG: 111600H-162400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS1568, LR BS1964. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
61	1620	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #2 Extension. DTG: 111600H-162400H Jun 70. AO: Fr BS1564 to 1764 to 1761 to 1561. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
62	1645	B-11 SFG, CPT Monohan, Ha Thanh. Cancel AO Ext #57. Eff immediately. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
63	1553	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4-31 LNO, LZ Karen at 1400H, civ rpt obsr 1xNVA Co at AT920221. Arty processed w/unk res. Also rpt obsr 1xNVA Co at AT925220 & another NVA Co at AT923216. 1xCo (AT925220) was carrying 1x82mm mort tube & 1x106mm RR. Arty processed on 3xen grids w/unk res.
64	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BS114240 at 1030H. While on RIF msn, obsr & eng 2xNVA 20m fro loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Neg wpsn. 2xpacks which were dest had pers items in them.
65	1702	75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Cocker, LRRP Tm Florida, AT947083 at 1702H, heard warning shots to their W& N about 200m.
66	1727	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, PF Plat #52, (en) BT256223 at 1620H, on day amb, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
67	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-1 Cav, BT220250, (en) BT216242 at 1630H, C& C acct & Minuteman 22 rec 5xrds SAF w/neg hits while landing at C/1-1 loc. C/1-1 swept & fd evidence of recent activity by Co size elm. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
68	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/1-46, (en) AT954237 at 0610H, obsr 5xVC/NVA in rice paddy 1200m fr loc mov E to W. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-82 Arty.
69	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, HQ 4t ARVN Regt, LZ Dragon at 1650H, VN child brought a RR rd to LZ & was paid 200 piasters. (Info only)
70	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 11 Jun 70. Land Clearing status. Cleared BS753603, BS755603, BS750615, BS750616. Cleared 49 acres. Fd 5xunk type rkts, dest in place.
71	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, (en) BS908193 at 1545H, mech amb det. Fd blood trails, parts of clothing, 1x60mm mort rd & drag marks leading W.
72	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, (en) BS355612 at 1040H, fd a wpn & ammo cache: 20xAK-47's, 25xRPG rds, unk no of AK ammo, 30xAK-47 mags, 35x60mm mort rds. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
73	1907	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, 1630H, BS507837, obsr & dest 1xtunnel. 1645H, vic BS508841, fd a new vil & snatched 1xMAF standing by a 155mm rd. Extracted to LZ Stinson. 1705H, vic BS521853, snatched 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
74	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #20: UL BT0836, LR BT1529, Box #23: Fr AT9923, to BT0325, to BT0420, to start. Box #24: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Box #26: UL ZC2030 LR AT8720. Box #27: Fr BT1105 to BT1107 to BT2013 to BT2010 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
75	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #21: UL AT9119, LR BT0010. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; Tien Phuoc, CPT Ottelige, W of 97 grid line only. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
76	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS7930, LR BS8423. Box #62: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Box #63: UL BS6255, LR BS6749. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
77	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #64: Fr BS235643, along Dak Drinh River to BS370610, 2000m each side of river. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Ha Thanh, (init) SC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
78	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BT2805, LR BT3300. Box #41: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jun 70	2400	11 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Jun 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai peri. Appr: MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
80	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT0730 to BT0733 to BT135390 to BT1539 to BT1736 to BT1636 to BT1632, to BT1230 to start. Box #11: Fr AT9521, to AT9726, to BT0721, to BT0619, to start. Box #11A: Fr AT9920 W to river, follow river to AT9623, to AT9630, to BT0030, to BT0024 to AT9920. Box #12: UL ZC2030, LR AT8720. Box #13: UL BT0824, LR BT1720. Box #14: Fr BT2409, to BT2809, to BT3206, to BT2409. Box #17: UL BT1103, LR BS2298. Box #29: UL AT9527, LR AT9924. Appr: LT Illyckyj, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
81	0950	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Jun 70. Box #35: UL BT3903, LR BS4398. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5081. Box #37: UL BT3507, LR BT4103. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
82	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #31: UL BS440898, LR BS5180. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Box #30: UL BT3507, LR BT4103. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C Stuart.
83	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fox, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #15: Fr BT0524, to BT0824, to BT0826, to BT1126, to BT1120, to BT0520, to BT0524. Box #22: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River, to AT9922, to BT0422 to BT0420, to AT9520. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C Stuart.
84	1730	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #5. DTG: 120600H-162400H. AO: UL BS4568, LR BS4865. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
85	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon & Texas. Tm Texas extracted fr BS793253 at 1505H. Tm Oregon extracted fr BS688275 at 1440H. Cancel Box #7, MAJ Lally. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward.
86	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) AT100237 fr 1300H to 1500H. VR: AT100237, obsr 1xstructure & 1xcave. AT104230, obsr 1xlarge cave. AT164222, obsr cam struc. AT148218, obsr cam struc. AT134228, obsr fighting pos.
87	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS804446 at 1958H, det 1xH/Gren B/T w/TWFD (baseball type). Req urg D/O for 2xUS w/mult frag wounds. D/O compl at 2006H to LZ Bronco. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
88	2048	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 3-21 on LZ Center. 1) 1835H, rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. 2) 1840H, rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 3) 1845H, rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. 4) 1847H, rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. 5) Eng pos mort pos at BT039239, BT024234, BT023236 & BT039251 w/81mm mort w/unk res.
89	2048	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31 on LZ Siberia. 1845H-1850H, (en) AT881236, rec 69x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (2xUS fr D/4-31, 1xUS fr C/3-82), 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1948H & 2025H to Chu Lai. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 2140H.
90	2050	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-3, (en) BS657969 at 1915H, obsr 10xVC w/wpns 1500M fr their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Did not sweep area due to en being out of AO. (Info only)
91	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-1, (en) BT195217 at 1530H, ref DJF entry #19 DTG 11 Jun 70. Add: 1xVC KIA.
92	2222	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21, AT987221, (en) AT983223 at 2000H, rec 6x75mm RR rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 2215H to Chu Lai. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy: CPT Conway, XXIV Corps at 2240H.
93	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-21 Inf, (en) AT972227, 1125H, fd en base camp, 12xfighting pos, 7xbnkr, canteens, battery, 4xpacks, clothing, 3xRPG warheads, 6xChicom H/gren, pistol belts, 3xhelmets, 2xAK-47, 3xmags, med supplies, US starlight scope & 1xdud 500 lb bomb. Extract to LZ Hawk Hill. 75m NE of loc fd 8xNVA KBA (credit given to B/3-82 Arty), dead over 24xhrs. Ntfy: CPT Beggars, XXIV Corps at 120100H.
94	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS728796 at 2015H, amb obsr 15-20xVC. Eng w/SAF & Arty. Sweep rec SAF. Req G/S & Flare Ship on station at 2145H. Res: 6xVC KIA, maps, docu & photo CIA extracted to LZ Dottie. Ntfy: SFC Harmon, XXIV Corps at 2315H.
95	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/3-21, (en) BT090295 at 2310H, KCS obsr B/T markers made of 2xnotched sticks approx 18" long on a trail. Will check area at first light.
96	2340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk 40 at 2151H. 1) BT181001-180999, obsr cam en struc. Eng w/unk res. 2) BS171999, rec SAF at 500', 60xknots w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. 3) BT116009, rec SAF at 500', 60xknots w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res.
97	2340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk 41, 2230H. 1) BT270089, rec AWF at 500', 60xknots w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. 2) BT265079, rec SAF at 500', 60xknots w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. 3) BT275079, rec SAF at 500', 60xknots w/NCD. Eng area. Res: 1xsec explo. 4) BT281078, rec SAF at 500', 60xknots w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. 5) BT2508-2808, obsr numerous campfires.
98	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/4-31, LZ West, (en) AT985235 at 2300H, rec 5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
99	1720	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #44: UL BT4500, LR BS5393. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Jun 70	2400 12 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0615H Jun 70.
3	1300	(DELAYED) Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, BT105352 at 111135H Jun 70. Blues inserted. Snatched one VN fem. Extr 1220H.
4	0305	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, OP 74, BT192296 at 112330H Jun 70. Radar detected 5-8 pers 600m SW mov toward OP. Eng w/81mm mort & SAF. Individuals evaded NW. (Info only)
5	0130	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, Blues defense Bronco, BS827377 at 112215H Jun 70. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF & M-79 & 81mm mort w/unk res. Prox 300m in front of Bnkr #42 SE side of Bronco.
6	0130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, BT122222 at 112310H Jun 70. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF, VC evaded W.
7	0133	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Sniper 2-1, BT122233 at 112100H Jun 70. Mech amb det 75m, prox will check first light.
8	1230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, BT107298 at 11210H Jun 70. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
9	0535	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-2-3, BT413087 at 111915H Jun 70. Obsr 20xVC. Eng w/SAF & arty. VC rtn SAF. F/8 diverted fr VR Rocket Pocket to eng en loc w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Res of sweep: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren & misc equip. (Info only)
10	0135	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-1, BT218243 at 112255H Jun 70. Rec 1xRPG fr 300m. NCD. Eng w/SAF & AWF & M-79 w/unk res.
11	0627	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, CAP 1-2-4, BT452069 at 112120H Jun 70. Obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
12	0625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, CAP 1-2-4, BT452069 at 112030H Jun 70. Obsr & eng 6xVC 150m E of loc w/SAF & arty. VC rtn fire & evaded. (Info only)
13	0626	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, CAP 1-2-3, BT423085 at 111910H Jun 70. Obsr 20xVC 700m fr their loc mov W-E. Rec RPG's & SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
14	0200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS728801 at 112335H Jun 70. Obsr mov of a prox 5xVC to the N 250m. Eng w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light. Obsr 2xsecondary explo fr G/S. Res: Neg findings.
15	0700	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/2-1, BT128233 at 112100H Jun 70. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 2xAK-47 mag CIA, 2xpistol belts CIA.
16	0055	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/4-31, LZ West. At 112305H Jun 70, rec 20x82mm mort rds (HE), 15x82mm CS rds w/NCD. At 120030H Jun 70, rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng en grid AT977241, 985235, 980233, 986227 w/arty & 81mm mort w/unk res.
17	0130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS593832, 595832 at 0005H. Obsr 1xVC trying to penetrate peri. Eng w/H/gren & SAF, VC evaded W. Obsr 1xVC 400m W. Eng w/81mm mort & arty. Will sweep at first light.
18	0450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, AT987221 at 0255H. Rec 3xChicom H/gren & SAF f rest 6-8 VC 20m NW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
19	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, C/4-31, LZ West at 0300H. Rec 5xrds 82mm mort (2xCS) w/NCD.
20	0530	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-2-4, BT452069 at 112040H Jun 70. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Called arty & 81mm mort. Illum & swept area w/neg res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
21	0710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/1-46, AT962248 at 0600H. Heard voices 500m to N. Fired arty w/unk res.
22	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn at 0630H. At BS493988, obsr 10xsleeping pos. At BS489977, obsr NW-SE trail. At BS497979, obsr trenchline.
23	1730	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #6. DTG: 120600H-162400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS3960, BS4257. Msn: Area recon. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart 111905H; B-11 SFG, CPT Monahan 111750H. Approv by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, CPT Monahan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bachelдор.
24	0730	DIV AVN, CPT Sturdevant, F/8 at 0522H. At BS498977, obsr trail w/25 to 30 foot prints. At BS497979, obsr trench line & trail. At BS493988, obsr squad size sleeping area.
25	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, AT976230 at 0605H. Rec 25-30xrds 60mm mort fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty was fired on sus en loc w/unk res.
26	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, Ref to DJF entry #72, 11 Jun 70. Update to 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN wpns & ammo cache. Total items captured: 4x122mm rkts, 100xB-40 & B-41 rkts, 120x82mm mort rds, 70x82mm RR rds, 2x122mm rkt war heads, 20xAK-47's, 50xAK-47 mags. (Info only)
27	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS727610 at 0645H. While searching a vil, rec sniper fire prox 100m E. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res. D/O compl at 0734H.
28	0854	(DELAYED) DIV Arty, CPT Bachelдор, FSE, BS752831 at 111253H Jun 70. D/1-82, fired on a shelter and 1xVC for an air obsr. 16x8" rds were fired. Res: 1xVC KBA and 1xshelter dest. The KBA was confirmed by air obsr.
29	0854	(DELAYED) DIV Arty, CPT Bachelдор, FSE, BS742642 at 101845H Jun 70. B/1-82 fired in support of Mo Duc PF who were in contact. 4x155 HE rds & 2x155 smoke rds were fired when contact was broken. The PF's w/a MACV advisor swept the area. Res: 2xVC KBA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 12 Jun 70

2400 12 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	0705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 189, BS914164 at 0625H. Mov on patrol 2xRF hit unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O through MACV channels.
31	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-52, BS693845 at 0745H. DET 1xMAF, 1xMAM w/neg ID's. Fnd in vil approx 24yrs old. Extr to AMCAL IPW.
32	1030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-1. At 112030H Jun 70: PF's told CAP PF's that 10xVC are at BT260204. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. At 112120H Jun 70: Obsr 1xVC at BT275194. PF's eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evaded N. At 112150H Jun 70: PF's obsr 7xVC crossing a road at BT267191. Eng w/org wpns. Arty fired & illum fired. VC fled in an unk direction. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
33	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 & RF Co 723, BT244157 at 1015H. Fnd 2xRPG rkt rds, 1xB-40 rkt rd hidden in hedgerow. Dest in place.
34	1045	AMCAL, Sp Reese, Ref DJF entry #13, identical to entry #9. (Entry #13, 12 Jun 70)
35	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21 & PF plat 186. BS854361 at 1000H. Fnd 200xlbs unpolished rice buried in a crock, rice is in good condition. Buried approx 2xweeks. Rice was given to PF plat 186.
36	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF plat #188, BS560735 at 0820H. PF plat was attacked by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). 1xM-16 lost. D/O compl 0840H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
37	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, CAP 1-2-4, BS452069 at 0715H. During a sweep fnd 2xblood trails, 1xChicom H/gren and 1xbush hat. (Info only)
38	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21 & RF Co #169, BS832332, (en) BS852372 at 0910H. While on search & clear, rec hvy SAF w/NCD f rest VC squad. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
39	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-52, BS591832 at 0725H. While on sweep msn, rec 30xrds AK-47 fire fr approx 800m W. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Res unk.
40	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT102233 at 1045H. While on search of vil, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
41	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick. Cancel AO ext #72. Eff immediately.
42	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT218243 at 1100H. While on sweep, rec 1xMAM Hoi Chanh just released fr NVA hospital. Was on his way to Chieu Hoi in Tam Ky. Extr to Hawk Hill.
43	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS678508 at 0930H. Obsr and eng 1xVC at 150m. Swept area w/neg res.
44	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17, BT248156 at 1050H. Rec sniper fire fr 400m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1110H.
45	0915	MACV, Tam Ky, LT Daily. DTG: 130800H-201800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT1104 SE to BT1503, S to BT1500, NW to BT1001. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow 1142H. Disapprov by 5-46 Inf, LT Fort. Disapprov by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Gauthier. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy Tam Ky, LT Daily.
46	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav, BT247148 at 1200H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/neg pks or wpns 900m to S of loc. Neg eng due to prox of friendlies.
47	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS748615 at 1130H. Obsr 1xNVA at 30m wearing blue & gray unif & was armed w/1xM-16. Eng w/SAF. He attempted to rtn SAF but his M-16 jammed. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 5xM-16 mags, 1xpistol belt, 1xNVA flag, 1xM-16 CIA. Extr to LZ Bronco.
48	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS497782 at 1050H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum of unpolished rice by small vil. Well cam. Rice extr to LZ Bronco. Rice in good cond, locally grown, age unk (approx 300xlbs).
49	1325	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-1, 1135H. PTL called & rec arty fire on en bnkr at BS599794. Obsr 8xsecondary explo. PTL obsr 4xVC in open w/wpns. Eng w/organic wpns & arty fired on BS594787. VC rtn w/3x60mm mort rds. VC fled SW. Did not sweep due to mine field. (Info only)
50	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, LZ Siberia. At 0930H, rec 1xunk type rd w/NCD. At 1230H, rec 1xunk type rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H. Did not eng because did not have direction of fire. The US WIA was fr C/3-72.
51	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, AT972227 at 1320H. Fnd base camp. Dest 1x500 lb bomb, 2x250 lb bombs, 3x105rds, 8xM-79 rds, 12xfighting pos, 12xbnkr.
52	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS716836 at 1045H. Obsr 3xVC prox 100m NW. Rec light SAF & rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA (in blue unif). Obsr 3xmore VC after action eng SAF & rec SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA (in blue unif). Swept & fnd 2xAK-47's, 1xM-1 cbn, 1x9mm pistol, 4xAK-47 mags, 1xM-1 clip, small amt of rice, assorted clothing & 1xwrist watch & docu. Extr to LZ Dottie. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen 1445H.
53	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS719804 at 1130H. Fnd 1xVC WIA fr last night's contact. D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg 1150H. Fnd in a dest shelter.
54	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/1-46, AT965246. At 0605H: AT961254: Rec unk amt of M-79 & AWF. 0630H: Rec 20-30xrds of 82mm mort fire. Believe they located an en base camp. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). At 0640H: D/O req; will wait for contact to break. At 0700H: AT965256: they are at point of contact. AT 0708H: rec 10x82mm mort rds. At 0814H: aT964254, rec hvy SAF fr 25m N of loc. Sabre 79 eng area w/mini gun & rkts & SAF stopped. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0835H: obsr 15-20xNVA mov S-N, 175m S of loc. Res: 3xNVA KIA. 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat is receiving sporadic sniper fire in LZ for WIA. At 0845H, rec hvy SAF prox 15-20m w/NCD. At 0937H: rec 25-30 82mm mort rds fr en grid AT961259. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1030H: total for B Co: 15xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. At 1111H: rec 82mm mort rds when D/O tried to land. G/S in support rec 1x50 cal hit w/neg cas. At 1110H: rec 10-15x60mm mort rds fr the N & 20-25x82mm mort rds fr the S

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Jun 70	2400	12 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	(cont)	w/NCD. At 1120H: A/4-31 obsr mort being fired at AT952240. A/S processed & mort stopped firing. At 1132H: rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD. At 1145H: arty AOBSEER, Bde Avn & 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn shuttled WIA fr field loc to LZ West & D/O evacuated fr LZ West. Compl at 1335H. Total res: 23xNVA KIA, 1x7.62 lt MG, 4xAK-47, 1xK-54 pistol, also dest 12xbnkrs.
55	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AT964254 at 0900H. Rec 3xrds M-79. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1335H. Rtn w/SA & AWF w/unk res. At 0920H, FAC obsr 10 to 12 NVA 175m S of C Co loc. Eng w/rkts w/unk res.
56	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/5 ARVN, AT881259, (en) AT889270 at 1300H. Rec 40x82mm HE mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired & A/S processed w/unk res. (Info only)
57	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6, BS716831 at 1100H. Obsr 6xVC fr hut. DET 1xVN fem & 1xVN child in hut. Will extr to Div IPW.
58	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 & RF Co 723, BT200204 at 1100H. While on sweep, eng 6-7xVC 200m NW of loc. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xVN DET, 4xpkts w/small amt of rice & pers items CIA. 1xDET extr to Hawk Hill. 1xDET in field.
59	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2 4-21, BS905290 at 1347H. S-2 4-21 Ops Sgt eng & killed 1xVC evading. KIA's name was Mr Hai, a hamlet guerrilla, 25yrs old, white shirt, blk pants. 1xpistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren will be extr to LZ Dottie.
60	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-82, BS730800 at 0914H. Rpts that Red Baron 14 obsr bnkrs in area. Eng w/15x8" HE. Res; 2xbnkrs dest.
61	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS687509 at 0930H. Fnd 10xsleeping pos w/clothing, rice & docu nearby. Will extr rice & docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest. At 1130H at BS676507: fnd trail w/3xsleeping pos. At 1245H at BS677506, fnd hut w/tunnel w/1xNVA helmet inside & small amt of commo wire.
62	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 Cav & RF 723, BT253178 at 1445H. One APC det a 75-100xlb B/T in a rice paddy dike w/pressure type firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 4xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1540H. Track is combat loss. Crater 4'x5'.
63	1330	AMCAL, Div Transportation, CPT Sherrard. To 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Convoy will depart Qui Nhon for Chu Lai 130730H and will arrive I-II Corps boundary at 131100H. Convoy will R.O.N. Chul Lai and SP Chu Lai 140800H to return to Qui Nhon. Call signs and frequencies are the same as all convoys in your AO. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1430H. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris 1450H.
64	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1-46 Inf at 1415H. A, B, C, / 1-46 rec: A - 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. B - 12-16x60mm mort rds w/NCD. C - 20-25x82mm mort HE w/9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H. En loc AT958248, 961248, 961259. Frd loc: A/AT959249; B/AT965246; C/AT959249. En loc AT958248, 961248, 961259.
65	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS691329 at 1300H. Fnd 6xfighting pos, 8'x10' w/neg recent use. Positions 6xmonths old.
66	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS485778 at 1435H. Fnd 300xlbs unpolished rice in 55 gal drum in cam hole. Rice was locally grown & approx 2xweeks old. Also fnd pots & pans which they will extr to 411.
67	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS718385 at 1350H. Fnd 1xold & rusty 105mm rd partially buried. Dest in place. At 1425H at BS720348, fnd 2xbnkrs 7'x4'x4' w/bam boo overhead cover. Also, 1xtrail running 100m NW w/neg recent use.
68	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS716836 at 1045H. Ref DJF #52. Add: 6xblasting caps, 1/2 C-4, 2xAK mags, 2xChicom H/gren (homemade), 7xChicom pineapple H/gren, misc med supplies, unk number of hammocks, 5xM-26 H/gren, 6xponchos, 1xpair US wire cutters. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1645H.
69	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1022H-1105H. AT804197: Obsr recently cultivated field. AT823264: Obsr a recently used trail running E-W. AT823272: Obsr a recently used trail running N-S. AT843256: Obsr a cam observation tower. AT842288: Obsr a moderated used trail running E-W. AT855288: Obsr a recently cleared area. AT9430: Obsr a recently used trail running E-W.
70	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorricks. The fol area has been directly coordinated between 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Minh Long, Ba To & the 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN HQ's. This area is given to the 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN for combat ops. Time: Now until 202400H Jun 70. Area: Fr BS680577 to 5845 to 5648 to 5539 to 5639 to 6040 to 6041 to 6342 to 6345. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
71	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1335H-1430H. VR res. BT131321: Obsr a trenchline running E-W, 1xbnkr & 1x51 cal pit. BT126326: Obsr 1xVN male (15yrs old). BT126326: AT 1356H: 14xBlues were inserted w/2xSlicks. BT126326: Fnd 1xtunnel & 1xponcho liner. BT126324: Fnd 1xbnkr & 1xgreen unif. BT129322: Fnd 1xgreen unif. BT125325: Fnd 1xbnkr lg enough for 20xpeople. BT125325: Fnd 1xanvil & tools. BT127324: Blues were extracted at 1430H.
72	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, BS581876 at 1315H. H/17 Cav req routine D/O for 1xVN interpreter w/a temp of 104xdegrees. D/O compl at 1445H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
73	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS905290 at 1500H. Fnd a medicine cache w/21xbottles distilled H2O; 40xbottles of powdered penicillin, 1xciv radio (3xband). Items found in hedgerow. Penicillin & radio will be used by S2 agents. Dest rest.
74	1620	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
75	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, Bde Avn, BS329122 at 1545H. Rec 3-4xrds SAF w/neg hits. Rtn fire w/unk res. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 90xknots.
76	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT959249 at 1610H. Extracted 4xUS WIA(E) fr C/1-46.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Jun 70	2400	12 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	1650	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Gram, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS565730 at 0800H. One 122mm rkt hit a road (2'x10' crater). Hv en actv was rept at BS580725; source A-1. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Road was pretty chewed up W of this point on Route 518. (Info only)
78	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1 at 1130H. While on detailed search op of a suspected NVA base camp in vic BT102238. Info rec fr a PW. At 1130H, 2 <sup>nd</sup> plat at BT108238: Eng 10xNVA/VC. Res: 2xVC CIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-26 H/gren, docu & misc med supplies CIA. While eng en, 4xVN females & 2xchildren, ran into line of fire. Res: all were WIA. D/O compl at 1350H. At 1145H, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat at BT105235: Dtn 3xVN males w/neg packs or wpns. At 1150H: 3d plat at BT102237: eng 3xVC w/SAF, 100m E of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 1xpack containing food & pers items CIA. At 1345H: BT103242, dtn 1xVC suspected of being a nurse w/ pack & docu. Age: 24yrs old. She was wearing black top & bottoms. Extracted all CIA's & DET to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
79	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, Mine Dog Req. Time: 130800H-151200H Jun 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0800H. Passed to 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick.
80	1800	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry (Req by MAJ McDaniel, Div LNO, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, Quang Ngai). Req clnc for APD msn D-3A in the area bounded by BS5366 to 5566 to 5364 to 5564. Time: 120800H-121000H Jun 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the fol acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea (AMCAL rules of eng apply); G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro; AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
81	1430	(DELAYED) 2 <sup>nd</sup> ROK Marine Bde, msg #0428, DTG 071650H Jun 70. AO Req #70.DTG: 101700H-151200H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops, Bn Size. Area: Fr BT228524, SE along the coast line to BT243480, W to 194480, NW along river to BT173496, the NE along 2 <sup>nd</sup> ROK Mar Bde/AMCAL Div bdry to BT228524. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; AMCAL, BG Atteberry. Ntfy: 2 <sup>nd</sup> ROK Bde, CPT Ford; FSE, CPT Crane.
82	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #25: Fr BT1307, to BT1807, to BT2314 to BT2714, to BT2001 to BT1301, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
83	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jun 70. Box #20: UL BT0836, LRBT1529. Box #22: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River to AT9922, to BT0422, to BT0420, to AT9520. Box #23: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Box #24: Fr BT1307, to BT1807, to BT2314 to BT2714, to BT2001, to BT1301, to start. Box #27: Fr BT1105 to BT1107 to BT2013, to BT2010, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
84	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, APD Msn Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jun 70. Box #3: Fr AT7924, to AT7928, to AT8729, to AT8720 to AT9120, to AT9113 to AT7924. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
85	1720	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 70. Box #66: UL BS4159, LR BS4455 (modified). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (init) SC & JAC w/modifications. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
86	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jun 70. Box #30: Fr BS4396, to BS4596, to BS4591, to BS4490, to BS4392, to start. Box #31: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Box #32: UL BS440898, LR BS5180. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
87	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BT2805, LR BT3300. Box #41: UL BT3403, LRBS3998. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
88	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS7634, LR BS8423. Box #62: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Box #63: UL BS6355, LR BS6749. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
89	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jun 70. Box #35: Fr BS4396 to BS4895 to BS4892 to BS4490 to BS4392, to start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5081. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
90	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT0730 to BT0733, to BT135390, to BT1539, to BT1736 to BT1636, to BT1632, to BT1230, to start. Box #11A: Fr AT9920, W to river, follow river to AT9623, to AT9630, to B T0030, to BToo24, to AT9920. Box #11: Fr AT9521, to AT9726, to BT0721, to BT0619, to start. Box #12: Fr ZC2025, to AT8028, to AT8429 to AT8829 to AT8812, to ZC2019 to start. Box #13: UL BT0824, LR BT1720. Box #14: Fr BT2409, to BT2809, to BT3206, to BT2409. Box #17: UL BT1103, LR BS2298. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
91	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, AT959249, (en) AT955243 at 1637H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds fr unk loc. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1710H. A Co obsr the mort flashes. G/S eng the area w/unk res. G/S rec SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 100'. Speed: 80xknots. Ntfy: MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps at 1930H.
92	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS778458 at 1905H. Dtn 1xVC female, 21yrs old w/neg ID, on Black List.
93	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, (en) AT965253 at 1000H. Fd 1xUS MIA in a bnkr fr A/4-31. Res: 1xUS KIA.
94	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4/5 ARVN, (en) AT971205, AT988210 at 1900H, rpt to 4/31 Bn that 4/5 ARVN obsr mort flashes 1500m E of loc. Fired arty w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Jun 70	2400 12 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
95	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, (en) BS499770 at 1645H. 1xVN turned in 1xhomemade H/gren. Paid 100 piasters.
96	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, (en) BS483753 at 1625H, rec 10-12xrds SAF fr 300-400m SE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1640H. Eng area w/arty & mort w/unk res.
97	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 12 Jun 70. Land Clearing Sitrep. Cleared: BS750615-BS750616-BS743606-BS741606, 24xacres. Dest: 2xfighting pos, 2xhomemade B/T, 1xChicom H/gren.
98	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) AT875238 at 1830H, rec 32xrds 82mm mort. NCD. Landed on W side of peri. Ntfy: MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps, at 2030H.
99	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-21, (en) AT958230, AT957227, AT976225 at 1815H. Rec 15xrds 75mm RR & 10xrds 82mm mort fire w/NCD.
100	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, BS570845 at 1940H, COL Clemons, CO 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, declared a TAC E to get repair parts out to H/17 Cav so that troop can mov to new loc. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
101	2000	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, D/2-1. Serious Incident Report – Frnd CAs fr Frnd Fire. 1) Originator of Report: HQ Amcal Div 2) Loc of Accident/Incident: Quang Tin (P) BT103238, 5xkm SE of LZ Center 3) Time: 121130H Jun 70 4) Unit involved: D/2-1 Inf 5) Description of Cause: While searching a susp en base camp, D/2-1 eng 10xVC/NVA. Res: 2xVC CIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-26 H/gren, docu & misc med supplies CIA. During the eng, 4xVN females & 2xVN children ran into the line of fire & were wounded & evac. 6) Casualties: Four (4) VN females & two (2) VN children WIA(E) 7) Caliber & Type of Wpn: 5.56 M-16 rifles, 7.62mm M-60 MG & 40mm M-79 gren launchers. 8) An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: PFC Ver Hage, XXIV Corps at 2000H; CPT Smith G-1 at 2005H.
102	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-1, (en) BT197240 at 1530H, fd 3x155mm (duds). Dest.
103	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS714823 at 1830H, det 1x2.75" rkt B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1845H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
104	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Arty Obsr, (en) AT974268 at 1215H. This is an update. Rec SAF while going into B/1-46 loc to extract WIA. On rtn to LZ West, he went down. A UH-1H fr 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn & an OH-6A fr Bde Avn extracted 3xcrew members. When hit, at treetop level, speed 60xknots. 1xWIA, fr B/1-46, MIA fr helicopter crash. Helicopter completely burned, gnd troops could find no trace of body in wreckage. Ntfy: MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps, at 1645H.
105	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS801409 at 1850H, dtn 1xVN female, 20-30yrs old, w/neg ID. Extracted to MACV, Duc Pho.
106	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, (en) BS698391 at 1200H-1600H, fd drag marks & pieces of body in vic of mech amb. Followed blood trail w/neg findings.
107	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21, (en) AT985224 at 1630H, eng 3xNVA to E. Rec SAF fr W. Fired Arty w/unk res.
108	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, AT975254, (en) AT968255 at 1715H, obsr 40xNVA w/wpns in the open. G/S eng the area. Res: 10xNVA KIA, conf by 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
109	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Bde Avn w/71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) BT113315 at 1940H. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde LOH obsr est Co size element w/packs & wpns. Rec 10-12xrds SAF at 1500'. NCD. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn eng the area. Res: 3xNVA KIA. LOH obsr 3x.51cal pos at BT113320. 71st Avn eng the area. Res: 3-5xsecondary explo.
110	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, C/1-46. Ref DJF entry #91 dtd 12 Jun 70. Add: 10-15xrds 82mm mort.
111	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS832332, (en) BS832327 at 1900H, rec 2xLOB bombs, 1xwas an air burst, 1ximpacted BS830331. NCD.
112	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R-5 ARVN, LZ Siberia at 1945H, rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 2100H. 1xARVN 105mm How dam. (Info only)
113	2205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Sniper at 1850H, BS705831, obsr & eng 1xVC about 500m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Vic BS705835, obsr 2xVC evad N. Eng & both fell. Mov to check contact area, had mov on flanks, vic BS709833. Rtn to CP loc & called arty. Total res: 1xVC KIA.
114	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS816350 at 2100H, 2xtrip flares went off, NW & S side of peri. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Neg res. Will sweep at first light.
115	2305	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, PF #142, (en) BT123321 at 112135H, amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
116	2330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Ly Tin (D) HQ, BT432104 at 1900H, UNSEF of VC entered Khuong Haung (H), Ky Khuoung (V). Entered 1xPF & PFD hut & took 2xM-1 cbn. (Info only)
117	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jun 70. Box #64: UL BS4159, LR BS4855. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Disapprov: Minh Long, CPT Monahan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
118	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jun 70	2400	13 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1600	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD Msn D-34S along the strip, BS372270, N to 330590. Time: 131300H-131530H Jun 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the fol acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (initials) RM; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson w/the fol modification: Do not go S of EW gridline. Appr by: G-3, CPT Katola. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, CPT Montanero.
3	2205	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6. Req tracker dog tm. Pick up at Ranger Pad. Time: 130630H-131600H Jun 70. Passed to 63d CTT, Sgt Shaffer. Appr by G-3, MAJ Garrott. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
4	1400	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. (1) Ambassador Colby will arrive in Chu Lai at 131800H Jun 70. He will travel directly to Quang Ngai & remain there overnight. He will depart Quang Ngai at 140830H Jun 70 for Chu Lai. (2) Eff 131800H Jun 70, maintain Bald Eagle on 30xmin alert. (3) Maintain adequate liaison at Quang Ngai to insure knowledge of Ambassador Colby's loc at all times. (4) Released fr Bald Eagle requirement upon arrival of Mr. Colby in Chu Lai on 14 Jun 70. MAJ Hillier. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris.
5	1635	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jun 70. Box #69: UL BS7051, LR BS7444. Box #68: UL BS7439, LR BS7833. Box #67: Fr BS500743 along river to BS580754, 1000m on each side of the river. Disapproved by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson.
6	1645	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jun 70. Box #25A: Fr AT925150, along river to BS000965, 2000m on each side of the river. TP req you stay W of the 97 gridline. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynycky; Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
7	0025	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Inf Radar, LZ Professional at 122345H Jun 70. Detected mov fr 12-15xindiv in front of Bunkers #11 & 12. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Will check area at first light.
8	0130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, OP 10A, PF #13, BT125323 at 121221H Jun 70. Eng an est sqd of NVA. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 3xsatchel charges, 3xUS M-26 H/gren & misc med supplies CIA. Also, misc military equip CIA. (Info only)
9	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional at 0045H. Bnkr #15 heard mov to their front, 100m fr loc. Fired 3xClaymore mines & mov ceased.
10	0300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT330093 at 0105H. Eng 1xVC 50m N of their loc w/H/gren & SAF. Will sweep at first light.
11	0430	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0615H.
12	0705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT448078 at 0600H. One US moving to disconnect mech amb of Claymore mines, hit a trip wire det the amb. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 0617H. Indiv was DOA at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy G-1, CPT Smith.
13	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, AT986219 at 0500H-0600H. A US was walking around outside the peri & walked into a pos. The guard challenged him 2xtimes & he did not respond & was eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 0658H to Chu Lai. Inves is underway.
14	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, AT986219 & (en grid) AT984215 at 0710H. Obsr 10xVC, 500-600m SW of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
15	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Arty AOBSE, AT983226 at 0715H. O-1 rec unk amt of SA & 30xcal fire w/unki number of hits causing minor dam & neg cas. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 60xknots. Eng the suspected en loc w/artly w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
16	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Spr French, A/3-21. Ref DJF entry #99, 12 Jun 70. Add 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0658H.
17	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT129279 at 0650H. Obsr 4xVC evading SW 150m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag, 30xlbs of rice, 3xChicom H/gren (dest), 3xUS canteens & 1xciv radio (transistor) CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
18	1345	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #7. DTG: 140600H-171200H Jun 70. AO: UL AT7915, LR AT8212. Msn: Area Recon. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynycky; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
19	0650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en grid) AT881237 at 0620H. Rec 25x82mm mort rds & 10x75mm RR rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng en grid w/artly w/unlk res. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0755H.
20	0655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, RF #136, LZ Karen at 0622H. Rec 18xRR rds of unk cal w/NCD. Rds impacted to the S & N of LZ Karen.
21	0800	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, C/3-21. Serious icdt rept/friendly cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Location of accident/incident: Quang Tin (P), AT986219, 3 km S of LZ West. (3) Time: 0500H-0600H, 13 Jun 70. (4) Unit involved: C/3-21. (5) Description of cause: One (1) US soldier was walking around outside peri & walked up to a pos. He was challenged twice & did not respond. He was eng w/SAF & was wounded & evac. (6) Casualties: One (1) US WNB(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16 rifle. An invest is being cdt. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Smith; XXIV Corps, Sp Mitchell at 0900H.
22	0800	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-3, BS666979 & (en grid) BS665976 at 122150H Jun 70. While mov to night amb site, rec SAF fr an UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(M) & 1xPF KIA. Rtn arty fire & VC fled E. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jun 70	2400	13 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0812	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS537857 at 0612H. While on RIF msn, pointman det 1xM-16 apers mine w/trip wire (B/T) firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0650H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. The pointman, 2 <sup>nd</sup> man & 4 <sup>th</sup> man were wounded, the 3d man was not. Men were 7m apart.
24	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Hammond, LRRP Tm Florida, AT945083 at 0650H. Tm Florida was extracted fr a cold PZ at the above time & grid. Cancel Boxes #9 & #1, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Ntfy G-2 Admin, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Dennis; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox.
25	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS677506 at 0805H. Fnd a trail w/overhead cover & 1xshelter & tunnel. Inside the tunnel was a 60mm mort canister, 1xempty M-16 mag & 1xset of clothing. Dest everything.
26	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS743613 at 0830H. A CEV rec 1xRPG-7 rd fr 300m SW w/neg dam to CEV. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (CO of 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0850H to LZ Bronco.
27	0955	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT102238 at 121130H Jun 70. Ref DJF entry #78, 12 Jun 70. Ref 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat, add: 6xVC KIA.
28	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Helix FAC, AT961244 at 0858H. FAC obsr 2xNVA running fr a structure. Eng w/2x500 lb bombs w/1xdirect hit. Res: 2xNVA KBA/S. Confirmed by FAC.
29	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT129279 at 0745H. Ref DJF entry #17, 13 Jun 70. During further search of the area, fnd & dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF, both WIA & 1xmed bag CIA. They were extracted to Hawk Hill at 0800H. Interrogation indicated MAM was a member of the 72d LF Bn & the MAF was a VC nurse fr Binh Duong (V). They had no significant tactical info. Interrogation cont. Res: 1xNVA CIA & 1xVC CIA.
30	1055	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-5, BS697932 at 0800H. RF Plat #199 w/CAP Tm eng UNSEF 75m S of their loc. En rtn hv SAF & fled SW. Swept area & fnd 5xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA (3xfemales), 1xSKS, 1xThompson SMG, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xChicom gas mask & 25xrds of SA ammo. One PW was sent to Binh Son & the 3xfemales were turned over to RF Plat #199. (Info only)
31	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix FAC, BS668876 at 0915H. While on BDA, obsr 2xsmall secondary fires (1xburning white), 1xsecondary explosion & 5xshelters dest.
32	1100	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-5, BS675779 at 122330H Jun 70. Obsr 5xVC w/Chicom H/gren, 100m S of their loc. Eng w/organic wpns. Obsr 4xexplosions at BS677779 & VC fled SE. Swept the area & fnd 1xPF WIA(E), 6xVN civ WIA(E), 3xVN children KIA. Injuries were a res of explosions, either fr PF Plat #41 or VC. D/O compl at 122315H Jun 70 to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
33	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS535843 at 0930H. Rec It SAF & 1xdud M-79 rd, proximity 400m W of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 4.2" mort fired. Swept the area w/neg res.
34	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS669334 at 0925H. Fnd a base camp under construction. Camp was contained in 2xareas (20x15m) & had several shelters, 10xmackeral cans, frames for shelters & appears to have been under construction for 2xmonths. Dest all.
35	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS497783 at 1000H. Rec It SAF, proximity 300m NW w/NCD. Did not engage w/arty because frd moving in to sweep the area. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
36	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT907221 at 1110H. While on a sweep, fnd 2000xlbs of unpolished rice in burlap bags in a cave. Rice was locally grown & approx 2xmonths old. Rice is eatable & will be extracted to LZ West. Also fnd 3xwell used trails leading fro the cave. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen at 1225H.
37	1210	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, MSG Male, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS643923 at 1030H. While on Route 523, det 1x20 lb B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (39 <sup>th</sup> Engr). D/O compl at 1100H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. WIA'S were working w/B/1-6 setting up 60xMG pos. B/T was buried under a pile of rocks. Both WIA were amputees of lower limbs.
38	2100	MACV, Tam Ky, Sgty Hayes. AO Req #81. DTG: 130600H-140600H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT1020, LR BT1517. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb w/modification: UL BT1020, LR BT1317. Appr by AMCAL, BG Atteberry. Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Daily; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
39	1200	(DELAYED) C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns. AO Req #80. DTG: 131800H-201800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT1714, E to 2514, S to 2510, W to 1210. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; AMCAL, BG Atteberry. Ntfy: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sp Selter; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
40	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes #2, 3 & 4. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsek.
41	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT121224 at 1200H. While on a search op, obsr 1xVC w/wpn evading E, 100m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF & VC evaded E. Res: 1xM-16 CIA.
42	1330	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS829337 at 1020H. Fnd several sticks of TNT on My Trang Rd, on top of comp "B" on the road. Dest ordnance & fnd 1xdud 155mm rd underneath. Dest the 155mm rd.
43	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT102219 at 0815H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, 1000m S of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
44	1400	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, AT960252 at 120930H Jun 70. In support of B Co, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
45	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, E/2-1, BT125323. Ref DJF entry #8, 13 Jun 70. Change to read: At 122100H Jun 70, 2xVC KIA (credit to E/2/1) & 5xVC KIA (credit to PF's).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 13 Jun 70 2400 13 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en grid) AT878235 at 1255H. Rec 3xunk type rkts w/NCD. A/4-31 confirmed rkts & launch grid. A/S processed w/unk res.
47	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT130282 at 1040H. Fnd 1xgrave, 1-2xdays old. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1115H: fnd 1xgrave, 1-2xdays old. Res: 1xVC KIA. Credit to R/2-1.
48	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, at 1020H. While on RIF op, inserted by D/1-1 Cav at BT165002 using 2xSlicks w/15xpax. Fnd 5xshelters, 5xpigs & 1xM-1 cbn. Fifty meters E, fnd 1xshelter w/bnkr & 50m S fnd 3xshelters w/bnkrs. Fifty meters E fnd 3xshelters & 50m N fnd 1xbnkr. Appeared that 20xpeople were living in the area. Dest all. At BT159002, fnd 100xlbs of locally grown unpolished rice in good condition. Rice was extracted to LZ Professional. At 1215H, Recon was extracted from BT162001.
49	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-21, AT981224 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/neg packs or wpns w/SAF, 20m N of their loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA. In the vic fnd 1xAK-47 in bad condition.
50	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS890268 at 0730H. Swept the area of contact & fnd docu & a wallet. Extracted to LZ Debbie.
51	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS885288 at 1400H. PF Plat #155 det 1xClaymore mine on 1xVN female. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 1125H.
52	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS777434 at 1250H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd buried in the gnd. B Co was led to the rd by a VN civ. Paid him in C-rations.
53	1455	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, B/123d Avn, BS662508 at 1010H. Inserted Blues to check deserted vil that showed signs of recent use. Res: No one was fnd in the area. Blues extracted at 1058H.
54	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT129279 at 1330H. While searching a vil, dtn 2xVN females (ages 25 & 40yrs). They believe DET have info regarding actv in the area. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill.
55	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF Plat #183, BT160493 at 0530H. Obsr an UNSEF of VC moving NW, 800m fr their loc. They were carrying 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 1x60mm mort tube. Arty processed. Res: 1xVC KBA. Fnd numerous blood trails in the area. Credit given to G/3-11 <sup>th</sup> Arty (LZ Baldy). (Info only)
56	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, A/4-21 & Helix 34, BS790328 at 1445H. While spotting for A Co, Helix 34 rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Eng w/artv w/unk res. En force(s) is unk.
57	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, BT154224 at 1415H. While on RIF msn, obsr 2xNVA wearing green unif w/wpns & 1xpack, evading NW, 100m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. The other NVA evaded NW but dropped his wpn. Res: 2xAK-47 CIA, 4xAK-47 mags (full), docu, pers items & 15xrds of 30xcal ammo CIA. All CIA's were extracted to Hawk Hill. Also dest 3xChicom H/gren w/NCD.
58	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS474787 at 1405H. While on ptl, det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device & 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1425H to LZ Bronco.
59	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, BS619613 at 0800H. One Hoi Chanh walked into 3/4 ARVN's loc & said he had been a VC for 3xmonths. Will extract to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
60	1553	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS698336 at 1325H. Fnd 1xhut (8'x5'), 1xbnkr. Under the floor of the hut fnd 6xbaskets (bamboo), 3xmachettes, 1xcarving knife, 1xbottle of liquid w/wicks & 1xcloth basket. Will dest all.
61	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, BT164221 at 1515H. While on a sweep msn, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pack, 30m S of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA (approx 25yrs old), 1xpack w/pers items & pamphlets CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
62	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, APD Msn Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jun 70. Box #9: UL BT0224, LR BT1620. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Williams.
63	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5746, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jun 70. Box #20: UL BT0836, LR BT1524. Box #21: UL AT9119, LR AT9710. Box #22: Fr AT9520, along Song Tranh River, to AT9922, to BT0422, to BT0420, to AT9520. Box #23: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Box #25: Fr ZC2025, to AT8028, to AT8429, to AT8829, to AT8819, to ZC2019, to start. Box #26: UL ZC2019, LR AT8810. Box #27: Fr BT1105, to BT1107, to BT2010, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
64	1324	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jun 70. Box #31: UL BS440898, LR BS5180. Box #32: UL BS7080, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
65	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BT2805, LR BT3300. Box #41: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Box #43: UL BS4497, LR BS5392. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
66	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS7634, LR BS8423. Box #61: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Box #62: UL BS6355, LR BS6749. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
67	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jun 70. Box #35: Fr BS4396 to BS4895 to BS4892, to BS4490, to BS4392, to start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5081. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Wynohradryk.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jun 70	2400	13 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
68	0828	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jun 70. Box #5: UL BS4080, LR BS4570. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Wynohradryk.
69	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5746, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT135390, to BT1539, to BT1736, to BT1636, to BT1230, to start. Box #11: Fr AT9521, to AT9726, to BT0721, to BT0619, to start. Box #11A: Fr AT9920, W to river, along river to AT9623, to AT9630, to BT0030, to BT0024, to AT9920. Box #12: Fr ZC2025, to AT8028 to AT8429, to AT8829, to AT8812, to ZC2019 to start. Box #13: UL BT0824, LR BT1720. Box #14: Fr BT2409, to BT2809, to BT3206, to BT2409. Box #29: UL AT9527, LR AT9924. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llnykyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Wynohradryk.
70	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Land Clearing opn res. Cleared 14x acres in 24xopn hours. Area: Fr BS742604, to BS743604, to BS748608, to BS745608 (200x300m area). Dest: 10xfighting pos, 1xB/T, 1x8" rd, 1x155mm rd, 1x105mm rd, 1xChicom H/gren. Used 300xgal of fuel & 9xlbs of C-4. 4xD-7 (bulldozers) operational, 1xD-7 deadlined w/broken track, 2xCEV operational.
71	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS599832 at 1450H, D/O req for 1xVN male age 13-15yrs w/SA wound in leg. Neg knowledge as to how wound happened. D/O compl at 1600H to Quang Ngai City.
72	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT329097 at 1430H, along trail, fd hole 10'x10'x15'. Around hole fd 6xfighting pos 5'x3'x4' with signs of recent activity.
73	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT339094 at 1710H, fd large vegetable garden. Large enough for 100xpers. Also fnd 2xammo cans in tunnel w/misc ammo for SA, 1xshovel, 1xrake, 1xbear trap, 2xtunnels 5'x4' & 1xtunnel 13'x3'. Dest ammo & equip & garden.
74	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS537859 at 0615H, fd & dest 1xbouncing Betty mine.
75	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/4-21, BS894297 at 1800H, obsr 1xindiv in white shirt & dark trousers evad S approx 200m. Did not engage, prox frnd.
76	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, BT149305 at 1830H, obsr 2xNVA w/packs 200m N of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Dtn 1xVN WIA, docu, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xbag med supplies, 1xUS pistol belt CIA evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Dest 2xM-26 H/gren. D/O compl at 2000H to LZ Hawk Hill.
77	0330	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, OP 1 at 122340H, OP rec 5xunk mort rds & 2xunk type rkts & SAF fr the SW.
78	2000	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Graham, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT342204 at 1615H. Truck rec 1xrd sniper fire fr 200m W of QL #1. Truck was mov S to Chu Lai. Rtn fire w/1xM-79rd, VC evad. (vic Tam Ky)
79	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS678531 at 1435H, obsr 4xVC vic NDP. Neg eng. Obsr 2xVC at approx 75m. Eng res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Obsr 3xVC. Req 81mm mort. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
80	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, BT124224 at 1730H, vil sweep dtn 1xVN in struc. Obsr 1xNVA evad S. Docu CIA. Evac. DET & docu to LZ Hawk Hill.
81	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS634963 at 1735H, rec SAF & 1xM-79 rd while securing LZ for resupply. Eng area w/SAF w/neg res.
82	2125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, (en) BS546726 at 1720H, fd a mock-up made of sand of Hill 411 & 4.2, I.O.S. & OP pos.
83	2155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, (en) BS546653 at 2110H, obsr lights mov fr S to SW. Eng w/art. Res: Lights went out.
84	2212	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A & C/3-21, AT980223 at 1330H-1940H, while rec resupply rec 2x60mm mort rds fr vic AT983223, NCD. Arty eng en grid w/unk res. 1350H, rec 20xRPG rds fr vic AT987221, NCD. Arty eng w/unk res. 1355H, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav on station, eng susp RPG loc. G/S rec SAF fr N side of river, neg hits. Broke sta at 1450H due to bad weather. 1405H, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S on sta. Broke station because of mech problems. 1455H, rec 15xRPG rds fr 600m NE. RPG rds hit trees. Also rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 16xUS WIA(E), to include CO C/3-21 & FO Party. D/O req at 1500H. A Co, 800m W mov to assist C Co. 1510H, Helix 19 on station. Placed A/S in contact area. 1510H, C Co obsr UNSEF mov S at 150m. C Co eng w/SA, AW & arty fire. En had NVA flag. 1525H, D/O 610 on station. F/8 <sup>th</sup> D/O bird rec 6xRPG & SAF. Bird had minor damage. D/O compl at 1550H. 1xmedic (23d Med) WIA. D/O picked up 14xWIA(E). 1550H, Arty eng en grid at AT984226. F/8 <sup>th</sup> eng grid AT980220. C Co rec hvy SAF fr 200m S, NE & E. NCD. C Co rec 1xRPG rd fr AT987221. 1615H, F/8 <sup>th</sup> broke station. Arty cont to support. C Co still rec hvy SAF, obsr mov to the SE at 150m. 1700H, A Co moving SE to link w/C Co, rec SAF & Chicom H/gren fr AT977225. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 1750H, 1xplat linked up w/C Co. D/O req for A & C Co's WIA. D/O compl at 1930H. A & C Co policed up all wpns & radios. Total res: 1xUS KIA, 16xUS WIA(E) (C/3-21), 1xUS WIA(E) (A/3-21), 1xUS WIA (23d Med). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2255H.
85	2227	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, (en) BS911193 at 2200H, fd 2xH/Gren B/T w/trip wire firing device off trail 50m apart. Will dest at first light.
86	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, PF #8, OP 45D, (en) BT176483, BT195468, obsr UNSEF eng vil at BT174483 w/SAF. E/2-1 eng w/mort w/unk res. (Info only)
87	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/3-21, (en) BT101258 at 1915H, rec SAF fr a bnkr complex 50m W of loc w/NCD. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. Recon pulled back so Arty could eng tgt. Did not check after Arty fired.
88	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jun 70	2400	14 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2100	(DELAYED) 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Co C, CPT Burns, Req AO #80. Time: Ext until 261800H Jun 70. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sites. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Pass to 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sp Roman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
3	0010	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS452864 at 131820H Jun 70. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA & misc mil supplies.
4	0025	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/2-1, BT155195 at 132345H Jun 70. Amb heard UNSEF mov through mech amb that didn't det. Approached area & obsr en disarming 2 <sup>nd</sup> mech amb. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, other en evaded all directions. 2xpks w/pers items CIA. Recon mov to new amb site.
5	0135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Henderson, C/4-21, BS831331 at 0115H. Rec SAF fr en grid fr approx 1xwprn. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Will check at first light.
6	0250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, B/1-20, BS778445 at 0150H. Rec 2xincoming rds mort w/1xdud 1xRPG hit 200m N of NDP. Eng susp en loc w/SAF & illum. Will check at first light.
7	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS831331 at 0115H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 150m SW. Rtn SAF & M-79 fire. Rec 1x250xlb LOB bomb which did not explode w/NCD. EOD will dest bomb.
8	0400	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0600H.
9	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Gimlet OP, BT068238 at 0800H. Obsr 2xVC 800m SE of loc. Eng w/mort w/unk res.
10	0815	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Delete DJF entry #22 12 Jun 70 due to duplicate entry.
11	0835	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, MSG Male, D/39, BT342204 at 131615H Jun 70. Fr 200m W of QL #1, rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. Rtn 1xM-79 rd w/NCD & 1xrd SAF w/NCD. (Info only)
12	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav & RF Co 238, BT250200 at 0630H. RF's eng 3xVC w/SAF 100m SW of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xnotebooks CIA. Notebook extr to Hawk Hill & RF's will keep rest. (Info only)
13	0906	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, C/26, BS754596 at 0745H. While on L/C opn, 1xD-7 dozer det 1xB/T 155mm or 8" rd. Blade hit trip wire. Crater 6'x3'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0815H to 23d Med. Operator rec frag wounds to face. He was released after treated at 23d Med. Neg damage to D-7.
14	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS703442 at 0706H. Pink tm fnd 1xcamp fire. Eng area w/unk res.
15	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT158198 at 0730H. Search obsr 3xVC 200m W of loc. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2xpks w/2-4xlbs rice in each, docu, 2xNVA pistol belts, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. Dest rice & H/gren & extr rest to Hawk Hill.
16	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, AT970243 at 0900H. Recovered the B/1-46 MIA fr crashed LOH on 12 Jun 70. Body identified & will be sent to Hawk Hill.
17	0706	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Silver, Co G. Tm Arkansas at 0706H was inserted at BS452674. Tm Michigan attempted to insert at 0730H at BS404574 at pri LZ. Obsr 2xen w/AK-47's on LZ. Eng the en w/unk res. Attempted to insert on the alternate LZ and rec en fire at BS408589. Tm on way back to Chu Lai. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Dennis.
18	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20 mine sweep tm BS778445 at 0815H. Fnd & dest 1xunk type B/T on side of LZ Liz access road. Res: Crater 4'x3'x1 1/2' w/NCD.
19	1930	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, AT965253 at 121000H Jun 70. Fnd 1xUS MIA in bnkr, fr A/4-31. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway.
20	1000	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Phillips, D/26. Req 1xmine dog. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 150900H. Time: 150900H-160900H Jun 70. Pass to G-3 & appr by LT Benton; G-3 Ops, CPT Donovan. Pass to 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Phillips 1030H.
21	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, C/1-6. Req 1xmine dog. Pick up at Ranger Pad 150800H. Time: 150800H-161800H. Passed & appr by G-3, LT Benton; G-3 Ops, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Mizell.
22	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav, BT244219 at 1020H. Obsr 1xMAM evad NW prox 100m. Searched area & dtn 1xMAM, extr to Hawk Hill. Also fnd 1xHE 105mm rd & 4xHE M-79 rds. Dest in place.
23	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS905154 at 1000H. Fnd man made cave dug below rocks, 10'x12 long, 3'x4' wide, 1'x2' high. Inside, fnd burnt candles, empty cans, food wrappings. Candles last used 4xdays ago. Also fnd 1xsleeping pos outside cave built in rocks. Could not dest.
24	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav, BT252203 at 0920H. Fnd 4xrolls of barbed wire & 1x105mm HE rd in hedgerow. Res: Dest in place w/NCD.
25	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-1, BT171253 at 1005H. Fnd & dest 2x82mm mort rds B/T w/trip wire firing devices. Res: NCD.
26	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS803328 at 1045H. Fnd en way station w/2xlean-to's made of bamboo, w/1xfighting pos. Inside fnd 1xempty M-1 cbn mag, 3xspent M-79 canisters, mackerel cans (empty), 1xM-16 mag. Dest all except M-16 mag (will use). Also fnd secondary trail network, well used approx 3xweeks ago.
27	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav, BT242206 at 1235H. Fnd warhead to 122mm rkt (neg B/T). Dest in place. (Info only)
28	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS484786 at 0945H. CO, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, landed at C Co's loc & rec 20xrds SAF fr approx 400m fr loc. NCD. Rtn SAF, G/S on sta. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S eng the area. Res: 1xVC KIA (G/S). 1xpk CIA w/med supplies which were dest in engagement.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jun 70	2400	14 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT337095 at 1030H. While on ptl, fnd & dest 6xbnkrs, 1x(20'x10') & 5x(10'x5'), each had tunnel (3'x1 1/2'). Also fnd spider holes in area. In tunnels, fnd 1xdud Chicom H/gren, 3xUS steel pots, assorted pots & pans, 1xdud 155mm rd, 1xUS gas mask, 1xempty ammo pouch, 2xM-16 ammo cans filled w/unpolished rice, old T-shirts wrapped around pieces of PRC 25 batteries, 1xscale, 1xrucksack frame, 3xempty M-16 ammo cans, 1x2.75 rkt launcher tub, 1xtime device fr flare, 1xUS poncho, 2xfishnets, 1xhomemade machete, 1xempty BAR mag. Will keep gas mask & dest rest.
30	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8, 1215H. At BS397598 obsr sev cam shelters, eng w/rkts. Res: 4xshelters dest. At BS408594 obsr 1xshelter under construction and 4xpits w/boards over them. At BS407589 obsr 2 or 3 tunnels w/lean-to shelters covering entrances. Eng w/unlk res.
31	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS483746 at 0925H. Obsr 8xVC w/pk. Eng w/arty & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.
32	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-6, BS683807 at 1130H. Fnd 2xbnkrs 12'x8' reinforced w/granite & masonry 1xft thick. Dest in place.
33	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, H/17, BS454844 at 1300H. Fnd 1xtunnel 8' high, 3' wide & 6' deep. Dest in place.
34	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/3-21, BT101253 at 1130H. While on ptl, obsr & eng 300m E of loc: 14xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xpaymasters bag w/docu, 1xAK-47, med supplies CIA. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. Arty not employed due to commo problems. Wpns, med supplies & docu extr to LZ Center.
35	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT1030 at 1415H. While enroute to LZ West, dropped AB 22 Bag w/pers items.
36	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/3-21, BT103257 at 1115H. While on S/C msn fnd in shelter area, 20xlbs tea, 300xlbs unpolished rice, 5xlbs salt, 1xNVA pith helmet, 2xUS flashlights, 10xsets of VN civ clothing, 100xlbs corn, 3xcomplete NVA unif, 10xVC ponchos, 8x81mm mort rd ammo boxes (empty), 3xNVA pistol belts. All items dest due to lack of acft. The above items were also fnd & will extr in future to LZ Center: 1xM-1 cbn, 10M-16 mags (empty), and 2xM-60 ammo cans w/total of 400xrds.
37	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mirham, H/17, BS404835 at 1400H. DET 1xVN fem w/neg ID (17-20xyrs old). Had 4xsuitcases, several sewing kits, 2xpair underwear (1xblue & 1xred). DET was not wearing underwear, they were found in suitcase. Will extr to LZ Stinson when possible.
38	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS834352 at 1130H. PF plat fnd 1xbomb (48-52" long; 12" dia; 200-250xlbs) w/2xcarrying handles, set w/time fuse which burned out. EOD will dest bomb which has been moved to BS833337.
39	1510	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS452658 at 1502H. Tm was extr fr cold PZ. Plans to reinsert tm were aborted due to weather.
40	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS803228 at 1110H. While on S/C msn, fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T in stream bed w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place w/NCD.
41	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 27 <sup>th</sup> CML detachment, 1020H-1100H. APD res: Max sustained: BT085225-090225, 095227-072234, 068234 to 065235 to 104236 to 116229, 128232 to 135228 to 145226. Hot sustained: BT079203 to 077200 to 061204, 057230 to 059228, 090225 to 095227 to 072235 to 068234, 116229 to 120227 to 128232. Max spots: BT107215 & 023217. Hot Spots: BT071221, 072221, 073221 & 083224.
42	1250	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS458653 at 1245H. Tm reports engagement w/3xen, has one em WIA (can hear him groaning) trying to E & E to PZ. Being followed. Tm is in thick vegetation. Ntfy: C/S COL Insani 1255H.
43	1430	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, BS805289 at 1015H. B/123d Avn, Blues inserted and fnd docu & fresh cut wood. Extr docu to LZ Bronco.
44	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 123d Avn, 1215H-1345H. VR res: BT179228-1502 25xbnkrs. AT988956 – cultivated fields. BS002961 well used trails. BS0021 & 0121 many trails & cultivated fields.
45	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, AT962236 at 1535H. While on OP, obsr en bnkrs 1200m SW of loc. Arty fired & obsr secondary explo.
46	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26. Totals L/C for 14 Jun 70. Number hours: 32; 1xD-7 D/L due to track; 1xM548 D/L due to generator. L/C: 758597, 755597, 759590, 754592, 200m by 500m. Dest 1xB/T. Used 300xgal fuel. Dest 0xbnkrs or ordnance.
47	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3/6 ARVN, AT946269 at 1515H. While on sweep, obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF, 100m S of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
48	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, Ref DJF #38, 14 Jun 70. Add: PF Plat 186 were working w/C/4-21. EOD has disarmed bomb & removed it to Bronco.
49	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 2-1 Inf LNO, BT195452, (en) 195468 at 0835H. OP 45D on sweep, 8 <sup>th</sup> PF plat obsr 1xplat of NVA mov N, 1700m fr loc, wearing green clothes w/pks & wpns. ARVN morts fired & checked area & fnd 1xNVA KB mort w/neg pack or wpn. (Info only)
50	1600	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1900H.
51	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav & RF Co 723, BT254195 at 1420H. Going back to DDP, 1xM-SSI (Sheridan) det 1xB/T 100-150xlbs of Nitro Starch. Crater 12'x6'. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 5xRF WIA(E). Avenue of approach was marked w/crossed bamboo. 3 <sup>rd</sup> vehicle combat loss. D/O compl at 1450H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof; G-4 MAJ Moreland.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jun 70	2400	14 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LOH, BT180321 at 1610H. Rtn fr msn fr 1-1 Cav & rec 25-50xrds SAF while at 1500xft at 70xknots. Neg hits. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
53	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, Ref DJF entry #21, 14 Jun 70. Change time fr 150800H to read 150730H Jun 70. Also change pick up time to 150730H Jun 70.
54	1620	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Hammond, Tm Arkansas (debriefing), BS452652 at 1508H, after extraction of Tm Arkansas, G/S flew over PZ & spotted 12xNVA/VC 120m fr LZ. Both G/S & FAC placed suppressing fire & ordnance on tgt. FAC also adjusted arty on tgt. No tgt dam assessment. A 2 <sup>nd</sup> FAC is presently flying around area. Ntfy G-2, PFC White.
55	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS592845 at 1630H, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, will extr to LZ Stinson.
56	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT325116 at 1615H, fnd & dest 1xB/T M-16 AP mine & 1xM-26 H/gren w/TWFD. (Both B/T) Res: NCD.
57	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT325113 at 1520H, rec SAF f rest 1xVC. NCD. Eng w/unk res. En evad E.
58	1927	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT339095, (en) BT340095 at 1743H, rec SAF f rest 1xVC. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1830H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
59	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS795327 at 1730H, obsr 4xcampfires & 1xindiv located at BS785323. Fired arty w/unk res. Indiv was dressed in blk PJ's.
60	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, (en) BS832328, BS835329 at 1700H, fd susp LOB bomb launching sites. Will dest in morning. Currently establishing amb.
61	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jun 70. Box #35: Fr BS4396, to BS4895, to BS4893, to BS4792, to BS4692, to BS4490, to BS4392, to BS4793, to start. Box #36: UL BS4585, LR BS5282. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
62	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5758, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jun 70. Box #15: Fr BT1822, to BT1820, to BT1110, to BT1129, to BT1429 to BT1822. Box #16: UL AT8820, LR AT9512. Box #17: Fr AT9430 to BT0030 to BT0020 to AT9520, along river to AT9424, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
63	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan, APD Msn Req. Time: 150700H – Completion. Box #120: Fr BS6545, to BS7145, to BS6543, to BS6742, to BS7043, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
64	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jun 70. Box #6: UL BS3060, LR BS3841. Box #7: UL BS7029, LR BS8025. Box #8: Fr BS6442, to BS7043, to BS7041, to BS6540 to start. Box #9: Fr BS6337, to BS6640, to BS6837, to BS6535, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
65	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS7634, LR BS8423. Box #61: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
66	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BT2805, LR BT3300. Box #41: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Box #43: UL BS4497, LR BS5392. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Mizell. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
67	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jun 70. Box #31: UL BS440898, LR BS5180. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
68	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jun 70. Box #23: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Box #25: Fr ZC2025, to AT8028 to AT8429 to AT8819 to ZC2019 to start. Box #26: UL ZC2019, LR AT8810. Box #27: Fr BT1105, to BT1107 to BT2010 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
69	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5758, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jun 70. Box #12: Fr BT1822, to BT1820, to BT1120, to BT1129, to BT1429, to BT1822. Box #13: Fr BT2409, to BT2809, to BT3206, to BT2409. Box #14: Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT135390, to BT1736, to BT1636, to BT1632, to BT1530, to BT1230, to BT0730. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
70	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1-6 ARVN, (en) AT954252 at 1400H, fd 6xNVA KBA, credit to C/3-82; 1x.51 cal MG barrel, 4xnew boxes AK-47 rds (approx 500xrds), 500 rds 7.62 ammo in good cond. Will extr thru ARVN channels. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2245H.
71	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, (en) BT336096 at 1555H, fd & dest 1xstruc. Fd 12 M-16 ammo cans filled w/unpolished rice. Fd 3xsandbags unpol rice, 1x10xgal crock of unpol rice, 5xgal crock of potatoes, 1xsandbag full of tea leaves, 1xgal crock of salt, 1xammo box of clothes, 1x5 gal US water can & 1xChicom H/gren, also 1x10 gal empty crock & 1x5 gal empty crock. Dest all articles including rice.
72	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS648954 at 1645H, det 1xunk type B/T. Crater 1'x1'. Believed to be PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1700H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. B/T on rice paddy dike.
73	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, LZ Siberia at 2115H, rec 1xRPG rd, direction unk, impacted S side of hill. NCD. Neg action taken due to unk en loc.
74	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS642962 at 0630H, 1xmech amb stolen, consisting of 3xClaymores. Swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jun 70	2400	14 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnestock, C/1-46, AT966245 at 2105H, 1xman fell down & ruptured his spleen & went into comma. D/O compl at 2230H.
76	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, LZ Debbie, (en) BS856312 at 2240H, bnkr #3 rec AWF fr en grid. Rtn w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
77	1500	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MSG Stanberry, APD Msn Cln. Msn #D-158. Time: 151300H-151530H Jun 70. Req clnc for APD msn along the strip fr BS225410-BS310600-BS185740 and return to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rpt to the Avn unit opns 30xmin prior to msn time. Target Clnc: Yes. Acft: Yes. Note: VR 3-4xkm radiusfr grid BS3158, there are 60-70xwater buffalo, 240 <sup>th</sup> Bn is getting their food supply fr this vic. Appr: B-11 SFG, (init) JJM; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: Div Chem, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, Sgt Wilson.
78	0740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, AO Req #95. DTG: ASAP - 171800H Jun 70. Purpose: Convoy Security. Area: Fr BT1615, to BT1715, to BT1814, to BT180129, to BT160125. Appr: C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; CG AMCAL, MG Milloy; G-3 Ops, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
79	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, AO Req #97. DTG: ASAP - 202400H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT3313, W to BT3113, S to BT310115, SE to BT330103, N to start. Appr: CG AMCAL, MG Milloy; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
80	1545	B-11 SFG, MSG Scott, Ha Thanh, req time ext to AO ext #77 until 241200H Jun 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, MAJ Garrott.
81	1800	1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, CPT Oswald, AO Req #1. DTG: 150600H-151800H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT137400, E to BT140400, S to 140380, W to bdry, NE to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; CG AMCAL, MG Milloy; G-3 Ops, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
82	1930	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Bennett, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LZ Dottie at 1700H, detected mine, 40-50xlb charge w/3xprong press firing device to activate. Blown in place w/NCD. VN bicycle 1' from mine. Crater hole 4' deep, 10' wide. Near LZ Dottie. Sgt Hollowell, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr questioned VC suspect, then turned him over to MACV. NFI.
83	1105	(DELAYED) B-11, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Ha Thanh. AO Req #77. DTG: 140400H-191200H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS3781, LR BS4376. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan w/the following modification: UL BS3781, LR BS4376. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, CPT Monohan; FSE, CPT Bachelдор.
84	1640	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, MACV, Sp Burkhardt. AO Req #85. DTG: 130800H-201800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT090050, SW to 0802, SE to 1500, N to 1503, SW to starting point. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Daily; FSE, CPT Bachelдор.
85	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #10. DTG: 150600H-192400H Jun 70. AO: UL AT7919, LR AT8117. Mission: RR. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckj; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
86	1710	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1 at 130650H-131840H Jun 70. During an op, cptr 3xK-83D radios made by Sony. They are AM/FM radios & were punched for shortwave. Radios were set on the fol freq: 7.1, 8.5, 11.50 & 39.00. extracted 1xradio to Hawk Hill & dest rest. Fnd 1xradio at BT131284 & 2xradios at BT149305.
87	2030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-4-3, BS768829 & (en) BS776831 at 1100H. Two VC attempting to Chieu Hoi, det an unk type B/T. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA(E) CIA. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
88	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS648954 & (en) BS650956 at 1800H. While moving to their NDP, rec 80-100xrds SAF, 40-50xrds of 51xcal fire (AW), fr approx 600m NE of their loc w/NCD. Rec fire fr en UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Will sweep at first light.
89	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
90	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support ops. US/GVN forces combined in 12 ops. Americal units rept 7 VC & 8 NVA KIA. There were 3 IWC. US losses were rept as 8 WIA(E). There were 4 VN dtn. Due to inclement weather, 9 VR msns & all Night Hawk msns were cancelled.
91	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jun 70	2400	15 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1645	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, msg #0664, DTG 130610Z Jun 70. AO Req #94. DTG: 140001-202400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT147450, E to 200450, N to river, NW along N bank of river to BT172496. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravanat; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div at 1755H. Cancelled by 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
3	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, OP #1, BS517772 at 0155H. OP #1 rec 8-10x82mm mort rds which landed on the N side of the OP. Fired illum fr Hill 411 but did not eng; neg clnc. At 0300H: OP rec 8x82mm mort rds. Eng w/illum, 81mm mort, 29xillum rds & 12x105mm HE rds fr Hill 411 w/unlk res.
4	0305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-21, LZ Center at 0230H. Bnkr #3 obsr mov approx 150m NW of bunker. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
5	0350	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0600H.
6	0800	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/3-21, BT102252 at 142000H Jun 70. Swept area of det of a mech amb w/neg res.
7	0825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS781358 at 0350H. Rec 2xChicom H/gren fr 10m outside the peri w/NCD. Eng the area w/M-79 & SAF. Swept area & fnd 1xM-26 H/gren & 2xChicom H/gren 15m outside peri.
8	0940	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF Plat #159, BT126315 at 142030H Jun 70. While moving to their amb pos, dtn 1xVN male w/a pack. Extracted DET to Thang Binh. (Info only)
9	0945	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF Plat #54, BS607790 at 142010H Jun 70. While setting up their amb, made contact w'est plat of VC. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xVN civ wounded, 1xM-16 lost & 2xhuts dest. (Info only)
10	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, 3-21 Inf LNO, Nui Lac Son, BT035264 at 0200H. Sqd of VC atk Thoa Tam (V) defended by PSDF. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 1xVN civ KIA & 2xVN children WIA. D/O compl at 0815H. (Info only)
11	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS482837 at 0715H. A mech amb wasdet by 1xVC dog. Res: 1xVC dog KIA. Also fnd in the area & dest, 100xrds of M-16 ammo, 1xbandolier & 1xcave (2'x4'x50'). The M-16 ammo was old & rusty. Dest all.
12	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2 of 4-21 Inf & agents, BS895315 at 0725H. S-2 of 4-21 Inf eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 28xyrs; male). He was wearing a green uniform. Name on ID was Tran Tien fr Pho Hiep Propaganda Tm. In the same vic, located the sister of the pregnant nurse mentioned in an intel rept on 14 Jun 70. Sister said the nurse had gone to the hosp to have the baby. (NFI) CIA: 1xUS pistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xVC hammock, 1xsmall bag of unpolished rice. Extracted all to LZ Debbie.
13	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0920H-0950H. While cdt a VR: At 0934H, AT947293, obsr a well used trail running E to W. At 0937H, AT944292, obsr a large bomb crater on the edge of which there was a large tunnel (4' to 5' wide). At 0942H, AT907301, obsr a well used trail running SW to NE.
14	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, & SRRP Tm, BS861296 at 0800H. Obsr 10xwater buffalo unattended. Five min later, obsr 3xMAM dressed in white & 1xMAM (age 25xyrs) in green shirt & gray pants. The 3xMAM drove the water buffalo fr the W to E. An explosion then occurred. Obsr 1xMAM (same one dressed in green) stooping as if placing or removing a trip wire. Three MAM (same three, 10-13xyrs old) all moved to the W. One MAM disappeared.
15	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-1 Cav, BT218237 at 0920H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/wpns, 200m fr their loc. Eng w/SA & AWF w/neg res. En evaded successfully.
16	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS704343 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC wearing black shorts & a white shirt, 50m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack, wpn or ID.
17	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, BT127226 at 0940H. While leaving their NDP, obsr 1xVC (age 20-25xyrs old) moving towards their loc w/neg pack or wpn, wearing green clothing. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
18	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, D/1-1 Cav, BT154229 at 1025H. CC obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & VC evaded W successfully. In the vic obsr 5xadditional VC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & en evaded successfully into woodline to the W. There was neg eng w/artly due to prox of friendlies.
19	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS669924 at 0945H. While landing on LZ, rec lt SAF & 1xM-79 rd w/neg hits. In the vic obsr 2x105mm rds which had been dismantled. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
20	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT319111 at 1045H. While on ptl, fnd 1xlarge potato field, 75m by 75m. Eng w/artly.
21	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS599832 at 1020H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr 100m NW of their loc. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & arty fired w/neg res.
22	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT334101 at 1040H. Rec 5-6xrds of sniper fire fr 150m SW of their loc. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
23	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1 Cav, BS633956 at 0955H. Obsr 1xcam structure & 2xcave entrances. Dest structures.
24	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1 Cav, BS711918 at 0900H. Snatched 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extracted DET to Chu Lai.
25	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS485788 at 0945H. Fnd 1xap mine buried w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
26	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT248153 at 1020H. Rec sniper fire fr approx 300m W of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/M-60 MG & 50xcal MG w/neg res. Arty not fired due to unk loc of en.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jun 70	2400	15 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT961250 at 1045H. Fnd 1xUS MIA fr 4-31 Inf on 6 Jun 70. Also fnd 2x4 day old graves containing 2xNVA; 1xw/head missing, in black clothing. Unable to determine cause of death.
28	1210	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, B/3-1, BS476747 at 142105H Jun 70. Had a mech amb det. Eng the area w/81mm mort fire & checked the area. Fnd 1xrice knife, blood trails & what appeared to be parts of flesh.
29	0330	1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div, msg #1860, DTG 140836Z Jun 70. AO Req #104. DTG: 150500H-162400H Jun 70. Purpose: CAT II Ops (Combat Ops). Area: Fr BT098360, E to road vic BT129360, NE to 152384, NW to bdry vic BT138407. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div, Sgt Jones; FSE, CPT Bachelidor.
30	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS667934 at 0647H. Amb site rec 40-50xAK-47 rds f rest 2xVC at 200m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0748H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Arty fired w/neg res. En evaded NE.
31	1445	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980 at 1030H. PF's rec 4xHoi Chanhs w/neg wpns. They rept 100xVC w/wpns at BS685917 & 678904. Extracted Hoi Chanhs to Binh Son. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. (Info only)
32	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co #183 & PF Plats #163 & #168, BS763554 at 1200H. Made contact w/an est sqd size en force w/neg cas or dam. Rtn SA, AWF & H/gren. Frd overrun pos which en fire was coming fr (BS763553) & fnd 1xbnkr & 1xM-26 H/gren. En evaded successfully. (Info only)
33	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, A/4-31, AT961254 at 1200H. Fnd 2xNVA KBA (credited to B/3-82 Arty), 1xAK-47 & 1xUS MIA who was lost on 6 Jun 70 fr A/4-31. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy: C/S, COL Insani; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1650H.
34	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT316114 at 1310H. While on ptl, fnd & dest 1x250 lb bomb shell, 3xhuts (8'x10'), 2xbnkr (2'x3') well used & 2xgardens (1x20'x20' & the other 35'x35').
35	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT321112 at 1325H. Rec 20xrds of M-16 sniper fire fr approx 75m NE of their loc. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/neg res.
36	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-1-3, BT326174 at 1000H. A fire set by PF's, det 1xunk type explosive. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xUSMC WIA(M). D/O compl at 1005H. (Info only)
37	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT312124 at 1120H. Obsr 1xVC moving E w/rucksack, proximity 75m. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res.
38	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/5 ARVN, BT180143 at 1430H. While on a sweep msn, det 1xM-16 bouncing Betty apers mine. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
39	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-1 Cav, BT211228 at 1425H. One M-113 det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H. Dam to APC: dam to drive sprocket.
40	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS738563 at 1430H. The 4 <sup>th</sup> Plat eng 1xVC at 5m underwater in a canal & breathing through a straw. Res: 1xVC KIA in black clothing, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xfirst aid pouch, small amt of rice, docu, diary, 1xtransistor radio, 1xUS poncho, 1xrain jacket, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xChicom H/gren all CIA.
41	1535	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
42	1545	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, CPT Monohan, A/104, BS423667 at 121700H Jun 70. One PF plat counter-ambushed a VC amb. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xcbn CIA. Compl rept was late because the plat did not carry a radio. (Info only)
43	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT157187 at 0753H-1610H. While on a cordon & search op, performed a med-cap. Treated 10xindiv w/open sores & jungle rot, 3xw/stomach aches, 2xw/sore eyes & 5xw/headaches.
44	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, Bs563730 at 1510H. The 2 <sup>nd</sup> plat rec 1xM-79 rd fr a woodline 175m W of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & checked the area w/neg res.
45	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Son Tinh, BS514775 at 0240H. Dien Nien (H). VC fired 6xB-40 rfts, 4xM-79 rds into hamlet. Res: 10xhuts dest, & 10xhuts dam.
46	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS482776 at 1405H. The 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat rec sniper fire fr 3xsides. Req D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). At 1425H: Shark 9 on station. At 1420H: Helix 39 & D/O on station. At 1440H: D/O compl. At 1445H: Sharks off sta. Plat rtn SAF & checked area w/neg res.
47	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/2-1, BT157187 at 1430H. While on a cordon & search op of a vil, fnd 1xVN girl w/burns & cuts on her body. D/O compl at 1530H. She was hurt fr an unk cause.
48	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, AT986224 at 1535H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds fr 200m NE of their loc w/NCD. Also rec 2-3xrds of SAF. Believed to be warning shots. Arty fired w/unk res.
49	1700	AMCAL, ADC. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bronco at 1520H. Departed LZ Bronco inbound to VIP Pad. ETA: 1650H. Closed.
50	1700	AMCAL, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0805H. Departed VIP Pad inbound to LZ Bayonet. ETA: 5xmin at 0905H. Departed LZ Bayonet inbound to Ky Ha. (Neg call). Departed Ky Ha inbound to LZ Bronco at 1110H. ETA: 30xmin. Departed LZ Bronco inbound to LZ Liz. Landing at 1253H. Departed LZ Liz inbound-overfly 1-20 <sup>th</sup> CA then to Hill 411. Departed Hill 411 enroute to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg & 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1515H. Changed plans: enroute to LZ Dottie then to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1520H. Departed LZ Dottie enroute to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jun 70	2400	15 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1700	AMCAL ADC. CG departed VIP Pad inbound to Tam Ky at 0927H. Landing at Tam Ky at 0937H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to Ky Ha; expected to stay 1xhr for awards ceremony at 0945H. ETA: 5xmin. Departed Ky Ha enroute to Hawk Hill at 1115H. Departed Hawk Hill inbound VIP Pad; req 2xveh. ETA: 10xmin at 1307H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Dottie at 1520H. Departed LZ Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1615H. Landing at VIP Pad at 1625H. Closed.
52	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS704493 at 0918H. Fnd beside a stream, wet soapy clothes, docu & 3-4xrds of M-16 ammo. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. Extracted docu to LZ Liz. Also fnd 1xSKS & 7xrds for wpn. Will extract to LZ Liz.
53	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, (en) BS788313 at 1145H, fd tracks of 2xmales & 1xfemale mov SW. At BS782304, fd tracks of 7-8 pers & cattle, also mov SW. Tracks were 2-3xhrs old. Current obsr area & setting up mech amb.
54	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Silcox, APD msn in Iron Mountain expenditures: 378x105mm rds & 36x8" rds.
55	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS548646 at 1445H, captured 1xNVA dressed in green w/pith helmet. Evac to MI, LZ Bronco. Initial info: Fr 70 <sup>th</sup> Bn, 21 <sup>st</sup> NVA Regt.
56	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, (en) BT156224 at 1625H, searching a vil, obsr 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns evade into a tunnel. Eng w/H/gren. Res: En evaded out other end, 1xpack containing pers items CIA.
57	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS473893 at 1550H, fd a msg fr a VC to his unit stating that he wouldn't be able to deliver rice due to pressure fr troops to the E. A Co replaced his msg w/a new one stating that he was sick & would have to pick up the rice in the vil. A/1-52 will set up amb around vil tonight.
58	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS751565 at 1445H. Chieu Hoi lead Co to 400xlbs of unpol rice buried in plastic. Rice evac to LZ Bronco.
59	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H June 70. Box #63: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
60	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jun 70. Box #44: UL BS3597, LR BS4489. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; Disapprov: Tra Bong, (init) BD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
61	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Air Cav Req. Time: Any time. Box #30: Fr BS6884, E to ocean, S fr BS6884 to river, E along river to ocean. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
62	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr ZC2025, to AT8028, to AT8429, to AT8829, to AT8812, to ZC2019, to start. Box #12: UL AT8820, LR AT9512. Box #13: Fr AT9430, to BT0030, BT0020, to AT9520, along river to AT9424, to start. Box #14: UL BT2014, LR BT2709. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
63	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jun 70. Box #36: UL BS4585, LR BS5280. Box #35: UL BT3508, LR BT4005. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
64	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BT2805, LR BT3300. Box #41: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Box #43: UL BS4497, LR BS5392. Box #45: UL BS440898, LR BS5180. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
65	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jun 70. Box #22: Fr BT1822, to BT1820, to BT1120, to BT1129, to BT1429, to BT1822. Box #23: UL AT8730, LR AT9627. Box #25: Fr ZC2025, to AT8028, to AT8429, to AT8829, to AT8819, to ZC2019, to start. Box #26: UL ZC2019, LR AT8810. Box #27: Fr BT1105, to BT1107, to BT2010, to start. Box #28: Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT135390, to BT1230, to BT0730. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
66	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS733393 at 1617H, fd unk amt of salt in a hole 4'x10"x6". Evac to LZ Bronco.
67	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS788484 at 1840H, dtn 1xmale in bnkr w/neg ID w/docu. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Also dtn, in same vic, 9xVN females w/neg ID. Will evac to MACV, Mo Duc, and 5xmales w/neg ID, ages 30-36xysr will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 2020H.
68	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, (en) BS462735 at 1010H, mech amb det. Followed trail to above grid but lost trail in high grass. Looked like body drag marks.
69	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, (en) BS540646 at 1800H, obsr smoke in trees. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. At BS544650, fd 1xbicycle.
70	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, at 0300H, had 2xmech amb stolen. (BS665337 & BS665339). Fd 1xset of bear traps at BS665337.
71	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS775503 at 1630H, had D/O for 2xVN civ, 1xmale & 1xfemale. Both shot while evad. D/O compl at 1650H to LZ Bronco.
72	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 123d Avn, BT214235 at 1704H, rec 1xrd SAF during CA. Landed ship, checked for hit. Minor damage. Continued msn.
73	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, BT157221 at 1915H, obsr 2xVC 200m E of loc, dressed in black & green, w/packs. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/docu CIA evac to LZ Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 Jun 70 2400 15 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
74	2022	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, BT157188 at 1800H, while mov to amb site, obsr 1xNVA 200m W of loc. Eng w/SAF & M-79. While checking area, rec SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpistol belt, & 1xhelmet CIA. D/O compl at 1820H to Chu Lai. CIA items extr to Hawk Hill.
75	2057	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-3 & R/4-21, BS779319, (en) BS796312 at 1615H, obsr 8xNVA w/packs, 4xw/wpns mov fr W to NE. En evad on trail. G/S on station, eng the area w/unlk res. Eng routes of escape w/artly w/unlk res. CA for A/4-21 appr but cancelled due to inclement weather. Will check area at first light.
76	2057	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, (en) BS782304 at 1815H, mech amb det. Checked area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1x5lb bag of rice CIA. Obsr 1xNVA in hedgerow. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xbags of clothing, 4xNVA unif, 1xsignal mirror CIA evac to LZ Bronco.
77	2058	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/4-21, BS901298 at 1758H, dtn 1xVN male dressed in white w/neg ID. Fd hidden in bnkr. Evac to LZ Bronco.
78	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, (en) BS780854 at 1837H, 3xVN Civ det homemade B/T w/PFD. Res: 2xVN females WIA(E), 1xVN male KIA. D/O compl at 1840H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
79	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS779319 at 1715H, rec 3-4xrds SAF fr unk loc. NCD.
80	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS574717 at 1910H, rec approx 18xrds SAF fr approx 150m W. Fire was ineffective. Did not rtn fire, didn't want to compromise loc. Rtn to amb site after setting up mech amb.
81	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-1, & 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT113325, (en) BT113326 at 1735H, B Trp obsr 10-15xVC 600m S of loc w/packs & wpns. CC/1-1 Cav obsr also & rec SAF at 1200', 80xknots. Rec 3xhits, cont to fly, 1xUS WIA(E). WIA was acct pilot. Acft moved back to LZ Hawk Hill & pilot was fr 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn. Evac to Chu Lai. 1xLOH went back to check area w/neg obsr. B Trp swept area. Fd misc clothing & dtn 2xMAF. Extr to Hawk Hill.
82	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS789307, (en) BS768322 at 2110H. Obsr 1xcampfire through starlite scope. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
83	1240	Div Arty, CPT Sturdevant, D/1-1, (en) BS487702 at 1130H, Blues inserted. Fd 2xfighting pos w/access tunnels, rec used. Dest in place. Blues extr at 1150H. 1125H at BS498823, Blues inserted, snatched 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Stinson. Blues extr at 1130H.
84	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1320H-1430H, BT163229, obsr 1x.51 cal pos, bnkr & fighting pos. BT135288, obsr cam struc. BT135231, obsr large cave entrance. BT136231, obsr tunnel complex. BT132232, obsr 1x.51cal pos. Blue Ghost was in direct coord w/D/2-1. Fd 2xNVA huts at BT136231. Also eng 1xNVA in a hole at 1410H, BT134231. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA w/neg pack or wpn. D Co is searching the area.
85	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Helix 14, 1315H, Helix 14 w/fighters working w/4-31 Inf. AT962236, obsr mort pos & bnkr. Eng & dest. AT971239 at 1330H, obsr bnkr. Fighters eng & dest. Helix 18 on station at 1600H. AT968235, obsr 8-10xVC/NVA 1200m SW of loc. At 1645H, fighters eng & obsr 1xsec explo, at 1715H, Helix 18 obsr bnkr. Fighters eng & dest.
86	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 15 Jun 70. Cleared 29 acres, BS744606-740605-744609-740610. Dest 1x105mm rd & 1x175mm rd.
87	1000	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MSG Stanberry, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 161300H-161530H Jun 70. Msn #D-22 S. Req clnc for APD msn along the strip fr point BS224700 to BS050440 and return to starting point. Req free fire 1000m on each side of river. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets. 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rpt to the avn unit opns 30xmin prior to msn time. Tgt Clnc: Yes. Acft: Yes. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, (init) LH. Ntfy: Div Chem, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, Sgt Wilson.
88	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, APD Msn Req. Time: 160600H-161200H Jun 70. Box #3: UL AT8220, LR AT9412. Box #4: Fr BT2612, to BT3306, to BT2402, to BT2612. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
89	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS3060, LR BS3841. Box #61: UL BS7029, LR BS8025. Box #67: UL BS6457, LR BS6950. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
90	1715	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jun 70. Box #28A: Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT135390, to BT1736, to BT1636, to BT1632, to BT1530, to BT1230, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illycky. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
91	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
92	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued. TAC air and arty continued to support operations. US/GVN forces combined in 12 operations. Americal units reported 5 VC and 8 NVA KIA. There were 3 IWC. US losses were reported as 2 KIA and 6 WIA(E). There were 11 VN detained. Due to inclement weather, 6 VR missions were cancelled.
93	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jun 70	2400	16 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Night Hawk F/8, at 152210H, BT242116, obsr campfire outside shelter. Vic BT246123, obsr fire & blk PJ's on bush. At BT269117, rec SAF & rtn w/neg res. At BT231131, rec SAF & rtn w/unk res.
3	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT325117, (en) BT327124 at 152257H Jun 70. Rec 6x82mm mort rds prox 700m N. 4xhit 50m outside perimeter to the N. 2xhit outside perimeter to the S. Prox 25m, eng en grid w/arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
4	0350	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0600H.
5	0400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, LZ Center at 0100H. Bnkr #23 obsr mov through starlite scope 500m S. Eng w/81mm HE & illum. Will check at first light.
6	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT979218 at 0830H. Fnd 14xRPG warheads & boosters on GI poncho. Dest all.
7	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21 & SRRP, BS856289 at 0634H. Obsr 2xmales wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/sniper fire. 1xrd was fired at 1200m. Res: unk, en evaded into a hedgerow. One en had wpn.
8	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS811426 at 0817H. While on ptl, dtn 1x26xyr old fem w/neg ID. Will extr to MACV at Duc Pho.
9	0915	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, BS612471 at 151700H Jun 70. While on S/C msn, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pk or wpn.
10	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP boxes 5-6-8. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea.
11	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS885288 at 0730H. Req urgent D/O for 1x7yr old VN boy who had gunshot wound to left side of head. Civilian brought child to bridge 395. Cause of wound unk. D/O compl at 0751H to LZ Bronco.
12	0915	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS607540 at 151800H Jun 70. While on S/C msn, fnd 1xton unpolished rice. Will extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
13	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 2-1, BT100261 at 0715H. VR obsr 3xlarge entrances to tunnel & bnkr.
14	1435	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #12. DTG: 160600H-212400H Jun 70. AO: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Msn: Training. Pass to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Cacciato. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor. Appr by D-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard.
15	0655	AAE, CPT Smith, 123d Avn. Req EOD tm at BT417018 (1x500lb bomb) & BS740759 (1x250lb bomb). Pick up at Admin Pad 0750H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Getty. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Passed to AAE, CPT Smith.
16	0740	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-4, BS657016 at 0130H. CAP amb rtn to ptl base & obsr 3xVC 400m fr loc w/wps. Eng w/SAF & illum fired. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
17	0740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland. Req 1xmine dog. Appr by 63 CTT, LT Benton; G-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Pick up at 170700H Jun 70 at Ranger Pad. Rtn 161800H. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland.
18	0740	(Delayed) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Henderson, C/3-1, BS493773 at 152350H Jun 70. 1xVC/NVA walked toward perimeter. Eng w/SAF. Searched & fnd pool of blood. Will check first light. Checked area at first light w/neg res.
19	0840	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, A/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT183146 at 0750H. Fnd & dest 40xlb mine w/pressure type firing device. Crater 8'x10'x4'. Road still passable.
20	1000	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS597503 at 151930H Jun 70. Eng est VC plat. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 14xChicom H/gren, 7xpacks of polished rice CIA. Extr all CIA to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
21	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, AT975225 at 0940H. Fnd 1xUS MIA (fr B/3-21 7 Jun 70). Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby.
22	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, PF plat #12 & 156 BT065315 at 0920H. Obsr 6xVC w/blk PJ's (1xw/wpn) 1000m W of loc. Neg arty. Neg clr USMC. (Info only)
23	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8, Box #28 at 0830H-0930H. Blue Ghost 26, BT115305. While on VR msn in Box #28, rec mod SAF on gun run. Alt: 1000xft; Speed: 150xknots. Neg hits or cas. No est on en damage.
24	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AT964241 at 1030H. While on sweep, fnd 8-10xbnkr, dest by arty.
25	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, BS449692 at 1005H. G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA (all en were dressed in khakis). Inserted Blues to gather wps. Res: 2xSKS CIA in excellent condition.
26	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 3/5 ARVN, BT200161 at 0715H. Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds, SAF and B-40 rkts. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unk res. (Info only)
27	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS523775 at 0625H. Rec 15-20xrds sniper fire. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xPRU's WIA(E) (caught in crossfire). D/O compl 0640H. (Info only)
28	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS671931 at 1050H. Det unk type B/T on side of trail leading thru hedgerow w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1110H. Crater 8'x2'.
29	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS514755 at 0600H. Obsr & eng 5xVC 500m fr loc. Fired 5xshots. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA.
30	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, AT967254, (en) AT963258 at 0950H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA, eng w/arty w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 Jun 70

2400 16 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT325117 at 1015H. Fnd & dest 1x2.75 rkt & 1x81mm mort rd. Dest in place.
32	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, BT147227 at 0900H. While on saturation patrols, det 2xunk type H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device, on trail, cam. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0927H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby.
33	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton. Ref DJF entry #27, 16 Jun 70. Add: Arty not proc. Reason: Unk loc of PF's in area, en grid N/A.
34	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT233174 at 1130H. An AVL B (bridge carriage veh) on Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy, det a 75xlb nitro starch mine in the road w/pressure type firing device. Res: Neg cas, right track & road wheels blown off. One VN child was hit by rocks & debris. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl to Chu Lai.
35	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, 1125H. BS486901: obsr 1xtunnel. BS449668: obsr 6xhuts. Dest all.
36	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS796312 at 0700H. Obsr 3xNVA w/pks & wpns mov NW. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
37	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Mo Duc, RF #161, BS725599 at 0751H. Rec hvy SAF. Eng w/artly & swept w/neg res. (Info only)
38	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS779319 at 0701H. Obsr 4xNVA w/pks & wpns mov SW. Eng w/artly w/neg res. Swept area w/neg res.
39	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, BT417018 at 1205H. Inserted Blues w/EOD tm & dest 1x500lb bomb w/NCD. Blues & EOD tm extr 1235H.
40	1255	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-3-5, BS714974 at 152030H Jun 70. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's (1xfem & 1xmale); stated VC unit was in area w/msn to attack CAP 1-3-5. Unit had 1x50 cal MG 1x30 cal MG, 1x81mm mort tube & numerous AK-47's. Will extr to Binh Son.
41	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/1-1, BS122317 at 1145H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA 500m fr loc, evad into woodline. Swept area w/neg res.
42	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 3/D/4-31, BS892240 at 1150H. While on RIF op, obsr 2xVC in khaki shirts & fatigues digging a 10'x5' trench (possibly a mort pos). Trench had clear vied to LZ Siberia. Eng VC w/SAF at 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Both had AK-47's, but other VC evaded & took both wpns. VC were using a bamboo sheet metal shovel to dig trench.
43	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT233174 at 1300H. While repairing road in vic of AVL B, fnd 3x50lb nitro starch mines w/pressure type firing device on right side of road. Dest in place w/NCD.
44	1335	DIV Avn, CPT Sturdevant, BS740759 at 0905H. Inserted Blues & EOD Tm. Res: 1xbomb dest. Extr 0930H. At 1015H, again inserted Blues & EOD Tm at BS690805. Res: Dest 2xbombs. Extr at 1045H.
45	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS619554 at 1145H. Fnd rice cache, consisting of 3xtons of unpolished rice. Cam by bamboo & buried in metal drums in ground. Will extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
46	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21 & SRRP, BS855282 at 1430H. Fnd cave (3'x3'x12'). Inside fnd 1xgreen NVA shirt, 1xpr cam shorts, 3xmackerel cans (2xmonths old) & other food cans. Dest all.
47	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/3-21, AT978218 at 1310H. Fnd 1x500lb bomb (dud). Req fuses and C-4 to dest bomb. Dud fr 15 Jun 70.
48	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, & SRRP Tm, BS854284 at 1200H. Fnd 1xround felt hat, 2xstraw hats, 2xpieces of brown hair, 1xNVA belt, 2xblue shower shoes, 2xpieces of freshly cut bamboo, 1xten dong note. All material was old. Est arty rd or claymore mine was det & caused material to be in present condition. Dest all.
49	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Mizell, D/1-6, 1430H. Req EOD Tm to dest 1x250 lb bomb vic BS701806. Pick up at Admin Pad 1530H, tail #500. Passed to 133d EOD, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Mizell.
50	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO req Box #13. DTG: 180600H-232400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS1480, LR BS1777. Msn: Area recon. Pass to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten 1130H. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
51	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, 0800H. Req 1xmine dog, to be used w/Tra Bong convoy. Pick up at Ranger Pad, 181700H-191900H Jun 70. Appr by G-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: G-3 CTT, MSG Hunter; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan.
52	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 1205H. One USMC det 1xtoe-popper type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 1340H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
53	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/3 Inf, BS584415 at 1420H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA mov N. B/6-11 fired 48x105mm HE rds. At 1450H, Helix 36 came on sta and spotted a rectangular hole with poles evenly spaced sticking up around the edge of the hole.
54	1616	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS499781 at 1525H. 2 <sup>nd</sup> plat while on ptl fnd 1000xlbs of potatoes (50xgal can, 70xgal can) and 100xlbs peanuts (20xgal can). Fnd along river in well cam pos. Dest all.
55	1610	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Blasting in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy C/S, COL Insani; G-3, LTC Stottle.
56	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B1-6, BS671931 at 1250H. Fnd a sign in vil in VN made of cardboard nailed to a pole by a hut stating "all VC & people stay out of area, area is mined & B/T w/punji pits."
57	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS492760 at 1525H. Fnd 2xM-60 ammo cans w/clean socks & tobacco inside. Dest all.
58	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitchum, R/1-52, BS534837 at 1505H. Fnd 1xdud 4.2" mort not B/T on a trail. Dest in place.
59	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BS329116 at 1340H. While on ptl, fnd & dest 2xbridges (1'x8') made of logs & 1x10' made of railroad ties.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jun 70	2400	16 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/1-1 Cav & A/2-1, BT113321 at 1325H. Eng 1xV C wearing blk & green. Evaded 75m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
61	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 23d S&T, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT226171 at 1315H. 2 ½ ton truck hauling MOGAS hit 50-75lb nitro starch mine buried right side of road. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Charger 339 picked up WIA. D/O compl 1335H. Breakdown: 2xUS WIA F/17 Cav; 2xUS WIA 3/21 Inf. Vehicle is combat loss.
62	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT330113 at 1300H. Fnd 7 dest 1xhut (5'x8'). Inside fnd pots & pans, 1xtable, 2xfresh eggs, 2xrodent traps, 1x ½ pint kerosene, 3xUS helmet liners, 1xVC poncho liner, 20xlbs tobacco, 1xMPC ration can, 1x ½ gal of snails, 2xbeds, 4xbottles unk type med, 5xears of corn 2xpineapples, 5xempty sandbags, 4xhomemade knives, 8xbaskets & 4xfishtraps. Outside fnd 2xtunnels (8'x5'x5') w/2xentrances. Dest all.
63	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT970216 at 1525H. Rattler 12 on resupply for A & B/3-21 obsr 3xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns in B/Co old NDP. Eng w/AWF & en evaded SW.
64	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS492760 at 1440H. While on ptl, rec 15-20xrds sniper fire fr 150m S of loc w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
65	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, E/4-31, AT974259 at 1500H. Fnd 1xChicom H/gren. Dest in place.
66	0700	1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, Msg, DTG: 150640H, AO Req #110. DTG: 170600H-202400H Jun 70. Purpose: RIF Ops. Area: UL AT9330, LR AT9828. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Theiford; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, Sp Maxtipas; FSE, CPT Bachelder; info, MAJ Cacare.
67	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, AO Req #115. DTG: 170001H-272400H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS4286, LR BS4682. Disapprov: Tra Bong, (init) FK; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack.
68	1538	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, APD Msn #50, 16 Ju 70. Flight time: 1400H-1500H. BS6048, to BS7048, to BS7045, to BS6045. Above grids are northern portion of Box #50. Negative hot spots.
69	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, AO Req #109. DTGG: 152400H-202400H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS640345, SW tro BS6433, SE to BS6532. Appr: B-11SFG, (init) JFS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, Sgt Dennis.
70	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-1 Cav, (en) BT221215 at 1700H, an M-551 Sheridan det 1x25xlb nitro starch mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (C/1-1). D/O compl at 1713H. Dam: left road wheel blown off & broke at track. Will tow track to Chu Lai. Crater 5'x3'.
71	1740	AMCAL, MAJ Gray, DTOC, Convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 17 Jun 70 at 0730H. Convoy is scheduled to return to Qui Nhon on 18 Jun at 0800H. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart at 161800H; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten at 161810H.
72	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-1 Cav, BT083305 at 1900H. Fd 1x250xlb bomb. Res: Blown in place.
73	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS4762, LR BS5458. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long, (init) PHH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
74	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Keirnan, APD Msn Req. Time: 170730H-170930H Jun 70. Box #66: Fr BS5467, to BS5564, to BS5363, to BS5265, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
75	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 70. Box #63: UL BS4060, LR BS4654. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Ha Thanh, (init) PHH & JJM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
76	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 70. Box #64: UL BS4762, LR BS5458. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Minh Long, (init) MEE. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C Stuart.
77	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 70. Box #27: Fr BT2409, to BT2809, to BT3206, to BT2409. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3 Maj Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
78	0835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, APD Msn Req. Time: 160730H-161000H Jun 70. Box #50: UL BS6048, LR BS7039. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPTSturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C Stuart.
79	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jun 70. Box #65: UL BS3060, LR BS3841. Box #66: UL BS7029, LR BS8025. Box #68: Fr BS6337, to BS6640, to BS6837 to BS6535 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
80	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jun 70. Box #35: UL BT3508, LR BT4005. Box #36: UL BS4585, LR BS5280. Box #37: UL BS6491, LR BS6986. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
81	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jun 70. Box #14: Fr BT1822, to BT1820, to BT1120, to BT1129, to BT1429 to BT1822. Box #28A: Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT135390, to BT1736, to BT1636, to BT1632, to BT1530 to BT1230, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
82	0950	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 16900H-170600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr ZC2025, to AT8028, to AT8429, to AT8829, to AT8812, to ZC2019 to start. Box #11: UL AT8820, LR AT9512. Box #12: Fr AT9430, to BT0030, to BT0020 to AT9520, along river to AT9424 to start. Box #13: UL BT2014, LR BT2709. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Dudek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jun 70	2400	16 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, APD Msn Req. Time: 170800H-171200H Jun 70. Box #5: UL AT9614, LR BT0107. Box #6: UL AT8816, LR AT9605. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
84	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BT2805, LR BT3300. Box #41: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS7187. Box #45: UL BS4489, LR BS5180. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
85	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 70. Box #20: Fr BT1822, to BT1820, to BT1120, to BT1129, to BT1429, to BT1822. Box #22: Fr ZC2025, to AT8028, to AT8429, to AT8829, to AT8819, to ZC2019, to start. Box #23: UL ZC2019, LR BR AT8810. Box #24: Fr BT1105, to BT1107, to BT2010, to BT1105. Box #25: Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT735390 to BT1736, to BT1636, to BT1632, to BT1530, to BT1230, to BT0730. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
86	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS7634, LR BS8423. Box #61: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
87	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, SRP Tm/4-21, BS854281, (en) BS856287 at 1740H, obsr 4xVC/NVA mov N, 1xw/wpn, 2xw/packs. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
88	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 70. Box #30: Fr 68 grid line W, 84 grid N, ocean on E, 198 <sup>th</sup> /11 <sup>th</sup> AO Bdry S. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
89	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, BT956243 at 2015H, fd 2xUS MIA. Res: 2xUS KIA. Identified by dog tags. Indiv belonged to C/1-46. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2135H.
90	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/6-11 Arty, (en) BS589413 at 1730H, obsr 5xVC/NVA at en grid. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
91	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn, (en) BS472705 at 1730H, fd 8xnew large bnkr & 1xcave. Also obsr 1xVC evade. Eng area. Res: 1xVC KIA (conf by B/123d Avn).
92	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS803453 at 1735H. While on ptl, fd & dest 1xbnkr in hedgerow.
93	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS492774, (en) BS496780 at 1903H, rec 1xM-79 rd which landed 200m NE of CP. Rtn fire w/M-79 & arty w/unk res.
94	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS704349 at 0230H, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
95	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS671931 at 1050H. Ref DJF entry #28. Change unk to read 2xM-16A1 mines, 1xw/press & 1xw/trip wire firing devices in series. 1xdid not det. Lot #43-?-0-9-62.
96	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) BT2426, at 2045H, rec 10xrds .51 cal fire. NCD. Alt: 2400'. Speed: 80K.
97	2204	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, BT075303 at 2100H. While mov to amb site, obsr & eng 1xNVA 50m SW of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack, 1xpistol belt, 3xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
98		[Skipped Item No. - No entry]
99	2258	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 3-5 ARVN, (en) BT200168 at 1835H, 1xelement, while mov to NDP, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-60 MG, 1xAK-47, 15xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
100	2301	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS717489 at 1945H, while mov to amb site, obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF 250m E of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbag rice, docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.
101	2302	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, R/4-21, BS776303 at 1800H. Mech amb det. While checking the area, heard 8xvoices 100m W of their loc. Fd 2xNVA KIA (in green unif), 3xrifle slings, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xfirst aid packet, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Eng area of voices w/artly w/unk res.
102	2320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS591831 & BS594324 at 2050H. Rec 15-20x82mm mort rds fr NW & 4xRPG rds fr 800m SW. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty & G/S. G/S on station at 2125H. Expended on area. Broke station at 2200H. Will sweep area at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 170005H.
103	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-2, BT224213 at 2300H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr NE & 1xRPG rd fr N, approx 200-250m fr loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Neg dam. Eng area w/organic wpns w/unk res. D/O will be conducted at first light.
104	2150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS545945 at 1945H, det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2000H to 23d Surg. Crater 6"x2".
105	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-4 ARVN, (en) BS614504 at 1645H, on search & clear msn, eng 2xVC evade. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xM-16 CIA. Extr CIA to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
106	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF Co #934, (en) BS519768 at 1300H, while on search & clr msn, dtn 1xmale, age 15-16yrs old w/neg ID. Extr to Son Tin. (Info only)
107	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 16 Jun 70. Land cleared fr BS740610, to BS740609, to BS740613, to BS745613 for a total of 19xacres. Cleared a 200x400m sq area. Dest 1x105mm rd w/NCD.
108	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, BT097256 at 1735H, a security patrol ahead of main element was checking a site for NDP when 1xUS pulled a stick fr the ground in front of a foxhole which det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1750H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 170200H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 16 Jun 70 2400 16 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
109	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1645H-1715H, VRF at AT902300, obsr 2xwater buffalo w/strap marks. Eng w/unlk res. At AT902299, obsr numerous brown unif drying.
110	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS692809 at 1055H, fd 1x250 lb bomb. EOD tm on scene & dest w/NCD. While rtn to dayh laager, fd another 250xlb bomb. EOD tm, stil w/D/1-6, also dest w/NCD.
111	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS553813 at 1500H, while on recovery msn for M-551 which threw a track, the plat ldr got off his veh & started walking back to Sheridan that threw track when he det 1xAP mine w/PFRD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1515H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Indiv was DOA. Indiv name: LT Bridge. Indiv was wearing flak jacket.
112	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1610H-1640H, Blue Ghost 25 on VR in Box #22. BT116221: Obsr cam en struc (dest). BT119226: Obsr cam en struc (dest). BT118230: Obsr cleared area under thick vegation. No signs of actv.
113	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-1 Cav, 1455H-1545H. Res of APD Msn #3. Hot sus fr AT929319-AT930190. Hot spots: AT880153, AT884129, AT933175, AT918191, AT912198, AT923124.
114	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1400H-1435H, BT107330, inserted 15xBlues. Fd 3xactf flares, poss B/T. Dest in place. Also obsr 1xindiv evad along path. Indiv jumped into spider hole. Eng w/G/S w/unlk res. BT106329, obsr cam hut. BT107331, dtn 2xVN females who rpt there were 8xVC in the area yesterday. Also obsr 7xgreen unif in area. Extr females to LZ Hawk Hill, IPW. BT107330, fd 1xmakeshift tube, poss used for mortar tube. Blues extr at 1430H, BT107329.
115	1200	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, MSG Scott. AO Req #107. DTG: 160600H-201800H Jun 70. Purpose: PF Ops. Area: Fr BS435685, NE to 4669, S to 4667, SW to 4465, NW to 435654. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; CG AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro; FSE, SSG Dennis.
116	1300	(DELAYED) 173d Abn Bde, SSG Billings, AO Req #108, DTG: 160700H-171800H Jun 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: UL BS8022, LR BS8320. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; CG AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas for relay to 173d Abn Bde; FSE, SSG Dennis.
117	0740	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-4, BS756827 at 152025H Jun 70. PF Plat #71 in their amb pos, eng w/SAF, 15-20xVC crossing a river. Res: 2xM-16 CIA. Also fnd numerous blood trails. VC rtn fire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2115H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Arty fired w/unlk res. Swept area at first light w/neg res. (Info only)
118	1043	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, Box #28 at 0830H-0930H. BT118320: Obsr 2x.51 cal pos. BT119320: Obsr 1xcam spider hole & 1x.51 cal pos. BT123312: Obsr 1xVC/NVA in a green unif w/pack. Eng w/neg res. BT125314 Obsr 1xhut w/a green unif drying outside. BT123314: Obsr fresh .51xcal pos. BT118312: Obsr 1xfresh grave approx 1xweek old. BT115305: Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing a green top & black bottoms & carrying an AK-50 & pack. G/S eng & rec moderate SAF while engaging w/unlk res. BT118307: Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad into a spider hole. Eng w/unlk res.
119	1300	AMCAL, CPT Owens, Div CmlG-2 Air. Div Cml Sec flew a special APD msn along the Ngon Thu Bon River fr AT850235 to ZC100083, fr 1030H-1215H, 16 Jun 70. Hot Spots: ZC205148, 188131, 148115. Cont Hot Readings: Fr ZC133113 to 136111, ZC125103 to 123100. Obsr a signal fire at ZC174129.
120	1350	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT233174 at 1320H. One 5xton trk det 1x50 lb mine w/pressure type firing device on the N side of the road, 25m W of where AVLB previously det a mine. Res: Trk is a combat loss & 2xUS fr D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr were WIA(E). D/O compl at 1340H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1400H. G-4, Ntfy: CPT Tuck.
121	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde S-2 at 1300H. An NVA senior Sgt captured 151645H Jun 70 by A/3-1 stated he helped carry wounded NVA to B-25 dispensary vic BS577449. He also stated that the 90Z Commo Liaison Station is at BS472680. He is currently being questioned at LZ Bronco.
122	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana, 1/6 ARVN, AT938228 at 1200H. While patrolling S of the river, obsr mov at the above en grid. Helix is on station & checked out the area. Arty processed & G/S checked the area. Three A/S were processed w/3xsecondary explosions & 3xsmall fires obsr. No pers were obsr. (Info only)
123	2400	Inclsure #1, Americal unit locations.
124	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units again rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support ops. A convoy was run between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc today. During the sweep ops, 4xmines were fnd & dest in place. Also, during the day, a 2 ½ ton truck & a 5xton truck were dest by mines & an AVLB suffered moderate mine damage while on the road. US/GVN forces combined in 12 ops. Americal units rept 8 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. US losses were 6 KIA (3 fr MIA to KIA) & 21 WIA(E) w/1 WIA(M).
125	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Jun 70	2400 17 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1330	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans. Req time ext to LRRP Boxes #7 & #10. Time: Until 212400H Jun 70. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
3	1740	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #119. DTG: 191800H-201200H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS6236, S to 6233, E to 653330. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) JFS; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
4	1740	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, MSG Scott. AO Req #118. DTG: 200400H-252400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS2961, LR BS3755. Disapproved by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sgt Reed.
5	1805	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #120. DTG: 190600H-301200H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS640345, S to 6428, E to 7028, N to 700302. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) JFS; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
6	0038	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, AT919172 at 162350H Jun 70. Obsr 1xstructure w/1xindiv & a fire burning inside. Indiv evaded when the spotlight was put on him. Eng the area w/neg results.
7	0107	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-52, LZ Stinson at 162350H Jun 70. Req priority D/O for 1xUS w/shrapnel wounds in the neck. Indiv was walking past a trash can & it exploded. D/O compl at 0015H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. The trash can was burning at the time. An invest is under way.
8	0450	CLDC, Sp Pico. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0600H.
9	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #2. DTG: 200001H-272400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: LL BS4078, LR BS4378. AO bdry will be Northern sector. Disapproved by: B-11 SFG, (initials) JJM; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten.
10	0550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3-21 Radar, BT085236 at 0400H. Detected 2xindiv, 3200m SE of their loc. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
11	0609	CLDC, CPT Williams, BT531035 at 0500H. Obsr 1xVN male on the peri road. Challenged him & he moved out of the area. While checking the wire in Sub-Sector #8, fnd a hole in the wire approx 3xft off the gnd in front of Bnkr #806.
12	0820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV at Duc Pho, BS768388 at 0615H. MACV rept ARVN amb obsr 80xpers w/wpns & dogs moving W. Arty eng the area & Sharks checked the area w/neg res. (Info only)
13	0830	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Serious icdt rept-fr frd fire. (1) Originator of rept: HQ Americal Div. (2) Location of accident/icdt: In Quang Tin (P), BT130225, 18 kms W of Tam Ky. (3) Time: 151700H Jun 70. (4) Unit involved: D/2-1. (5) Description of cause: D/2-1 eng 3xVC/NVA at 400m w/SAF. One of the en carried a wpn. D/2-1 swept the area & fnd 1xVN female WIA(E) who was caught in the line of fire. (6) Cas: One VN female WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16A1 Rifle. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Smith; XXIV Corps, Sp Mitchell at 1005H.
14	0830	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Ehrler, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT221170 at 0730H. Mine Sweep Tm on Tien Phuoc Road rec sniper fire fr the NW w/NCD. Rtn SA & arty fired w/unk res.
15	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0800H-0845H. Res of VR. BT132269: Obsr 1xVC/NVA in black PJ's evad into a structure. At BT110258 obsr 1xbnkr. G/S eng & dest.
16	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, SGS. To 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde: Provide Bald Eagle at 181300H Jun 70 to 181700H Jun 70 for VIP visitor to the 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan at 0920H.
17	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS728592 at 0715H. Fnd 3xB/T 1xqt cans w/PETNA inside them with pressure type firing devices. Fnd near an old NDP. At BS728589: Fnd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/trip wire. All B/T were on trails & were dest.
18	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BS328107 at 0835H. Fnd & dest 1xshelter (12'x15') w/bnkr inside. Also fnd a bnkr outside the shelter (6'x6'x3'). Inside the shelter fnd 1xtable, 5xpots & pans, bandages, several bottles of medicine, 600xrds of AK-47 ammo (new), 100xrds of M-60 MG ammo, 800xrds of M-16 ammo, 90xrds of old AK-47 ammo, 1xM-16 cleaning kit & 2xChicom H/gren. Dest all.
19	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS603847 at 0650H. A mech amb det. Swept area & fnd 1xdog KIA.
20	1005	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Ehrler, S-3 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT215169 at 0740H. A UH-1H fr A/123d Avn rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 800xft. Speed: 80xknots. Did not rtn fire due to frd in area.
21	1005	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS778445 at 162245H Jun 70. Rec 2xLOB bombs of unk size & type. One was a dud & 1xexploded inside the peri w/NCD. They could not find the dud this morning.
22	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS714485 at 0917H. Fnd 2xVC KIA dressed in black (dead approx 30xdays) w/neg docu or equip. They are believed to have been killed by A/1-20 on 30 Apr 70. Res: 2xVC KIA.
23	1005	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #183, BS760545 at 151030H Jun 70. Fnd 4xtons of rice buried underground, wrapped in plastic & in good condition. Rice was unpolished. Extracted rice to Nui Ong Do at BS770530 thru MACV channels. (Info only)
24	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, BT142243 at 0745H. While on ptl, fnd a grave w/head sticking out. Body was 3xmonths old. Res: 1xVC KBA (credited to B/3-82 Arty)
25	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS728592 at 0940H. Req D/O for 1xVN female w/frag wounds fr an unk source. D/O compl at 0950H to LZ Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jun 70	2400	17 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1015	(DELAYED) Div Arty, CPT Bachelidor, FSE, AT951240 at 160700H Jun 70. C/3-82 Arty fired a prep of 7xgrids to include the above grid. Prep was fired in support of 1/6 ARVN. 1/6 ARVN moved into the area & fnd 5xNVA KBA.
27	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Arty AOBSE, AT856240 at 1020H. Obsr a bnkr complex. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
28	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1 w/B/1-1 Cav, BT083294 at 1015H. Eng 3xVC/NVA, 450m N of their loc. En rtn AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack containing enough rice for 2xpeople CIA. Arty was not fired due to proximity of frd.
29	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS439800 at 0855H. While on a CA, G/S rec hv SA & AWF w/NCD. G/S rtn fire w/unlk res. Speed: 80xknots. Alt: 500xft.
30	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT326099 at 1000H. Rec lt SAF proximity 50-75m S of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res. Arty not fired due to proximity of frd.
31	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Ref DJF entry #18, 17 Jun 70. Change to read: All small arms ammo was extracted to Chu Lai. Add to fnd: 3x60mm mort rds. Dest rds.
32	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, BT149248 at 1130H. While on a sweep, obsr 1xVC wearing green & black uniform, evading N proximity 20m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xpacks containing docu & med supplies CIA. Extracted pack & contents to Hawk Hill.
33	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT079238 at 1030H. While on a sweep, obsr 3xVC proximity 10m E of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. One was wearing khaki uniform & the others wearing black & green uniforms. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xMAM. On a search of the area dtn another MAM. Will extract DET to LZ Center.
34	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-82 IOS, AT991230 at 0950H. Fnd 1xbnkr complex w/aiming stakes. Did not eng arty; neg clnc.
35	1200	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1027H. Inserted Blues at BT126314. Fnd docu. Extracted docu at 1125H. Earlier sighting of 1xVC/NVA evading at BT132269. Blues not inserted due to maintenance of G/S. Other G/S was not enough.
36	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-21, AT978225 at 1115H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 55xys). Extracted to LZ Center. DET stated that 15-20xNVA were moving E 2xdays ago.
37	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, C/4-21, BS853361 at 1105H. CP & 3d Plat, while on ptl, fnd 4 ½ 55xgal drums of unpolished rice (approx 1350xlbs), 2x55gal drums of potatoes (approx 400xlbs). The rice was buried under a lean-to, 1xft beneath the gnd, wrapped in plastic bags. The potatoes were fnd under a tree. Will extract all to LZ Bronco. Food was locally grown, 4xmonths old & in good condition. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway.
38	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 3/D/3-1, BS535766 at 1110H. While on ptl, fnd 1xsack of unpolished rice (approx 9xlbs), 1xflashlight, 1xfull M-16 mag, blue clothing. All were fnd laying under a tree. Kept the rice & mag & dest rest.
39	1314	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-5, BS704946 & (en grid) BS693937 at 1115H. While on a comb ptl of CAP Tm & PF's, 2xMAM & 1xVN female were fnd hiding in a hole. Pers dtn. While enroute to CP, one PW female escaped. PW's are awaiting transportation to Dist HQ's at Binh Son. (Info only)
40	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn. At 0740H BS472705: Inserted Blues to check area. Searched the area w/neg res. Blues extracted at 0855H. Inserted Blues again at 0900H, BS482712 to check area w/neg res. Extracted at 0934H. Inserted Blues again at 0940H, BS534768 to check area w/neg res. Extracted at 1300H.
41	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS534768 at 1015H. Dtn 3xMAM evading. One MAM had an ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco.
42	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, BT095260 at 1310H. Fnd 1xsack containing docu, 1xgreen uniform & medics blouse. Also fnd 5xdug sleeping pos. Extracted docu to LZ Center.
43	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT095259 at 1400H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC, 300m N of their loc. Res: En evaded N w/unlk res.
44	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1335H-1415H. AT861271: obsr non compl 51xcal pit. AT805257: Obsr a well-used trail recently used. Approx 100-200xindiv have used the trail. The trail ran fr E to W. AT795259: Obsr approx 10xcam hut w/bnkrs. AT807264: Obsr a large well-used trail.
45	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6, BS675843 at 1101H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to Chu Lai.
46	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6, BS673845 at 1235H. Fnd & dest a spider hole.
47	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/5-46, BT332105 at 1325H. Fnd & dest 1xstructure w/1xbrassiere (extra small), 1xrice scale, homemade tools, 1xset of ARVN fatigues, 2xM-14 mags (empty) & 2xbnkrs. Dest all.
48	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/5-46, BT332105 at 1250H. Fnd & dest 1xstructure containing 6xbaskets, 9xeggs, 24xcooking pots, 2xchickens, 2xUS mess kits, assorted M-1 cbn parts (mag & spring guide) & 1xhand drawn map. Map was extracted to Chu Lai and rest was dest.
49	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-1 Cav at 1430H-1500H. AT888097: obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, wearing khaki unif evading NE. Eng w/unlk res. AT857136: Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/black PJ's evading S. Eng w/unlk res. AT903082: Obsr 1xVC in black PJ's. Eng w/unlk res. AT884112: Obsr 5xstructures. AT977174: Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn AWF w/unlk res. AT945073: Obsr 2xcam structures. AT955078: Obsr an old base camp being used. AT956077: Obsr a daily used trail 3-4xft wide running NE to SW.
50	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS726316 at 1425H. 2/A/4-3, while on ptl, obsr 1xNVA in cam uniform & bush hat w/neg pack or wpn. Pointman eng at 50m w/neg res. 2/A/4-3 pursued w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jun 70	2400	17 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS853362 at 1220H. 3/C/4-21, while on a search & clr mission, fnd a tunnel 10xft long that angled to the right for another 10xft. Tunnel entrance was 4'x3'. Inside fnd 1xshovel & 1xbucket. Dest all.
52	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556650 at 1323H. 2/A/3-1 fnd an en base camp w/signs of recent use. Fnd footprints of small number of persons. US troops had been thru the area before.
53	1600	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, B/123d Avn at 0725H-1225H. 3-1 inserted & dest 5xbnkr at BS472705. Extracted at 0900H. 1/3 inserted at 0905H at BS483714. Extracted at 0940H. Acft was rec fire. 1/3 at 1000H at BS534771 & dest 6xtunnels. Extracted at 1225H.
54	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS772313 at 1400H. 2/A/4-21 on search & clear msn, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire made from bamboo vine. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1445H. At BS802314: 4/A/4-21 fnd signs of recent use. Fnd mackerel cans (empty) & 3xsets of tracks mov W to E. Tracks were 1-2xdays old.
55	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2 D/4-21, BS908285 at 1130H-1400H. S-2 & agents (a sqd fr 3d plat fr D/4-21) fnd a family bnkr w/a secret entrance. Agent dest the bnkr. Also fnd 5000xpiasters. Money is believed to be VC. S-2 will retain the money.
56	1635	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS515886 at 1600H. While on Tra Bong Road, fnd & dest 1xbag of explosives which was laying in the middle of the road. Dest w/NCD. Crater was 3'x3'.
57	1000	Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn 0-10 in the area bounded by BT0318 to 0326 to 1926 to 1918. Time: 180900H-181130H Jun 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will report to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier; C Co 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, (initials) MSS. Ntfy; Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
58	0900	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-13S along the strip BS089560 to AS900770 & rtn to starting point. Time: 181300H-181530H Jun 70. Req clnc for free fire 1000m on each side of river. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will report to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Approved by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy; Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
59	0900	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-15S along the strip BS185730-320600 to 225410 & rtn.. Time: 180900H-181130H Jun 70. Req clnc for free fire 1000m on each side of river. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will report to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Approved by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; B-11 SFG, (initials) PS; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, w/neg free fire, CPT Robertson. Note: Modified by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, approved only fr 225410 to BS302580. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier w/mod. Ntfy; Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
60	1600	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, D/1-1 Cav BS692925 at 0815H-0905H. 1/2 Blues inserted. Dest 2xtunnels. Fnd a pack containing docu. Eng 1xVC/NVA evading w/neg res. Blues extracted at 0905H.
61	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/5-46, BT327098 at 1140H. Fnd & dest 1xbnkr containing 6xbags of tea leaves, 1xgal of salad oil, pots & pans. In the vic fnd a potato garden (20'x20'), 1xUS steel helmet, 3xprs of Ho Chi Minh sandals, 3xlbs salt, 5xlbs of unpolished rice, 6xspider holes, 3xbottles of kerosene w/wicks, leaflets written in VN (extr to Chu Lai), 1xstructure, 3xyards of black cloth & pieces of K-292 antenna. All were dest.
62	2050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. 1/6 ARVN, AT951240 at 161922H Jun 70. Fd 15xNVA bodies less than 24xhrs old. 5xfld around dest mortar pos, credited to C/3-82 Arty; 10xfld in spider holes killed by SAF, credited to C/1-46. Neg equip. Not verified by DTOC to XXIVCorps. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2135H.
63	1050	B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling. B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS624933, at 0830H. Bucket loader det unk type mine (believed to be command det). Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O 0900H 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Crater 12' dia, 4'deep. Bucket loader combat loss.
64	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT149078, at 1650H. Obsr 1xcam structure. BT146064 at 1750H. Obsr foot prints & water buffalo prints.
65	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-1 Cav. At AT884121, obsr rest area, 3-5xhuts. Eng w/organic wpns w/unlk res. Obsr 5xindiv w/packs & wpns, 4xw/gray unif, 1xw/blk unif. All were wearing pith or steel helmets. Eng w/organic wpns w/unlk res. At AT914067, obsr 1xindiv w/neg pack or wpn. At At945064, obsr 1xhut. At AT950073, obsr 2xhuts. At AT955076, obsr old base camp. At AT956077, obsr well used trail w/side trails. At AT992132, obsr 3xwater buffalo & 2xindiv evad. Eng w/organic wpns & .50xcal w/unlk res. Acft rec several rds SAF at 3000', 60K, w/NCD. At AT968105, rec unk amt SAF at 50', 80K, w/NCD. TOI, 1115-1220H, & 1250-1350H.
66	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav VR res. At AT812135, obsr 1xhut (4'x3'), considered possible way station. At AT816127, obsr signs of recent use. At AT815128, obsr 5xhuts (20'x40'), eng w/unlk res. At AT812120, obsr cam hut. 1440H-1525H.
67	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. B/1-1 Cav at (en) BT117302, obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & spns 800m E of loc. Eng w/unlk res. 1530H.
68	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52 at (en) BS436813, fd 1xbnkr 3' x 7' w/sleeping & fighting pos. Inside bnkr were 5xNVA packs, 10xlbs rice, 1xNVA poncho, 1xNVA canteen, 1xweb belt w/2xNVA canteens, 1xblk & gray uniform, 2xpith helmets, 15xChicom H/gren, 1xnotebook, & misc docu. Will extr all to Stinson. Did not dest bnkr so friendly pos would not be compromised. 1130H.
69	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 123d Avn at (en) BS533770, inserted Aero scts. Fd 1xhole covered w/bamboo. Extr at 1700H. TOI, 1635H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jun 70	2400	17 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
70	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, BA to CIDG at 1140H at (en) BS484338, opn P-77-A, amb 4xVC walking down trail. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Other 3xVC evaded NW. (Info only)
71	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, BA to CIDG at 1100H at (en) BS569274, opn P-79-D, eng 1xVC 20m from loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
72	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1 at 1700H at (en) BS478778, while conducting saturation ptl, obsr 2xVC w/packs 50m E of loc. 1xmale had M-79. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Other VC evad E. Both were wearing green shorts & blk shirts. KIA was 22yrs old. 7500 piasters, 1xpack w/misc clothing & docu, CIA. Docu & piasters extr to Hill 411, rest dest.
73	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1710H at (en) BS533883, fd sandbag w/45lbs of explos. Dest.
74	1900	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, FSE. Ref DJF #61, 16 Jun 70. Change as follows: Veh & 2xUS WIA(E) from 3/18 Arty, 2xUS WIA fr F/17 Cav. Ref DJF #120, duplicate entry, delete. Ref 2 ½ ton truck hitting mine, change 2 from 3-21 to 3-18 Arty. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen at 1755H.
75	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ha Thanh SF at (en) BS433792 at 1400H, eng UNSEF at 100m. VC broke contact & evad N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xnotebook & 1xuniform CIA. At 1645H vic BS401795, eng UNSEF. VC evad N. Res: 1xAK-47 mag CIA, 1xCIDG WIA(E). At 1830H vic BS408794, eng UNSEF 200m. VC evad E. Res: 1xVC KIA.
76	1900	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis. B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at (en) BS502884, at 1720H, fd & dest 2x105mm rds. Not B/T; not tied together. Dest in place w/NCD.
77	1930	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling. B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS622933 at 0915H on Rt 523 road construction rec SAF from N & S side of road w/NCD. 5xton veh det unk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: Crater 6'x3', 5 ton veh combat loss. Rec and returned SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
78	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46. Ref DJF #6, 9 Jun 70. Add 2xMIA from C/1-46. (Fd on 16 Jun 70)
79	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21 at (en) BT095259 at 1400H. Ref DJF entry #43, 17 Jun 70. Eng 2xVC 300m N of their loc. Res: Change fr unk res to 2xVC KIA.
80	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 2-1 & PF's OP 45D at BT174478 at 1730H rec 2x60mm mort rds fr (en) BT169492 w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
81	2021	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1 at BT204176 at 1730H while moving to NDP rec SAF from 700m SW & 400m N of loc from approx 7xVC, w/neg cas. Eng area w/SAF, G/S on sta at 1815H & eng area w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1900H. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
82	2022	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1 at BT149248 at 1855H, while mov to NDP obsr 6xVC 25m NE of loc dressed in green & blk. Eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, personal items & docu extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 2043H.
83	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav from 1900H-2000H at BT356063 sighted trail leading into a bomb crater. Showed signs of recent activity. Green clothing fd in area. Dest 3xbnkr. At BT358064 dest 1xcam structure. At BT357060 dest 1xbnkr. At BT356063 dest 3xcam structures.
84	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-1 & A/2-1 at BT210245 at 1945H, Sheridan tank det a 50-65xlb mine, made of nitro starch. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) A/1-1, 1xUS WIA(E) A/2-1. Hv dam to veh. Moved Sheridan tank to NDP, will assess dam at first light. Crater 6'x15'. D/O compl at 1955H to Chu Lai.
85	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. MACV Duc Pho at BS585500 on 17 Jun 70 obsr unident comm. Wire believed to be put up by 21 <sup>st</sup> NVA Regt (NFI). (Info only)
86	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-1 at BT236210 at 1225H. Det 50-75xlb pressure type mine. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 3xroad wheels blown off, hole in hull of veh, & crater 7'x5'. Did not have belly armor on ACAV.
87	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21 at BS859377, (en) BS859378 at 2000H amb obsr 2xNVA moving N-S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol, & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.
88	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21 at BS803318 at 1850H, fd 1xgrave w/1xVC body over 2xweeks old. Res: 1xVC KBA.
89	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Bde Avn at BS515878 at 1725H on Civil Action Ptl run rec 200xrds SAF. Res: 5-6xhits & VHF radio dam. Alt: 1650'. Speed: 90K. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
90	2240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21 at BS870344 at 2000H rec 30-40xrds of probing SAF from (en) BS865346. Eng w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
91	2235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21 at BS852350 at 1950H, amb rec 2xmag of probing AWF from 75m SE. Did not eng so pos would not be compromised.
92	2240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21 at BS788314, (en) BS773313 reported 1xsecondary explo from Arty fire at 2000H.
93	2250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B.4-21 at BS852350, at 2115H, rec 10-15xrds SAF from (en) BS852349. Did not eng due to prox of vil. Rec 1xLOB bomb unk type, air burst 50-75m high 100m E of loc. NCD.
94	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21 at BS788314 at 2130H, vic BS782313 heard explo res from Arty fire. Eng w/artly again. At 2200H, vic BS779314, heard secondary explo & obsr bright orange flash. Cont to fire arty.
95	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1 w/B/1-1 at (en) BT129309 at 1940H amb obsr & eng w/SAF 15xNVA w/packs & wpns 250m SW of loc mov NE. Res: 3xNVA KIA. 1945H, Rec SAF from all around pos. Amb pulled back to B/1-1 NDP. Will check area at first light. Arty fired on grid BT131310 w/unk res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jun 70	2400	18 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Night Hawk at (en) BS458837 at 2215H. Blue Ghost eng 1xVC/NVA wearing blk who was evading. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. At BS505837, obsr campfire. Neg eng; neg sightings.
3	0015	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Ly Tin PF #73, at (en) BS415108 at 1200H. While on ptl, eng 1xbnkr w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAk-47 CIA. (Info only)
4	0020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. Tien Phuoc CIDG at AT991110 at 171045H Jun 70. Obsr & eng w/SAF 4xNVA 100m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xNVA & 1xAk-47 CIA. Evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
5	0022	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Tien Phuoc CIDG at (en) BT015097 at 171610H Jun 70. Obsr 1xplat of VC/NVA. Eng w/art y w/un k res. (Info only)
6	0023	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, RF #178 at BT217174 at 171830H Jun 70. While mov to amb site, rec SAF fr vil. Eng w/SAF & checked area. Res: Dtn 25xVN and evac to Nui Hanh. (Info only)
7	0040	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LNO 2-1 at OP 45P at 172100H Jun 70. (en) BT250217, rec 3x82mm mort rds, and 150xrds SAF from 400m NW of loc. NCD. Eng w/art y w/un k res. (Info only)
8	0045	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LNO 2-1 at OP 45D at 172225H Jun 70. Rec 20xrds SAF & 1xM-79 rd from BT186476. Rec 6xM-79 rds & 1x 82mm mort rd from BT168468. NCD. Rds impacted outside perimeter. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/un k res. (Info only)
9	0050	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 at BS789417 at 172319H Jun 70. Rec 1xunk type incoming rd fr NE. Damaged 1xbunker. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Fd pieces of glass in the area. Will evac to LZ Liz for obsr. Did not eng because grid unk.
10	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, D/1-20 at BS721594 at 172330H Jun 70. Had mech amb det. While mov to sweep, rec hv SAF from 40m N of loc. Rtn w/SAF. En broke contact at 2345H & evad N. At mech amb site fd 2xNVA KIA (dressed in khaki), 2xAk-47 & 2xpacks CIA. Will evac to LZ Liz.
11	0150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0130H, while flying VR Box #25, rec SAF from BT3108 and BT289089. At BT280082 sited man-made brg. Eng all targets w/neg res.
12	0415	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT Smith, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at (en) BT245225 at 171300H Jun 70. LOH taking off fr PZ rec .30 cal SAF. Rec 1xhit in bubble. 50' alt; 55K. Cont med evac msn.
13	0430	CLCD, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
14	0630	Div AAE, CPT Smith. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk at 0045H-0140H, Box #25 at BT301072, rec lt .30 cal fire. Rtn fire w/neg res. At BT289089, rec fire. Rtn fire w/neg res. At BT280082, small bge, partially dest. At 0325-0410H, Boxes #10 & #11, neg sightings of en. At 0420-0505H, Box #28A, neg sightings.
15	0640	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Corkan. LRRP Tm Texas & Michigan at 0635H. Texas inserted at AT802181 at 0555H. Michigan inserted at AT802141 at 0615H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Crane.
16	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at (en) BS739595 at 0740H. D-7 det 105mm rd B/T w/un k type firing device. NCD.
17	0810	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Corkan. LRRP Tm Mich at 0805H spotted 2xVC/NVA 75m from LZ. Tm also heard mov to their S, SW & W from grid BS802141.
18	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at (en) BS530888 at 0725H, fd 1x50lb nitro starch mine in road w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
19	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-1 Cav at (en) BT215258 at 0850H. While attempting to blow stream crossing, 1xUS det 1x30-40 lb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA.
20	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr & D/1-20 (2 <sup>nd</sup> plat) at BT740593 at 0845H, fd 1xanti-pers mine B/T larger than a soda can filled w/shrapnel. Had smoke grenade firing device. Dest in place. Neg cas or dam.
21	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21 at BT067238 at 0915H spotted 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpsn or packs, 1000m SW of loc. Mortar fired w/un k res. Will check the area.
22	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6 at (en) BS685830 at 0855H, eng 3xVC (1xw/wpn) exiting bnkr 50m E. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA, 2xpacks CIA. 2xVC evad E. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0930H. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
23	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52 at (en) BS507882 at 0840H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr 500m SW of their loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty w/un k res.
24	1015	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Corkan, at AT802181, at 1015H. LRRP Tm Texas spotted 2xen at AT802141.
25	1025	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Silver. LRRP Tm Mich at 1003H reported finding one hv blood trail in area of en contact, AT802141. Looked like one en had been dragged away.
26	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1 (1 <sup>st</sup> plat) at BT499758 at 0935H. Rec 10-15xrds sniper fire, 150-200m NW of loc. Neg cas. Eng w/SAF. Check area w/neg findings. Did not use arty because of loc of friendlies.
27	1040	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Mich at 1026H was extr fr AT802141, from hot PZ. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor at 1130H; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox.
28	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21 at (en) AT973213 at 1040H. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's 500m N. Eng w/art y w/un k res.
29	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, at (en) BT165175 at 0925H, obsr 2xVC/NVA in rice paddy 100m SE of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 6xfull mags, 20xrds M-2 carb ammo, & 1xpack CIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jun 70	2400	18 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1 at (en) BT158251 at 0945H fd 1xgrave 1 ½ weeks old. Res: 1xVC KIA.
31	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, at (en) AT960186 at 1115H, Arty obsr large amt of rice drying on grd at above grid. Arty fired; dest rice.
32	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, at (en) BT199188, at 0830H, rec lt SAF prox 300m SW w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Source: B/2-1.
33	11140	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at (en) BS565730 at 0830H fd an area dug up w/cutting band across the road in several places. Also fd 1x40lb petna mine w/pressure type firing device on the S side of road. Dest in place. Crater was 6'x2'. (Info only)
34	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1 at (en) BT202185 at 0645H rec AWF prox 450m N, w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
35	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. Arty AO at (en) AT834214 at 0955H obsr 3xVC/NVA mov S. Eng w/art. Res: 1xNVA KBA (credit to C/3-82)
36	1150	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Furhman, CAP 1-4-4 at BS652016, BS640018, BS648032, & BS655034 at 0740H while enroute to Son Tra, PF plat (non CAP) was amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. CAP obsr 6xVC mov NE at 2 <sup>nd</sup> grid. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res. Arty fired on 3 <sup>rd</sup> grid & swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
37	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/4-21 & PRU's at (en) BS874354 at 0915H fd 1x.50 cal ammo can buried 2xft in gnd. Inside fd 1xSony radio, set on 82.00, #823.D short wave set, 18xrds ammo (7.62), blk PJ's, fishing net & string. PRU's kept radio; will dest rest. At 0920H, obsr 2xVC fem w/blk & blue PJ's evad. Dtn both. Had neg ID. Will extr to LZ Debbie.
38	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, E/1 at (en) BS887280 at 0800H while on mine sweep fd 1xVN male w/gunshot wound of the nec (he was dead) lying in middle of the road. Approx 35yrs old. Civilians were walking past him, paying no attention. Possible he rec wound from the SAF incident in that vic last night.
39	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN at (en) BS614498 at 0630H on S/C msn det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
40	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, D/3-1 at (en) BS489755 at 1045H obsr 1xVN male 100m W of loc. Evad toward river. D Co dtn male, 20yrs old wearing green shorts. Had neg ID. Will extr to LZ Bronco.
41	1315	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at (en) BS750586 at 1300H had mine dog fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.
42	1320	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN at (en) BS725566 at 170700H Jun 70. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/2xAK-47. Extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
43	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 at (en) BS771461 at 1130H had 1xVN female brought to B Co area by other VN civ. She had leg blown off (believed by B/T, though she would not say). D/O compl at 1140H.
44	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21 at (en) AT974228 at 1230H, obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's 200m E of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res; 1xVC KIA.
45	1335	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Ehrler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at (en) BS750585 had D-7 det 155mm rd. NCD.
46	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 <sup>th</sup> at (en) BS233198 at 1245H obsr 9-10 MAM evad SW 300m from loc into vil. Cordon & search of vil. Res: Dtn 6xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
47	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21 at (en) BS782315 at 1200H fd 4xempty AK-47 ammo boxes (ea would hold 400xrds), & 4xwooden boxes w/Chinese writing on them. Dest all.
48	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1 at (en) BS500761 at 1330H, dtn 1xVN male (35yrs old) w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
49	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at (en) BS750585 at 1305H had a D-7 (bulldozer) det 1x155mm B/T w/unlk type firing device. NCD.
50	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at (en) BS751586, had a D-7 (bulldozer) det 1x155mm rd B/T w/trip wire at 1330H. Neg cas. 4xtrack pads were blown off & front roller flattened.
51	1428	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1-46 Sensors at (en) BT174107 at 1415H detected mov on string #31 of 3-4xindiv. Heat also detected mov E-W. Arty fired w/unlk res.
52	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6 & B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS707815 at 1305H, rec 40xrds of SAF fr (en) BS708820 w/NCD. Obsr 3xVC 600m NE of loc. Helix checked area & obsr spider holes.
53	1440	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Scott. Land Clearing Tm at (en) BS701815 at 1230H, rec 15-20xrds SAF fr the N w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
54	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3 at (en) BS733300 at 1315H, rec lt AWF prox 50m E w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area. Fd 5xexpended M-16 casings.
55	1445	AMCAL, Sp Parmele, G-2 Admin Weather Warning. Time: 181500H-182200H Jun 70. Isolated thunder showers in AO w/minimum conditions. Clouds: 1000', scattered; 2000', broken; & 7000' overcast. Minimum visibility 2xmi w/thunder showers. Surface winds variable at 15-20xK. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum.
56	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-1 at 0730H-0845H at (en) BS679865 obsr 1x500 lb dud bomb (empty). Blues inserted at 1035H at BS706899 to check area. Fd 2xtunnels (one a major tunnel complex 80' long & 4' wide; the other 50' long & 6' high). Fd 5xshape charges & 1xChicom bomb in 1xtunnel. Dest all except the Chicom bomb which was buried when tunnel was dest. Blues extr at 1330H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jun 70	2400	18 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6 at (en) BS684831 at 1315H, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Dottie.
58	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6 at (en) BS685803 at 1200H, dtn 5 VN (3 males & 2 females). 2 males rept gave 150lbs rice to VC tax collector. Fd a list of docu stating 2 fem gave to VC tax collector. What they gave is unk. Extr to IPW in Chu Lai.
59	1540	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. CLDC is code #4. Eff 1900H.
60	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN at 0935H at BS291695, fd 1xM-1 cbn, 50xB-40 rkts, 3000xrds M-60 ammo, 1000K unpol rice, 7xbicycles loaded w/14xcases med supplies, 15xcases assorted ammo (81mm, 82mm, B-40 & M-60). Chopper is enroute to extr to Dragon. At 1350H, BS287613, while on ptl, eng 1xplat NVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xThompson SMG CIA. At 1410H, BS285628, made contact w/1plat VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA. Extr wpn to Dragon. 79xstructures dest in area. (Info only)
61	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter. LNO at LZ Karen. At 0915H, PF #496, while repairing a fence, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T tied to fence. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
62	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1415H, (en) BT088336 rec hvy SAF, 1xhit in main rotor, neg cas. Forced to land. G/S eng area. Acft & crew extracted to Chu Lai.
63	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav at 1000H, at BS537883 dtn 2xVN Civ, 1xmale & 1xfemale w/docu. Docu & DET extr to LZ Stinson.
64	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, D/1-6 w/PF's & Civ brought 4xVN children w/wounds fr M-79 rd which det while they played with it. D/O compl 1703H, 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (1xDOA)
65	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Div Arty LOH at 1616H (en) BS513878 rec 20-50xrds SAF at 400' & 60K. Eng sus en loc w/unk res.
66	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3 at 1730H at BS743297, fd well used trail running E to W. Fd 1xbnkr w/logs and sandbags. Also fd 1xlook out tower 25xft high & spider holes in the area.
67	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/26 Engr reported Land Clearing ops, 32xhrs; 3xD&E opnal, 1xD7E D/L. 1xCEV opnal; 1xCEV D/L transmission, 37 acres cleared; BS752589 to 749591 to 745585. Fd & dest 5xB/T, 1x37 French mine. Used 300xgal fuel & 1xlbs C-4.
68	1818	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, MSG Scott. At 171818H Req time ext for AO Ext #77 until 2411200H Jun 70. Disproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, approved by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. CPT Robertson. Ntfy B-11, MSG Scott.
69	1855	(DELAYED), MSG Sorrick, AT171855, req time ext to AO Ext #119 to 211800H Jun 70. Appr B-11 SFG, (init) JFS; appr G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy Sgt Zimmer, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
70	1905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn at 181750H (en) AT988172, on resupply at 3700', speed 90K, rec unk amt .51 cal fire. Neg hits. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
71	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1 at 181500H, (en) BS551633 fd 1xB/T (homemade) in a metal case 4"x6" w/TW (1xmain TW w/4 others leading fr main one). Buried under an old campfire. Dest in place.
72	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF Plat, Nghia Hanh, at 181500H-1615H fr (en) BS743642 & BS725628, rec periodic sniper fire. Res: 3xRF WIA. Eng w/SAF arty w/unk res. (Info only)
73	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) BT220250 at 1800H, eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbag of docu CIA evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
74	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A.4-21, (en) BS804316 at 1535H, obsr 3xVC/NVA mov SE. Sniper eng at approx 800-850m. Obsr 1xNVA fall at BS812314. Checked & fd 3xsets of tracks heading SE. Fd 1xM-33 H/gren, 1xsandal & 1xpistol belt. At BS811315, fd 3x.50 cal ammo cans empty & 30xempty sand bags. Dest all.
75	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS916243, (en) BS913243 at 1630H, rec 50xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn w/4.2" mort fire w/unk res.
76	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, (en) BS736300 at 1530H, fd 6xlines carved in a tree. The first line was an arrow pointing towards gnd. The sec line had a #10 written on it. The third had 414 on it. The fourth line had a dash w/the word Jude. The fifth line had 37 BOQ. The sixth line had a star w/a dash on each side. Also fd a pool of blood about 50m fr tree.
77	2000	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erlar, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS531888 at 0730H. While on sweep on Tra Bong Rd, 1xem det 1xAP mine on right side of road. Crater was 2'x3'. Res: 1xUS KIA.
78	2000	Div Arty S-2, LT Harker, A.O. for Div Arty, AT964103, (en) AT964103 at 1820H, obsr 3xVC w/packs. Processed arty. Res: 3xVC KBA.
79	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-4 ARVN, BS618492 at 1700H, S/C opn eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xpacks, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. 10xsampans dest. (Info only)
80	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20 & C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS743593, (en) BS752588 at 1925H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. 1xlanded inside peri, 2xlanded outside (15-25m). Eng en grid w/SAF & .50 cal & arty w/unk res.
81	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, BT184182 at 1821H, while mov to B Co NDP, obsr & eng 2xVC dressed in black. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg wpn.
82	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS793468 at 1930H, patrol eng 3xVC approx 150m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xammo cans of docu, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xtransistor radio & 22,500 piasters CIA. Will evac to MI, LZ Bronco. Fd 2xhvy blood trails. Followed but lost trail due to darkness.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jun 70	2400	18 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav & B/1-1 at 1400H-1815H. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav obsr & eng 25-30xVC/NVA. Res: 2xVC KIA vic BT095360. 1415H, vic BT088357, LOH rec M-79 fire, 1xrd hit rotor. LOH tried to make Hawk Hill. Forced to land vic BT113377 due to vibrations. Downed LOH secured by D/1-1 Blues. Extr at 1800H by F/8 <sup>th</sup> to Chu Lai. 1500H, Blues inserted vic BT088357, LZ cold. Fd large hut w/2xbnkr inside, 1xbnkr outside w/potatoes. Dest bnkr & potatoes. 1600H, G/S eng 2xVC evad vic BT088356, 1xevad into hut, eng. Res: 1xlarge sec explo. Blues extr at 1610H vic BT088357. B/1-1 searched vic BT0934 in reaction to intel fr Chieu Hoi & B/1-1 persued en that tried to evad into 1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div AO. En eng by Marine blocking force. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA CIA. B/1-1 CIA 1xVC w/2xChicom H/gren in spider hole. 1825H, vic BT105362, eng 1xVC in tree. Res: 1xVC KIA.
84	2265	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-21, AT972228 at 0830H, dtn 6xMAM. Evac to Hawk Hill .
85	2315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS507867 at 1815H, on resupply msn, Minuteman #28 rec 50-100xrds SAF fr en grid. Alt: 10'; Spd: 50K. NCD. Eng en grid w/arty.
86	2332	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 2-1 & PF #8, OP #45D, BT172478 on 18 Jun 70, OP rec 1xHoi Chanh. Hoi Chanh stated that 100xVC were loc at BT187472. Arty eng BT187478 w/unk res. Hoi Chanh is still at OP #45D. (Info only)
87	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #13, fm ASAP to 181900H Jun 70. Purpose: to pursue enemy. Area fr UL BT0838 to LR BT1034. Approved by 7 <sup>th</sup> MAR Div, LT Griebel. Appr by BG Powell. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bachelдор, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. Mod as follows: UL BT080363, LR BT1034.
88	1200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #5, fm ASAP to 282400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT999180 SE to BT0117, E to BT0417, SW to AT9806. Appr by 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns. Appr by AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland.
89	1915	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, (en BS613808 at 162015H, obsr 4-6xVC evad NW. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire of approx 60xrds. Swept area w/neg res. Dlyd rpt fr 171915H Jun 70.
90	2215	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Time: 172215H Jun 70. (en) BS590832-BS590837 at 171930H Jun 70, rec 4-5 60mm mort rds; 15-20xrds SAF fr NW approx 800m, SAF fr approx 600m. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light.
91	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MSG Stanberry. Time: 170900H Jun 70. Msn #D-14/S for 191300H-191530H Jun 70. Req clnc for msn to be flown along river fr AS900882 to BS114598. Req Free Fire 1000m along each side of river. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rpt to the aviation unit ops 30xmin prior to msn time. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Target Clnc: Yes; Aircraft: No. Disapproved: G-3, LTC Stottle. Ntfy: Div Chem, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
92	0900	AMCAL, MSG Stanberry. Time: 190900H Jun 70. Msn #D-22/S for 190900H-191130H Jun 70. Req clnc for msn to be flown from point BS224700 to BS050440 and return to starting point. Req Free Fire 1000m on each side of river. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will report to the aviation unit ops 30xmin prior to the msn time. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; B-11 SFG, (initials) SC; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea with the following mod: Fly only between BS2062 and BS0544. Disapproved: LTC Stottle, G-3. Ntfy: Div Chem, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
93	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jun 70. Fr: AT9220, S along Song Tranh River to AT9308, W to AT8808, N to AT8820, E to start. Box #26A. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Tien Phuoc SFG, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelдор.; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
94	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. APD Clnc Req. Box #29. Time: 180600H-181800H Jun 70. Fr: AT9220, along Song Tranh River to AT9308, to AT8808, to AT8820, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelдор; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
95	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, APD Req. Time: 180800H-180900H Jun 70. Box #67: BS7043 to 7250, to 7350, to 7346 to 7143. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelдор; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, APD Req. Time: 190600H-191800H Jun 70. Box #1: AT8205, to 9405, along AO bdry to AS9898, to 9894, to 8294, to AT8205. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelдор; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time 181900H-190600H Jun 70. Box #66: UL BS7029, LR BS8025. Box #68: BS6337 to 6640, to 6837 to 6535, to start. Box #69: BS6442, to 7043, to 7041, to 6540 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.
98	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jun 70. Box #1A: AT8205, to 9405, along AO bdry to AS9898 to 9894, to 8294 to AT8205. Box #19: BT0018, to 0117, to 0417, to AT9806, along AO bdry to BT0018. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.
99	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jun 70. Box #10: ZC2025 to AT8028, to 8429, to 8829, to 8812, to ZC2019 to start. Box #11: UL AT8820, LR AT9512. Box #12: BT0730, to 0733, top 135390, to 1736, to 1636, to 1632, to 1530, to start. Box #15: AT945100, along river to AT977970, 2000m on each side of river. Box #16: BT2409, to 2809, to 3206, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.
100	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jun 70. Box #35: BT3904, to 3610, to 3410, to 3404, to 3904. Box #36: UL BS4580, LR BS5282. Box #37: UL BS6591, LR BS6887. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jun 70	2400	19 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0115	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS757282 at 182050H. Obsr 4xflashlights 800-900m S of BS743296. Lights moved into woodline. Eng w/Arty. Arty hit vic BS757282 N along trail. Arty was within 100m of lights. 2xlights went out immediately, the other lights appeared to go down into a draw. Will sweep area A.M.
3	0220	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Texas, AT803181 at 0210H. Tm obsr a helicopter taking .51 cal fire 1000m fr their loc.
4	0245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Blue Ghost 41, AT846216 at 0200H. Obsr 4xstructures w/1 man leaving each. All had wpns and were firing at Blue Ghost. Also spotted 4xmore VC in woodline. Eng w/rkt & SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA.
5	0345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Blue Ghost 41, AT811198 at 0150H. Obsr 2xbig nets in water. Eng w/rkts w/neg res.
6	0350	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0600H.
7	0420	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Helix 24 at 181630H. Obsr susp AW pos at BS684827 and obsr numerous bnkrs at BS686828. A/1-6 checked out area w/neg res.
8	0450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Blue Ghost 41 at 0425H. Box #13 (BT2708) all quiet. At BT2808, rec hv SAF along river. Spotted numerous campfires in both grids. Arty is firing into area.
9	0705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS481775 at 0615H. Point man det homemade B/T mackerel can w/Petna. Charge didn't det compl. NCD.
10	0715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS748458 at 0615H. Dtn 2xVN males, 1x25 & 1x23. Tried to evade. Neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
11	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, VR res of Box #24. BT102356 obsr 1xspider hole & tunnel entrance. BT102353 obsr 1xcam hut.
12	0844	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS737749 at 0740H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID approx 16xys old. Will evac to Bronco.
13	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/6 ARVN, AT907072 at 0300H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-2 cbn, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
14	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS510842 at 0750H. Eng 2xVC, 1xw/wpn approx 500m E. VC evad NE. B/123 VR w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
15	0930	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, B/26 <sup>th</sup> , BS463873 at 0801H. Mine dog tm fnd 1x105mm rd on left side of road. Rd was not B/T. Dest.
16	0932	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS755644 at 182215H. Rec 10xrds AWF w/neg hits while on PSYOP msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
17	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS793468 at 0900H-0915H. Fnd & dest 1xcan of explo B/T w/TWFD. In vic fnd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD.
18	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 2/4 ARVN, BS284613 at 0840H. Eng est plat VC w/SAF approx 100m. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xmicroscopes (75mm x35mm), 2xpacks.
19	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, VR res at 0848H-0944H. AT825236 obsr 2xcam struc. Eng & dest. AT815245 obsr 1xVC/NVA evading into woodline & spider hole. AT838240 obsr eng & dest 6xcam struc. AT835246 obsr, eng & dest 6xcam struc & spider holes. AT836244, LOH rec light SAF, 50' & 80K. AT836202, obsr eng & dest 1xcam struc. AT849222, obsr eng & dest 3xcam struc & 2xwater buffalo KIA.
20	1036	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS737298 at 0725H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA (25 to 30xys old). CIA: 1xAK-47 (23xrds ammo), 1xNVA pstl belt, 1x5lb H/gren, 1xhomemade H/gren, 20xlbs rice. Extr CIA to Bronco.
21	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, 1-20 CO, BS743614 at 0850H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns in hedgerow. Eng w/.45 cal w/neg res. G/S worked area. Bn CO eng VC from LOH.
22	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-1 Cav, VR at 0720-0840H. BS733762, fnd 1x155mm rd stripped. BS733811 fnd 1xexpended M-72. BS7281 fnd campfires in vils & N-S trails w/signs of actv. BS725806 fnd signs of recent actv, pots & pans. BS723055, fnd blk PJ's drying. BS718811, fnd 4xstruc.
23	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS300626 at 0850H. Obsr 1xNVA on trail. Eng w/SAF at 150m. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
24	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, R/1-52, BS493843 at 0930H. Eng 2xVC 25m W of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA. Docu CIA, extr to Stinson.
25	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6, BS679836 at 0940H. Fnd & dest 1xH/gren B/T w/PFD.
26	1054	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Helix 35, BS328488 at 0905H. While processing A/S obsr 2xVC 300m S of tgt area evading S. Eng w/500xlb bomb. Res: 2xVC KBA's.
27	1100	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-5, BS704946, (en) BS703945 at 182240H. Obsr 5-6xVC in wire around ptl base. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
28	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS831339 at 0735H. Request urgent D/O for 1x10 yr old VN male w/shrapnel wounds to head. Civ who brought him to C Co said he was hit by arty last night (2200H) vic BS858356. No US arty was fired in that area last night. D/O compl 0755H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 19 Jun 70 2400 19 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans. LRRP AO req Box #16. Time: 200600H-252400H Jun 70. AO: AT8626 to 8629 along AO bdry to AT8730 to 9030 to 9026 to start. Msn: area recon. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sites. Cancelled by G-2 Plans, MAJ Lally. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter.
30	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans. LRRP AO req Box #15. Time: 200600H-252400H Jun 70. AO: UL ZC1923, LR AT7919. Msn: Area recon. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sites. Cancelled by G-2 Plans, MAJ Lally. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter.
31	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-1 Cav at 0715H-0830H. BT260090 obsr 2xshelters, rice paddies. BT279053, obsr 2xshelters under const. BT266078, obsr E-W trails.
32	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1050H-1130H VR res. AT947109 obsr tunnel complexes. AT947109 obsr 6xfresh graves. AT953110 obsr 3xspider holes on trail running E-W. AT949108 obsr cam hut w/bnkr & tunnel (dest). AT955124, obsr 2xcam huts well fortified (neg eng).
33	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix 38, BS765309 at 0805H. Spotted 3xfresh holes on top of Hill 338. Could be tunnels. Appeared recently used. Also well used trail running NE.
34	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/3-21, BT041234 at 1145H. While on search msn dtn 2xVN males (ages 15 & 25yrs) wearing green unif w/neg pack or w/pns. Extr to LZ Center.
35	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6 Sniper Tm, BS719810 at 1145H. While on pti rec light SAF from est 3xVC. Rtn SAF. VC had pack & 1xM-79 & 1xAK-47. Res: 1xVC KIA. Arty fired w/unk res.
36	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS526888 at 1130H. Det 1xB/T WP H/gren on side of road w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Routine D/O compl at 1220H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
37	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS476875 at 0825H. Fnd 1xunk type at mine buried in middle of road w/PTFD. Could not dest in place. EOD will dest.
38	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-46, BT207073 at 1050H. While on cordon & search dtn 1xVC/NVA female (age 45-70yrs old). Fnd 1xshelter (10'x10') w/bunker (8'x8'). Inside bnkr fnd 1xWP 4.2" mort rid, 1xsmoke grenade. Obsr 2xacres cultivated land, 1xshelter (8'x8') w/bnkr (6'x6'). Inside bnkr fnd 30xlbs tea. Dest 28xlb of tea & will keep 2xlbs for sample. Two lbs tea & dtn extr to LZ Professional. At 1150H det B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1200H.
39	1420	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, LNO 45P & PF #KN 51, BT246225 at 172100H. Arty was fired on en loc from which rec unk number mort, RPG & SAF. Res: 1xVC KBA (credited to A/3-82 Arty).
40	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS690837 at 1220H. Fnd est 4xtons of rice, unpolished, in an 8'x12' bunker (steel reinforced). Bunker was inside a hut. Rice was locally grown & in good condition. Rice will be extr to Bayonet. Rice buried approx 5-6xmonths. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway.
41	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS743614 at 1135H. While on pti fnd 6xspider holes. Res: Dest. Helix 37, at the same time, obsr 2xVC 1xmile to E. Both evade to hedgerow. 6xexited from hedgerow & joined civ personnel at grid BS750621. Pti will check out personnel.
42	1432	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS742295 at 1100H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Dressed in blue, ages 24-28, had long hair on top of short hair on sides. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xfull mag (47), 1x9mm pistol, 1xflashlight & 1xwallet containing docu, 2xpacks (10xlbs rice, salt, hammock, cam material, & docu). CIA extr to San Juan Hill.
43	1435	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Sneoring, B/39 <sup>th</sup> , BS648919 at 1040H. Fnd 1xtunnel entrance while clearing brush w/bulldozer. Entrance 3'x3'. Res: tunnel entr dest.
44	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 Cav & 27 <sup>th</sup> CML, at 1145H-1245H. Res of APD msn #1A. AS909934 obsr 2xhuts. AS8498 obsr well used trail running SE -NW along a river. AS8298 & 8299 obsr a well used trail running N-NW towards hill. AS868991 obsr 4-7xhuts. AT874010 obsr 1xhut. AT902017 obsr 2xhuts. AT902017 obsr 5xindiv in black clothing w/packs & helmets. AT952022 obsr 1xwater buffalo. AT943049 obsr 1xwater buffalo. AT9502 obsr trail running W-E on a hill. AS869978 obsr 1xhut.
45	1446	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS733308 at 1115H. While mov SE for water, eng 1xNVA approx 20m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA (28-30yrs old, 5'8" tall). CIA: 1xSKS, 1xmag w/29xrd, 2xunif, 1xsilver buckle w/5xpoint star, 1xknife, 1xcanteen, 1xfishing line, 1xVN lighter. CIA extr to SJ Hill.
46	1520	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, BS719810 at 1130H. While looking for river crossing rec 10xM-79 rds, 30xM-16 & 30xAK-47 rds. Res: Neg cas. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
47	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS518885 at 1030H. Eng 3xVC wearing large packs approx 400m E of loc. VC evaded SW & swept area w/neg res.
48	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 0855H-1140H. BS598475 fnd old bnkr & old trench line. BS612471 sunk 1xsampan. Inserted at 0915 w/neg res. Extracted 1035H. BS619468 obsr 1xsampan containing firewood, did not dest. BS621492 fnd old base camp w/bnkr & huts. Obsr 1xMAM w/white shirt, black shorts. Eng w/neg res. Obsr 1xsec explo. BS562414 inserted at 1045H to check huts & bnkr, neg findings. Extracted 1105H. BS568420 inserted 1120H to check bnkr & huts. Fnd 1xlbs unpolished rice, empty AK-47 cases.
49	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS737317 at 1510H. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 25) black shorts, green t-shirt. 1xrice knife CIA. Move SE to NW. Will dest knife.
50	1600	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Rademacher, D/26 <sup>th</sup> . Req 2xmine dogs. Mine sweep. Time: 210930H-222200H. Pick up at Ranger Pad. Pass to G-3 CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3 Ops, CPT Donovan. Pass to D/26 <sup>th</sup> Sgt Rademacher.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Jun 70

2400 19 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-82, AT955272 at 1540H. Obsr 2xVC swimming in river. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
52	1600	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , BS881307 at 1520H. Reports a culvert between brg 395 & 396 has dam on W end near head wall. Hole 3' in dia. NO dam to road. Culvert is a 48" CMP type and is clogged up. Will repair.
53	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS495768 at 1450H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr 2-3 pers. NCD. Rtn w/105's from D/6-11. B/123 eng area. C Co swept w/neg res.
54	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-82, BT003219 at 1430H. Sighted tunnel & bnkr complex. Arty fired w/unk res.
55	1615	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
56	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, VR res at 1332H-1540H. BT159239 obsr 1xVC/NVA in green unif evading. BT159239 obsr fresh .51 cal pit. BT159242 obsr hut & bnkr complex well cam. BT159242 obsr hut & tunnel entr. Hut was dest. BT151233 obsr cam hut, dest. BT146233 obsr 2xhuts.
57	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, At BS460715 at 1530H inserted & extracted 1540H. To check huts that were dest. Dest huts at 1520H.
58	1655	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, D/1-1 Cav, BS702922 at 1555H. Inserted Blues. Eng 2xVC. Res 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA neg IDs. Blues extracted 1610H.
59	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick. Cancel AO ext 109 & 119. Eff immediately. Pass to B-11 SFG, CPT Monaghan. Pass to FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
60	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS852303 at 1600H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/wpns at 849300 in brown unif. En evaded SW. CC checked area w/neg res. Neg Arty due to proximity of frds.
61	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-46, BT203074 at 1050H. Fnd 1xVN female (45-70xyrs old) inside tunnel (10'x10') which led to bnkr 8'x8'. Inside tunnel fnd 1x81mm WP rd, 12xspent smoke grenades, 12xlive chickens & ducks. Bunker was used recently. Extr DET to Professional. Will leave chickens & ducks.
62	1750	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Ehrler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , BS742595 at 1630H. Fnd & dest 1x155mm dud rd & 1x8" dud rd not B/T. Crater (155mm) 5'x1', (8" rd) 5'x2'.
63	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2 w/4-21 Agents (VN), BS856215 at 1530H. Dtn 1xVN female, name: Mrs Anh, after rec info that she was rec money fr VC to purchase supplies. She gave money to a friend who went to SA Huynh to buy supplies. 1730H, a Lambretta was stopped at grid 883304 w/3xVN females and 1xVN male driver. Search of vehicle revealed contraband goods. 2xVN females had 50,000 piasters btwn them. All were dtn except the driver. Evac to LZ Debbie.
64	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS852359, (en) BS853360 at 1600H. Rec 2xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SA & AWF (neg arty due to prox of frd). Swept area w/neg res.
65	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS746296 at 1715H. Mech amb det 15m off trail. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25xyrs old, dressed in green). CIA: 3xblasting caps, 1xbandage.
66	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, BT201074 at 1630H. While moving in open area det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H.
67	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, at 1530H to 1620H. BS701922, 1xMAM w/pack evading into treeline. Eng w/rkt. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS697927, 1x500xlb bomb stripped. BS699922, 2x500xlb bombs stripped. BS701922, Blues inserted 1545H, 1605H extracted. Dtn 1xMAM extracted to IPW, Chu Lai.
68	1922	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 Sniper Tm, BS719810 at 1550H. Swept area of sniper tim contact. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xpacks, 1xpistol belt CIA. Evac to Bayonet.
69	1922	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS595835 at 1815H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr 400-500m N & NW of loc w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res. Neg Arty due to prox of frd.
70	1925	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-4-6, BS713778 at 1800H. VIP. 6xVN children brought following ordnance to CAP P.B.: 1x75mm RR rd, 3x60mm HE mort duds, 3x81mm mort HE, 1x81mm illum rd, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1x155mm illum canister. Res: VIP payment of 2500 P. CAP dest all ordnance, neg SFD on on ordnance.
71	1925	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-5, BS704948 at 1300H. Rtn to PB obsr 1xtunnel complex w/T-shaped struc about 30m long w/sleeping quarters. CAP dest tunnel complex w/10xlb C-4. Res: 1xtunnel complex dest.
72	2017	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS852359, (en) BS852358 at 1830H. Rec SAF from 100m S of loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1901H to LZ Bronco. Eng area w/SAF & M-79. Neg Arty due to prox of frd.
73	2017	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS284613 at 1440H. While on a search & clear msn, 1xARVN det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) evac to Chu Lai.
74	2030	Div Engr, MAJ Wheatly, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Jun 19. C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr reported clearing 120x acres in box BS716812, 716806, 700798, 700804, 705812.
75	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS503762 at 1940H. Amb eng w/SAF 3xVC proximity 15m moving W-E on trail. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-47 banana clip CIA. 2xVC evaded W.
76	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 2/1 & PF's #183, OP 45D, (en) BT192470 at 1530H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC w/wpns evading E 1900m fr OP. Eng w/81mm mort. PF's checked the area. Res: 1xVC KBM, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xVN female dtn. Credited to [?]/2-1.
77	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS283628 at 1850H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xRR sight CIA.
78	2112	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS300628 at 1900H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jun 70	2400	19 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/6-11 Arty, BS589417 at 1620H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/18xrds HE w/unlk res.
80	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS499761, (en) BS501761 at 1955H. Rec 10xrds AWF probing type NCD. Didn't rtn fire. Didn't want to compromise position.
81	2215	CLDC, CPT Abbey. At 2214H Chu rec 3xunk type explo. At 2216H Sub Sectors #4 thru #8 on alert condition #2, 3xconfirmed rkts, 1ximpacted 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn area. At 2217H, 5-46 at LZ Chippewa reported 3xflashes at BS497955. At 2245H, BT572038, impaceted 122mm rkt w/delayed fuse. 1xconex container dest, 1x3/4 ton truck dam. Sub Sectors #4 thru #8 alert condition #4. At 2235H, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Night Hawk) on station at BS497955. At 2317, CLDC rept 3x122mm rkts, 1ximpacted in 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn motor pool, 2ximpacted in the water. Neg cas. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harris.
82	2240	Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Hayes, PF #12 & #156, BT045291 at 2145H. Rec 8x81mm mort rds. Res: 2xPF's KIA. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
83	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT093264 at 1800H. Fnd 3xstruc. Inside struc fnd 3xhammocks, 2xNVA canteens, 1xUS steel pot & various clothing. Dest all items & struc, evac US steel helmet.
84	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AT923177 at 1900H. Fnd 2xstruc 10'x10' w/bnkr. Dtn 2xVN females & 7xVN children. While leaving area, rec SAF fr 20m E w/NCD. Eng area w/artly w/unlk res. Dtn will be extracted 20 Jun 70.
85	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans, 180900H. LRRP AO Req Box #14. AO: UL BS2484, LR BS2981. Time: 200500H-241200H Jun 70. Purpose: Radio Relay. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Appr: G-3, MAJ Garrott. Passed to G Co Rangers, Sgt MacDonald. Plan insertion 200545H. Ntfy FSE, CPT Crane.
86	1900	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart, APD msn Req. 181900H. APD msn #68. Time: 200800H to 201000H Jun 70. Area: BS8430-8830-8827-8427. Appr: CPT Shea; G-2, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
87	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj, APD Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jun 70. APD msn #D-1. Area: BT0702 to BS0798 to AS9898 to 9512 to start. Appr: LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
88	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jun 70. Msn #66: UL BS7029, LR BS8025. Msn #67: UL BS6457, LR BS6950. Msn #68: BS6337-6640-6837-6535-start. Msn #69: BS6442-7043-7041-6540-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
89	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jun 70. Box #61: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Box #62: UL BS4762, LR BS5458. Box #63: UL BS4060, LR BS4654. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jun 70. Box #19A, BT0018, 0017, 0417, AT9806, BT0018. Box #20: BT1822-1820-1120-1129-1429-start. Box #21: ZC2025-AT8028-8429-8829-8819-ZC2019-start. Box #22: UL ZC2019, LR AT8810. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jun 70. Box #2A, UL BT0523, LR BT1221. Appr: LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jun 70. Box #10: ZC2025-AT8028-8429-8829-8812-ZC2019 to start. Box #11: UL AT8820, LR AT9512. Box #14: BT1822-1820-1120-1129-1429-start. Box #15: AT945100, along river to AT977970, 2000m on each side of river. Box #19, BT0018-0117-0417-AT9806-BT0018. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
93	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jun 70. Box #35: BT3904-3610-3410-3404-start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS4982. Box #37: UL BS6591, LR BS6887. Appr: CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
94	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BT2805, LR BT3300. Box #41: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Box #42: UL BS6194, LR BS6887. Box #43: BS6884, east to ocean, along coast to AO bdry, along bdry to 68 grid line & N to start. Box #44: UL BS4585, LR BS5282. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
95	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jun 70. Box #13: UL BT2014, LR BT2709. Box #16: BT2409-2809-3206-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
96	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jun 70. Box #20: BT1822-1820-1120-1129-1429-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. AO Req #25: DTG: 200001H-272400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4080, LR BS455780. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) SC; G-3, LTC Stottle. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, Sgt Dennis.
98	2400	Inclsure #1, Americal unit locations.
99	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued. TAC air and arty continued to support operations. In the Frederick Hill area, operation Phuoc Chau continued with the CA'ing of the 2-1 Inf into an LZ approx 9 km west of LZ Prep. The 3-1 Inf prepared to join the operation as they flew by C-130 from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky, and then by CH-47 from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc, where they are currently staging for a CA into the operational area. The boundary between the 198 <sup>th</sup> and the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde's was



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jun 70	2400	20 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0430	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0600H Jun 70.
3	0458	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 19 Jun 70 at BS739593, 741595, 739598 & 736594. Cleared 21x acres. Fd & dest 1x155xrd & 1x8" rd. Used 200 gal fuel; worked 21x hrs.
4	0630	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parrott. PF-13-142-157-5 at 190400H Jun 70 at (en) BT113334 while on raid encountered unk size en force. Rec SAF & rtn fire. Res: 5xVCxcadre KIA, 1xVCxhamlet leader KIA, & 1xVC chairman KIA. (Info only)
5	0700	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52 at 191815H Jun 70 at BS595838 rec 10-15x rds SAF prox 400-500m NW. Rtn w/SAF. Will sweep. Arty not fired due to prox of fld.
6	0700	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6 at 191900H Jun 70 at BS691839 dtn 1xMAM coming fr rice paddy into vil, leaving area of rice cache. At 191855H Jun 70, dtn 1xMAM w/ID. Will evac to IPW. Interpreter says DTN is a VC rice supplier. Evac to Chu Lai.
7	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. B/3-21 at 0010H at (en) AT986216 had mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
8	0720	(DELAYED) AAE, LTC Eaton. F/8 <sup>th</sup> at 191345H Jun 70 at BT159239 obsr several VC/NVA 3xkm N of LZ East. En were wearing helmets, packs & blk unif. At 191350H Jun 70, Blues inserted. Mov toward treeline, fd 1xNVA helmet & 1xpack on trail. Inside helmet fd 3xsketches of a LOH, Huey & Cobra, respectively. Also fd 1xsketch of a man on whose shoulder had been drawn 3xstars. Obsr several bnkr & tunnels. At 191445H Jun 70, fd 1xbnkr w/1xdead woman & 3xwounded children (2xfemale & 1xmale). Wounds appeared to be frag wounds. KCS questioned children and learned they slept in bnkr. They stated that the NVA came from & left to the N. Blues leader analyzed wounds as being 30-45x min old due to blood clotting. At 191450H Jun 70 children were evac and demo tm req to blow bnkr. Fd 1xLAW & dest it. Also dest 3xbnkr. Blues extr at 191540H Jun 70.
9	0730	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46 at 192115H Jun 70 at BS546954 obsr mov to front. Eng w/H/gren. Will sweep at first light. Swept at first light w/neg res.
10	0800	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. S-2/4-21 at 191730H Jun 70 at BS853315. Ref DJF #63, 19 Jun 70. Contraband consisted of 5xcases of coke, 36x sheets, & 10xUS jungle hammocks.
11	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland. C/3-1 at 0750H at (en) AT860182 while departing LZ on ships for CA, rec SAF from en grid. NCD. Eng grid w/arty.
12	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer. CAP 1-3-5 at 192200H Jun 70 at (en) BS694937 reported PF plat 001 dtn 6xMAM VC who were eating. 2xhad ident. PF said they were VC. Extr to Binh Son. Dtn/local force guerillas.
13	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. RF plat 425 at 0540H at (en) BS653952 det 105mm rd B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA. Rec hv SAF from UNSEF from 50m away. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
14	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer. CAP 1-3-3 at 192035H Jun 70 at (en) BS669975 obsr 15-20 VC w/packs & wpns 800m E of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
15	0900	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. RF plat #109 at 0720H at (en) BT065306 eng est plat size force w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xNVA KIA; 2xVC, 2xAK-47, 2xK-44, & 1xM-16 CIA. PW's from V-15 LF, extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
16	0915	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN at 192200H Jun 70 at BS784530 while in NDP, amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. Will evac CIA's to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
17	0917	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. Helix #8 at 191215H Jun 70 at BS744614 obsr 2xVC running from (en) BS747614. Eng w/HE w/neg res. Eng again, grid BS750617, w/neg res. At BS750621 obsr 2xcivilians.
18	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Helix 23 on VR from 0800H-0830H at (en) BS685827 fd 2xanti-act pos (1xnew & 1xold) w/foxholes around them.
19	0945	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. C/2-1 at 191330H Jun 70 at AT922120 fd stream w/signs of recent use (many footprints leading SW). A/2-1 at 191700H Jun 70 at AT915134 fd 2xold bnkr. B/2-1 at 191500H Jun 70 at AT919138 fd trails w/moderate use (last used 3x days ago).
20	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF #723 at 0900H at (en) BT240170 had 2xRF's on ptl rec 2xB-40 rfts. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky. (Info only)
21	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. PF #03 at 0001H at (en) BT067309 while enroute to amb site, obsr 3xVC sleeping on side of a trail. Res: 3xVC, 1xAK-47, & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
22	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 23 at 0910H at BS397800 obsr 2x.51 cal pits w/connecting tunnel. Fired arty. Res: Pits dest.
23	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Thang Binh (RF 109) at 0720H at BT065306, eng est plat of VC/NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
24	1142	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler. B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 0930H at BS478874 had a mine sweep team fd 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device in mud puddle in middle of the road. Res: Dest in place. 1xcrater (2 1/2' x 2')
25	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 103 at 0950H at (en) BS907227 rec sniper fire from 300m S. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1011H. (Info only)
26	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVNS at 0800H at BS608477 amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC, 4xChicom H/gren, & 1xcarbine CIA. At 1000H, at BS608476 rec 3xHoi Chanhs, 1xVC doctor w/.45 cal pistol, 1xVN fem & 1xVN child. Extr all to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jun 70	2400	20 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, MACV TM #27 at 1150H at (en) AT920233 req urgent D/O for 1xRF from Co 103. Had gun shot wound to lower back. Rec wound fr contact at AT908243. D/O compl 1215H to LZ Bronco. Neg en cas from contact. (Info only)
28	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21 at 0915H at (en) BS846382 fd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire firing device.
29	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21 at 1000H at (en) BS829344 on search & clear msn fd & dest 1xhomemade H/gren.
30	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46 at 0750H at (en) AT923177 fd 1xshelter, dtn 5xVN females in blk PJ's, 14xchildren, & CIA 20xlbs rice. DTN & rice extr to LZ Hawk Hill.
31	1148	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler. C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1100H at BS743608 fd & dest in place 2x105mm (dud) rds. Res: 1xUS wounded(E) (shrapnel wounds in arm). D/O compl at 1125H. Ntfy G-1, CPTSmith at 1355H.
32	1405	AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #74, 17 Jun 70. Delete: Ref 2/ ½ ton truck hitting mine, change source from 3-21 to 3-18 Arty. (Repetition of info in DJF #74, 17 Jun 70)
33	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. A/2-1 at 1230H at (en) AT915124 while searching fd 200-300' comm wire in bnkr. Extr to LZ Prep.
34	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. D/2-1 at 1220H at (en) AT928137 while on searching msn KCS fd 1xK-44 (in good condition) & 20xrds small arms ammo. Will extr to LZ Hawk Hill.
35	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. C/2-1 at 1317H at (en) AT921128 while on sweep of search msn fd several en structures (one w/under grd living quarters) containing 10xnurse uniforms (all clean & in plastic bags), 300xrds AK-47 ammo, 100xlbs rice (dest), & 100xlbs docu. Dest structures & rice. Will extr rest to LZ Hawk Hill.
36	1505	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt totals for 19 Jun 70: 2xVC, 1xNVA & 1xARVN KIA; 10xhuts dest; & 12xtons & 500xkilos of rice, 100xcooking pots, 2xpacks & 1x75 by 35 microscope CIA. (Info only)
37	1505	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVNS at 192205H Jun 70 at (en) BS780515 while on amb, eng 1xVC 150m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA; 2xM-26 H/gren, 40xkilos rice, & 1xVN poncho CIA. (Info only)
38	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVNS at 1230H at (en) BS604510 rec sniper fire on search & clear msn. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1310H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
39	1515	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. PF #13, 142, 159, & 5 at 190400H Jun 70 at (en) BT113334 conducted a raid on a vil. Res: 4xVC cadre, 1xVC hamlet guerrilla, & 1xVC hamlet chairman KIA. (Info only)
40	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. 1/6 ARVNS at 1235H at LZ Karen obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns in open at (en) AT932324. A/S processed. Res: 4xNVA KBA/S. (Info only)
41	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123 Avn at 1050H at (en) BS521593 obsr possible en base camp. Arty & A/S processed at 1420H w/unkl res.
42	1530	AMCAL, CPT Donovan. MAJ Gray, DTO, rep that convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 21 Jun at 0730H 70. Convoy is scheduled to ret to Qui Nhon at 220800H Jun 70. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris at 1700H; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten at 1600H.
43	1540	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
44	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten. A/1-6 at 1420H at (en) BS691839 while securing a vill fd an est 3 ½ tons of unpolished rice distributed throught the vil. The rice, stored in baskets in huts, was 3-4xmonths old, in good condition & locally grown. Will extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 1940H.
45	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten. Helix #22 at 1345H at (en) BS568862 obsr 3xbnkrs (2xnew). Arty fired w/unkl res.
46	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. B/3-21 at 1520H at (en) AT9820 while on ptl fd 3xbnkrs & hut areas totally dest by A/S. Neg signs of recent use.
47	1605	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. D/4-31 at 191959H Jun 70 at (en) AT896243 while on cordon & search, obsr 2xVC/NVA in green unif w/neg wpns & 1xpack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xblood trail & 1xbag containing docu. En evad successfully. Extr docu to LZ Siberia.
48	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. RF Co 103 at 1300H at BS920233 req urgent D/O for 2xRF's WIA from earlier contact at (en) BS907227. D/O compl to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
49	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. LRRP AO Req. Box #18. Time: 210600H-262400H Jun 70. AO: UL AT9405, LR AT9900. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
50	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. R/2-1 at 1500H at AT909137, while on search, obsr 1xVC evad 50m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Followed blood trail to bnkr & fd 1xVC KIA (20-30xys old) in green unif w/neg pack or wpn.
51	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVNS at 1430H at (en) BS614490 while on search & clear msn, eng 3xVC 10m from loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 4xChicom H/gren, & 3xpacks CIA. Will extr to LZ Dragon. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
52	1645	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler. B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1205H at BS522887, visually detected firing device intact on N side of road. It consisted of 2 ½' bamboo poles, detonator, metal connector, & small block cylinder. Blew in place. Explo set off charge located in middle of road. Res: Crater 3'x3'. NCD.
53	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. S-2, 4-21. Ref DJF #63, 19 Jun 70. Contraband articles include: 5xcases soda, 66xbags tobacco, 26xdesk sheets, 10xUS hammocks, 2xrolls of cloth, 1x3-band radio, & 48750 VN dollars. Classified as all VC items by MAJ Tung. Will handle through MACV channels.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jun 70	2400	20 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46 at 1500H at (en) BS511948 rec 1xVN female (traumatic amputee) who detonated 1xunk type mine. Female was from Binh Yen vil & brought in by VN civ. D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg compl at 1520H.
55	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. A/4-3 at 1630H at (en) BS748300, while in amb pos, eng w/SAF & claymore 2xNVA mov down trail. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Will extr wps to LZ San Juan Hill.
56	1800	AMCAL, ADC. At 0925H ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Tien Phuoc. At 1120H, departed Tien Phuoc enroute to Hawk Hill. At 1300H, departed Hawk Hill enroute to Tam Ky. At 1335H, departed Tam Ky enroute to LZ Bayonet. At 1420H, departed LZ Bayonet enroute to LZ Bronco. At 1535H, departed LZ Bronco enroute to VIP Pad.
57	1800	AMCAL, ADC. At 0710H, ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center. At 0800H, departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad. At 0955H, departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bayonet. At 1035H, departed LZ Bayonet enroute to VIP Pad. At 1420H, departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ West. At 1600H, departed LZ West enroute to VIP Pad.
58	1800	AMCAL, ADC. At 0900H, CG departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bronco. At 1115H, departed LZ Bronco enroute to LZ Liz. At 1140H, departed LZ Liz enroute to VIP Pad. At 1300H, departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ West. At 1410H, departed LZ West enroute to LZ Prep. At 1425H, departed LZ Prep enroute to Hawk Hill. At 1500H, departed Hawk Hill enroute to 5-46. At 1545H, departed 5-46 enroute to VIP Pad.
59	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 20 Jun 70, conducted land clearing ops covering area fr BS740616 to 740612 to 745610 to 745612. Cleared 27xacs; dest, 2x105mm rds.
60	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. B/1-20 at 1805H at BS760455 while on ptl, dtn 1xVN male (38yrs old) dressed in GI clothing w/neg ID. Will evac through MACV channels.
61	1915	Sgt MacDonald. LRRP Tm Texas at 1855H spotted 2xindiv w/wps. En loc is AT812198; direction, 025xdegrees, prox, 2000m. Loc is in the same area where tm sighted .51xcal fire. FSE is firing 10xrds at this loc at the tms req.
62	1920	Sgt MacDonald. LRRP Tm Texas at 1855H heard .30xcal or M-60 fire to their E. Believed to be fr the friendlies who were put into their E.
63	1940	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. D/4-3 at 162010H Jun 70 had mech amb det at BS708416. Res: 1xtiger KIA.
64	1945	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. A/4-21 at 142155H Jun 70 had mech amb det at BS791323. Res: 1xotter (dressed in fur coat) KIA.
65	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. S-4/1-20 at 1730H at LZ Dragon rec from VN children, 1x60mm rd, 1x81mm rd, 1x155mm rd, & 2xdud G/S rfts. Paid 500 piasters. All rds dest.
66	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1 at 1330H at BS568728 fd 1x155xrd B/T w/trip wire firing device. Blown in place.
67	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/123d Avn dest 1xbnkr (5'x5') at (en) BT373002.
68	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H Jun 70. Box #61: UL BS4473, LR BS5166. Box #63: UL BS4060, LR BS4654. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
69	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 70. Box #68: BS6337 to 6640, to 6837, to 6535, to start. Box #69: BS6442, to 7043, to 7041, to 6540 to start. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
70	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H Jun 70. Box #64: UL BS6256, LR BS6846. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sp Stuart.
71	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 70. Box #10: ZC2025, to AT8028, to 8429 to 8829 to 8812 to ZC2019 to start. Box #11: UL AT8820, LR AT9512. Box #15: AT945100, along river to AT977970, 2000m on each side of river. Box #19: BT0018, to 0117 to 0417 to AT9806 to BT0018. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
72	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H Jun 70. Box #17: UL ZC2010, LR AT8800. Box #19A: BT0018 to 0017 to 0417 to AT9806 to start. Box #20: BT1822 to 1820 to 1120 to 1129 to 1429 to start. Box #21: ZC2025, to AT8028 to 8429 to 8829 to 8819 to ZC2019 to start. Box #23: UL AT9002, LR BS0295. Box #29: AS8695 to 9095 to 8383 to 8083 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
73	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H Jun 70. Box #26: UL AS0398, LR AS1590. Box #41: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Box #46: Tra Bong Road fr BS3588 to 6091. (Convoy security msn). Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
74	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H Jun 70. Box #30: N, 84 grid; E, Ocean; S, 198 <sup>th</sup> /11 <sup>th</sup> AO bdry; & W, 68 grid. Box #31: UL BS4585, LR BS5282. Box #32: UL BT3410, LR BT4003. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
75	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 70. Box #31: BT3904, to 3610 to 3410 to 3404 to start. Box #33: BT0730 to 1330 to 1336 to 070326 to start. Box #34: BT1309 to 1609 to 160055 to 180055 to 1802 to 1202 to 1208 to start. Box #35: BT2509, to 2508 to 3206 to 2809 to start. Box #36: BT2510 to 3010 to 3007 to 3307 to 3302 to 2502 to start. Box #37: BT1621 to 2021 to 2321 to 2323 to 2123 to 210255 to 180255 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jun 70	2400	20 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
76	0800	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jun 70. Box #12: BT0730 to 0733 to 135390 to 1736 to 1636 to 1632 to 1530 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
77	1330	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jun 70. Box #23: UL AT9002, LR BS0295. Box #24: BT0730 to 0733 to 135390 to 1736 to 1636 to 1632 to 1530 to start. Box #25: BT2409 to 2809 to 3206 to start. Box #26: UL BS0398, LR BS1590. Box #29: AS8695 to 9095 to 8383 to 8083 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan.
78	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. APD Req. Time: 210600H-211800H Jun 70. Msn #D-1: BT0702, to BS0798, to AS9898, to AT9512 to start. Msn #D-2: AT8420 to 9412, to 9406, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
79	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch. APD Req. Time: 211000H-211200H Jun 70. Msn #1: UL BT2510, LR BT3302. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
80	1430	B-11 SFG, Sp Vick. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 70. Box #70: BS3571, to 3569, to 3767 to 3264 to 2969, to 3571. Appr: B-11 SFG, CPT Monaghan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
81	1500	AMCAL Div Chem, MSG Stanberry. APD msn req. Time: 200900H-201130H Jun 70. Msn #D-11: Req clearance for area bounded by BT1418 to 1421, to 1821, to 1818, to 1416. Upon clearance of target area, req the following aircraft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will report to the Avn unit Ops 30xmin prior to msn time. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
82	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. B/123d Avn at (en) BS5159 placed 5xA/S. Rec SAF & .30xcal fire. 1xaircraft had to abort msn due to hit. Dest 4xbnkr & 10xstructures in VR Box #50. Req first light VR of above grid. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier; Minh Long SFG, (initials) CRS. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; AAE, CPT Smith.
83	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. Geneva Park. EM/2-1 & PF #183 at 1400H at OP 45D, BT181484. PF's obsr est 20xVC w/packs & wpns dressed in green 300m from loc mov N. Eng w/SAF. VC evad N. Eng w/81mm mort. Checked area. Res: 2xVC KBM, credited to E/2-1.
84	2300	MAG 13, Sgt Hall. MAG 13 S-2 at 2250H, 5-46 at LZ Chippewa rep obsr rkt trail at BS512953 mov toward Chu Lai. At 2252H, MAG 13 rep 1xunk type rkt impacted at N end of runway. At 2300H, Arty eng susp launch site. At 2330H, MAG 13 EOD confirmed 122mm rkt impacted at BT537046 w/NCD. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Burgess at 0030H.
85	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. C/4-21 at 1932H at BS823316, rec 10-15xrds SAF. Eng w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
86	2315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. 1/4 ARVNs at 2200H at BS791514 amb eng UNSEF at 50m. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1xM-2 carbine, 1xpack & 3xhomemade mines, CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
87	2316	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-1 at 2005H at (en) BT138313 had mech amb det. Will check at first light.
88	2318	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. D/1-20 at 0900H at (en) BS735605 fd & dest 1x105xWP B/T w/trip wire firing device.
89	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6 at 1615H at BS684836 fd trench system 3'x4'x40' to the N; 70m, W; 20m S, (fd well in S end); 1xtunnel 3'x4'x15', W. Fd 2xtunnels 3'x4' by 10' in E end. Facing rice paddy, easy to defend. Will check further tomorrow.
90	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. MAG 13 at 1750H at (en) BS655958 obsr 20xVC in open w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & 60mm mort & Arty. En evad NE. (Info only)
91	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 1925H at BS490853 rec 2xM-79 rds prox 250m. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O at 1935H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
92	2350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. B/1-20 at 2230H at BS758458 had ptl dtn 1xmale (50xyrs old) w/ID (possibly false). Overheard warning someone that US troops were in area. Will be questioned by PF #183. Will evac through MACV channels.
93	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52 at 2010H at BS487852 mov to NDP in file formation det 1xM-16xapers mine which in turn det 1xclaymore that 1xUS was carrying. Res: 3xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O #1 compl at 2050H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. D/O #2 compl at 2105 to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Burgess at 0030H.
94	2400	Inclsure #1: AMCAL unit locations.
95	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. AMERICAL/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont. In the Frederick Hill area, major planned troop moves for op Phuoc Chau were compl today as C/3-1 Inf seized Hill 482 for the estab of B/1-14 Arty fire base. The remainder of the Bn CA'd into the op area in the early afternoon. In the 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde area, a convoy was run to Tra Bong with no incidents. Engr's rept land clearing a total of 27x acres. US/GVN forces combined in 7xops. Americal units rep 3xVC & 3xNVA KIA. There were 3xIWC. US losses were rep as 3xKIA, 6xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). There were 10xVN dtn. Chu Lai rec 1x125mm rkt w/no dam rep.
96	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Jun 70	2400 21 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1530	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Annas, S-2/4-21, (en) BS832315 at 201245H, dtn 1xfemale, age 26xyrs, wearing blk pants & blue top. Indent as Women's Association Asst Ldr by Pho Trang (V) Police Chief. Extr to MACV Dist S-2.
3	1545	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, AO Req #3. DTG: ASAP – 231000H Jun 70. Purpose: Road Convoy. Area: Fr BT1615 to BT1715 to BT1814 to BT180129, to BT160125. Req corridor 500m each side of road fr LZ Young to AO box in order to enter box. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; AMCAL, MG Milloy; C-5 SFG, Sgt Norman; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
4	0200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/4-31, (en) BT012105 at 202310H. Obsr lights & campfires. Eng w/art. Res: 3xsec explo, 1xvery large.
5	0245	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en) BT535945 at 202255H, det mech amb w/neg res.
6	0350	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-1 Cav at 202200H. PF Plat #K-10 was amb at BT265243. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 198 <sup>th</sup> PSYOP Bird, BS683903 at 0305H, rec 40-50xrds .30 cal AWF. Res: 1xhit to main rotor. Neg cas. Remainder of msn aborted.
8	0710	Tam Ky TOC, Sp Butler, RF #238 & 723, BT198184, (en) BT203185 at 0300H, rec SAF. Eng w/art. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xM-16, 2xChicom H/gren CIA, 1000xlbs of rice dest. (Info only)
9	0800	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-18, (en) BS042963 at 201015H. Arty A.O. obsr 2xVC w/packs evad E. Fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
10	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-211800H Jun 70. Box #67: UL BS4345, LR BS4743. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long, (init) CRS; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
11	0833	Co G 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Corkan. LRRP Tm Texas, AT803181 at 0831H, Tm Texas extr at 0831H, cold PZ. Cancel Box #7, #10, #12. G-2, MAJ Lally.
12	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS842364 at 0645H, mov to day ambush, rec It SAF. Obsr 6-8xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 600m E of loc. Eng w/SAF & Arty w/unk res.
13	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, BT088260 at 0740H, patrol mov SW det B/T (M-33 H/gren w/TWFD). Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0827H.
14	0940	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, 20 Jun 70. BS514599 – dest 3xstruc. BS515598 – dest 4xstruc. BS516591 – dest 1x3'x6' fighting pos. BS518595 – dest 7xstruc. BS496598 – obsr 2xfighting pos. Total: 22xstruc dest.
15	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) AT910133 at 0815H, fd & dest 1x750xlb bomb.
16	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, 20 Jun 70. 5xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xHoi Chanh, 2xM-26 H/gren CIA, 8xCC H/gren CIA, 1xM-2 Carbine CIA, 1xponcho, 20xkg rice CIA. (Info only)
17	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT884233 at 201340H, eng 1xVC evad along river 100m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
18	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (en) AT921175 at 0730H, fd & dest 5xshelters, also fd 15lbs rice, 20lbs corn, 5lbs tobacco. Food extr to LZ West.
19	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (en) AT927174 at 0800H, obsr 7xVC/NVA 400m E. Eng w/art. Res: 1xNVA KBA. Credit to A/3-82.
20	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) AT917129 at 0940H, while searching area. Fd 4xshelters & 1xbomb shelter, 4'x4'. Last used 1xweek ago.
21	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS678872 at 0815H, while collecting mech amb fd 1xVC carrying party consisting of 3xVC. All were KIA by mech amb which det at unk time last night. Bodies had neg ID. Also fd 6xbaskets of potatoes & rice.
22	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS728814 at 0930H, rec 20xrds AK-47 SAF fr est 3xVC. Processed arty w/unk res.
23	1027	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engrs, BSD781436 at 0930H, fd 1xM-79 (dud). Res: Dest in place. Fd 1xM-60mm mort rd (old). Res: Dest in place. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T on culvert #402-6. Res: Dest in place, rec 1xsec explo. Culvert was not damaged.
24	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS493864 at 1010H, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD on trail. Res: Dest in place.
25	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-1 fr 0900H-0940H, Sabre 76 on VR Box 23: AS905958 obsr 1xVC/NVA in green w/neg pack or wpn. AS894996 obsr 1x50 cal pit. AS914986, obsr 1xcam shelter (dest). AS945985 rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 700', Spd 70K. Eng w/neg res. AS948975 obsr 1x.51 cal pit & 1xVC/NVA in green w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/neg res. AS940990 obsr 1xen shelter complex. AS905950 obsr 1xen shelter complex, also rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 130'; Spd: 70K. Eng w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
26	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS734443 at 0647H, snatched 1xMAM (45xyrs old) dressed in purple w/ID but was evad fr LZ area. Evac to Bronco.
27	1104	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS758458 at 0659H, while on search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Age 30, wearing tan pants & white shirt. Will evac to Minh Long & then to Bronco.
28	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS755569 at 0705H, while mov to amb site, eng 1xVC at 400m evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA. (age 24, wearing black w/neg ID).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jun 70	2400	21 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, E/2-1, (en) BT159309 at 0825H, PF #159 in contact w/est Plat size En force. En approx 600m SE of loc. E/2-1 fired mort & at 200930H Jun 70 swept & fd 2xVC KBM in grn w/neg packs or wpns. (Credited to E/2-1). En evaded S. While sweeping, 1xPF det 1xM-26 w/TW. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1030H.
30	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, (en) BS073579, Black Ace 31 at 0946H, rec 30 cal fire or heavy AK-47 fire w/NCD. Spd: 80K; Alt: 1700'.
31	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS671869 at 1006H while searching vil fd 1xbnkr, 6'x10', 3xtunnels, 3'x5' (used as sleeping pos).
32	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-1, (en) AT857128 at 1050H, eng 1xNVA 15m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack w/docu CIA. Docu extr to Hawk Hill.
33	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at 1045H-1119H. BT006113, obsr well used trails running N to S w/fighting pos on each side. BT015098, obsr bunkers under const. BT008106, obsr built up area of huts under const. BT091109, obsr large amt of rice drying. BT008123, obsr possible .51 cal pit & fresh digging. AT999133, obsr trail running N to S. BT000105, obsr fighting pos.
34	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-21, (en) BS914263 at 1126H, moved 15m fr above grid after CA. 1xVC attempted to throw H/gren. VC wore green shorts w/neg ID. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
35	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, (en) AT996202 at 1025H. OP obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns prox 800m S of loc. Arty fired w/unkl res.
36	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, HELIX 22, BT351068, at 1300H, obsr trails running N to S into and out of a bomb crater w/noticeably increased activity.
37	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT082236 at 1135H, ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 25m N of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Will extr to LZ Center.
38	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS493864 at 1240H, fd 3x57mm RR rds, 1xHE, 2xincindiary hiddnt in hedgerow (not B/T). Res: Dest.
39	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-1, BT199206 at 1305H, rec 1xsec explo while blowing a stream crossing. Est to be 40-50lb nitro starch mine. Rec neg cas & are emplacing an additional charge.
40	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, AT946126 at 1030H, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad fr struc 200m S of loc. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Checked struc & fd: 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, docu. Extr all to Hawk Hill.
41	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS753437 at 0820H, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat dtn 2xVN females (1xw/ID which PF's say is false). Extracted to MACV at Duc Pho.
42	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, (en) BS758567 at 0935H, fd 1xwell hidden tunnel in a hedgerow (4' wide, 8' long) w/neg findings inside. Dest tunnel.
43	1409	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, R-4 ARVN, BS233645 at 0715H-0945H, while supporting a CA for R-4 ARVN, 2xG/S rec SA & AWF. Each took hits. 1xcompleted msn, 1xwas forced to land at Ha Thanh & will be extracted by Hook. There were neg cas. The Bde C&C also took 3xhits w/neg cas. The acft was flown back to LZ Bronco.
44	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, I.O.S. at LZ Prep, D/2-1, AT944166 at 1230H, detected 3xVC/NVA w/wpns 300m N of D/2-1 loc. D/2-1 was ntfy. D/2-1 checked area w/neg findings.
45	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 fr 1200H-1245H, VR Box #17: AT837082, rec .30 cal fire w/NCD. AT826082, obsr 15xsets of NVA unif; AT846091, obsr 1xcam hut, eng, res: dest. AT844095, obsr 3xcam huts. AT874108, obsr 2xwater buffalo.
46	1515	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BT248184 at 1350H, rec 1xVN chile w/gun shot wounds fr VN civ. Said wounded by RF's in vic. D/O compl at 1430H to Chu Lai. (Info only)
47	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS233645 at 0900H, on R-4 ARVN CA, 2xUH-1C rec hvy AWF w/unkl amt hits. 1xacft made precautionary landing to Ha Thanh. Extracted to LZ Bronco. 1xacft compl msn. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C&C rec AWF, 3xhits, NCD. (None of Cmd Gp on board)
48	1525	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, alert condition is CLDC code #4. Effective 1900H.
49	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/3-21, (en) BT088235 at 1430H, while on ptl, obsr & eng w/SAF, 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn 20m N of loc in green unif. Res: 1xVC KIA.
50	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS895315 at 1155H, while on search & clear msn, dest 3xbnkr, fishing equip & fd some pots & pans (dest) & 1xcampfire 24xhrs old.
51	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R-4 ARVN Regt, (en) BS232648 at 0945H, fd an ammo cache containing the following: 2xboxes of 82mm mort rds, 16xboxes of B-40 rfts & 2xboxes of med supplies. Will extract all to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
52	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-1 fr 1510H-1550H, AT875223 obsr .51 cal pit; AT876223, obsr .51 cal pit; AT878224, obsr area of recent activity.
53	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, (en) BS772303 at 1400H, fd 1xgrave 2xweeks old. Res: 1xVC KBA.
54	0516	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 1-46 Radar, LZ Professional at 2145H, detected 7xactivations in front of bnkr #12. Eng area w/M-79 & 81mm mort. Mort & M-79 fire accidentally set off a daisy chain of Claymore mines in front of bnkr #11, #12, & #13. Radar rpt a tgt in front of daisy chain. Will check at first light. Swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jun 70	2400	21 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF's at OP #45, BT265243 at 202315H, amb UNSEF which was evad. Rec SAF. Res: 3xPF WIA. (Info only)
56	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, (en) BS494751 at 1430H, while on ptl, fd huts containing 5xVN males; 3xVN evaded NE (not eng). Dtn other 2xmales (age 30yrs) wearing brown shorts & green shirts. 1xis believed to be an NVA officer. CIA: 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 2xfirst aid pouch, 3xhammocks, 1x5 lb bag rice, 1xdiary, 1xradio, 1xwallet containing letters & 10,000xiasters. Will extract all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Fox.
57	1800	AMCAL, ADC, CG departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bayonet at 0920H. Departed LZ Bayonet enroute to San Juan Hill at 1035H. Departed LZ San Juan Hill enroute to LZ Debbie at 1140H. Departed LZ Debbie enroute to VIP Pad at 1220H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Siberia at 1340H. Departed LZ Siberia enroute to Hawk Hill at 1455H. Departed 482 enroute to Tam Ky at 1535H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to VIP Pad at 1620H.
58	1800	AMCAL, ADC, ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0815H. Off VIP Pad enroute to LZ Debbie at 1400H. Departed LZ Debbie enroute to LZ Liz at 1540H. Departed LZ Liz enroute to VIP Pad at 1600H.
59	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BT207187 at 1607H, eng 1xNVA w/pack & wpn 500m N of loc. Swept area w/neg res.
60	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, R/4 ARVN, (en) BS283645 at 1335H, fd in a hole: 100xB-41 rkts, 150xB-40 rkts, 30x60mm mort rds, 2xcases of radio batteries, 30x82mm mort rds. All extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
61	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS507882 at 1515H, 1xUS det 1xdud M-79 rd, (not B/T).Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1635H.
62	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Frank, IOS LZ Prep, (en) AT991126 at 1600H, 20 Jun 70, obsr 5xNVA/VC w/packs & wpns moving along trail, mort fired and en evad S successfully.
63	1835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Frank, D/3-21, (en) BT086260 at 1345H. Res of mech amb: 2xNVA KIA (grn unif). 1xKIA had 1xKCS ID tag. Item will be extr to LZ Center.
64	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS614514 at 1640H, eng est NVA Co w/SAF. NVA rtn SAF & 10 B-40 rkts. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), 6xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 10xUS H/gren CIA. D/O compl 1750H. (Info only)
65	1900	AMCAL, MG Milloy, APD Msn Req. Time: 220800H-221800H Jun 70. Area enclosed by UL BT0930, LR BT1523. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE, Sgt Rapp; G-2 Air, Sgt Wilson.
66	1914	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, AT944122 at 1800H, rec SAF fr 300-400m E of loc w/neg cas. Eng area w/mort & arty w/unlk res.
67	1914	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21 w/PF's, BT007247 at 1300H, obsr & eng 2xVC 30m N of loc. Res: VC evad W, 2xpacks w/food & personal items CIA evac to Nui Loc Son. At 1330H, BT011216, fd old VC NDP. Est 3xVC were there during last 24xhrs.
68	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, (en) BS283645 at 1335H, fd in a hole: 100xB-41 rkts, 150xB-40 rkts, 30x60mm mort rds, 2xcases of radio batteries, 30x82mm mort rds. All extr to Dragon. (Info only)
69	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, on 21 Jun 70, cleared fr BS733602 to 736603 to 735607 to 731609, 29x acres. Also dest 1xhomemade B/T.
70	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Avn, (en) BS233645, at 1700H, eng 1xVC/NVA under rice paddy dike in blk PJ's. Appeared to have pack. Unable to get cover bird, could not check area for confirmed kill.
71	2018	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT093234, at 1905H, while mov to NDP, dtn 1xVN male, 38yrs old. He was mov SW along a trail. Neg pack or wpn. VN was dressed in green. DTN will be extr to LZ Center 22 Jun 70.
72	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, (en) BS765568 at 1805H, eng 3xVC 600m W, w/pks. Neg rtn fire, 2xVC evad NE. 1xVC KIA. Mov to day laager rec MG fire fr 700m NW, NCD. Did not eng w/SAF or arty prox built up area.
73	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS740580 at 1835H, obsr several VC evad NE, approx 800m, dressed in blk & blue khaki unif. 3xw/wpns. Eng w/50 cal & M60 MG w/unlk res.
74	2020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son RF #425, BS649935, (en) BS661948, at 1630H, obsr smoke & 20xVC w/wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
75	2022	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS543833 at 1840H, fd & dest 1x155mm HE rd. Was not B/T.
76	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, A/3-1, AT855134, at 201625H Jun 70. Dtn 1xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill. (NFI)
77	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, (en) BS727310 at 1845H, mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
78	2133	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS749457 at 1855H, rec 1xHoi Chanh. A hamlet chief of Keip An w/ammo can full of docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. Same time obsr 4-5 VC evad E. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. It is believed that others will Chieu Hoi tomorrow morning.
79	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS737608 at 1600H, req urg D/O for 3 VN WIA(E) w/frag wounds fr unk type B/T. D/O compl 1615H to Bronco.
80	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS802318, (en) BS797311 at 1630H, mech amb det, heard screams, called arty. Obsr 8xNVA moving N carrying body. Obsr 4xNVA vic BS797313 moving N to NE. Arty was adjusted on above grid. Checked area fd: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Set up another amb & moved to new loc.
81	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, I.O.S. at LZ Prep, (en) AT999120 at 2100H, obsr campfires & lights 300m S-SW of LZ. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xsec explo & lights went out.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jun 70	2400	21 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	2221	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, D/3-21, (en) BT088260 at 0740H, det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).
83	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, LZ Debbie at 2114H, rec SAF fr N. Bnkr #10 rec 10-15xrds, #9 rec 3-4xrds & #7 rec 5-6xrds. All eng susp en loc w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
84	2310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PF #73, BT467076 at 1550H, det B/T M—79 rd w/ TWFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
85	2320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21 & Agents, (en) BS865356 at 1758H. Dtn 1xVN female who led them to her hut. Obsr tunnel entrance. Eng w/M-26 H/gren & 2xVN males came out & were dtn. Fd 1xM-1 cbn w/6xmag, 1xUS pistol belt, 4xM-26 H/gren, 1xshort wave radio & misc mil equip CIA. VN female attempted to escape & agent eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN DET WIA(E) to Chu Lai. D/O compl at 1750H. 2xmales DET evac to LZ Bronco.
86	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS893313 at 2103H, mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res. Rec 7-8xrds probing AK fire. Didn't eng. Did not want to compromise loc.
87	2330	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans, LRRP AO Req. Box #17. Time: 220600H-262400H Jun 70. AO: UL BT1522, LR BT1920. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch.
88	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, AO Req #2. DTG: 210600H-281800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS665280, to BS6628 to BS640285, to BS6433 to BS652330. Appr: Ba To, (init) JES; G-3, CPT Kinney for MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, Sgt Dennis.
89	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS6952, LR BS7345. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
90	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jun 70. Box #52: Fr BS4374, to BS5174 to BS5669 to BS5063 to BS4469, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jun 70. Box #17: UL ZC2010, LR AT8800. Box #19A: Fr BT0018, to BT0017, to BT0417, to AT9806, to start. Box #23: UL AT9002, LR AS0295. Box #29: Fr AS8695, to AS9095, to AS8383 to AS8083 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 70. Box #11: UL AT8919, LR AT9512. Box #15: Fr AT945100, along river to AT977970, 2000m on each side of river. Box #19: Fr BT0018, to BT0117, to BT0417, to AT9806, to BT0018. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
93	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT – complete. Box #44: Route recon of Tien Phuoc convoy route fr BT3122 to BT1114. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
94	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jun 70. Box #41: UL BT3403, LR BS3998. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
95	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 70. Box #10A: UL AT8025, LR AT8820. Box #10B: UL AT8220, LR AT8905. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
96	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 70. Box #30: Fr BT3613 to BT3607 to BT3307 to BT330105, to BT310115, to BT3113, to start. Box #32: Fr BT2510 to BT3010, to BT3007, to BT3307, to BT3302, to BT2502, to start. Box #33: Fr BT1302, to BT1802, to BT180055, to BT160055, to BT1609 to BT1309, to start. Box #34: Fr BT0730, to BT1530, to BT1632, to BT1636, to BT1736, to BT1439, to BT070326, to start. Box #35: Fr BT0930, to BT1330, to BT1338, to BT090344, to start. Box #36: Fr BT180255, to BT1822, to BT1922, to BT2021, to BT2721, to BT2723, to BT2223, to BT215255 to start. Box #37: UL BS6793, LR BS7090. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
97	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jun 70. Box #30: Fr BS6884 to ocean, along coast to AO bdry, along bdry to 68 grid, to start. Box #31: UL BS4585, LR BS5282. Box #32: UL BT3410, LR BT4003. Box #33: Fr BT2510, to BT3010, to BT3007, to BT3307, to BT3302, to BT2502. Box #34: Fr BT1302, to BT1802, to BT180055, to BT160055, to BT1609, to BT1309, to start. Box #35: Fr BT180255, to BT1822, to BT1922, to BT2021, to BT2721, to BT2723, to BT2223, to BT215255, to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL AS0398, LR AS1590. Box #42: Fr BT1822, to BT1820, to BT1120, to BT1129, to BT1429, to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 70. Box #49: Fr BS4698, to BS5698, to BS5692, to BS5494 to BS5194, to BS5192, to BS4692, to start. Box #46: UL BT4004, LR BS5095. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
100	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, APD Msn Req. Time: 220600H-221900H Jun 70. Msn #9: Fr AT8713 to AT9513 to BT0117 to BT0113 to AT9509 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jun 70	2400	22 Jun 70	

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, E/2-1, BT199475 at 211700H Jun 70. Obsr 2xVC 500m W of OP 61D setting up mines in road. Eng w/mort fire. Res: 2xVC KIA.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Div Arty OP at 212200H Jun 70. Rec hv SAF fr W-N-E side of perimeter. Eng w/SAF & Arty from D/6-11. 2205H Req G/S. 2210H rec 2-3x82mm mort & 2-3x60mm mort. En grid for mort BS522784-521787. Rec SAF fr BS517785-510776-513779-504782. Eng w/105xfrom 2200-2235H. G/S on station eng en grids, rec 10-15xrds SAF from BS522784, neg hits. Broke station 2258H. Night Hawk on station 2335H, rec SAF 8-10xrds, neg hits. Didn't eng due to prox of built up area, 500xft, 50xknots, NCD.
4	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1, BT206198 at 212310H. Obsr 3xNVA moving toward NDP. Eng w/SAF. Saw 2xNVA evading into woodline carrying a body. Swept area. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. 2xUS WIA(E).
5	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, OP 45, BT245230 at 212200H. Heard SAF in above grid. Fired arty in area. Res: 1xsecondary explosion.
6	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Co 928, BT225310 at 212310H. While on sweep made contact w/est VC Co. Eng w/SAF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Flare ship and gun ship on sta.
7	0145	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF 238, BT235210 at 212146H. While conducting night sweep made contact w/UNSEF. Exchanged SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
8	0200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF 928, BT225210 at 212232H. Made contact w/UNSEF, rec unk no 60mm mort rds & SAF. G/S & Flare Ship on station checked area. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xVC CIA, neg pack or wpns.
9	0205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF 928, BT225213, 225214 at 220020H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. During sweep of area found 2xVC KIA, 215xlbs rice, 1xbnkr. Dest bnkr & rice.
10	0230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BS685420 at 0140H. Rec 7xrds AWF, neg hits. Didn't eng. En grid eng w/arty. Acft 500xft, 50xknots.
11	0230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BT206198 at 0130H. Obsr 4xVC proximity 125m. Eng w/152mm Flechette rd. Will sweep at first light. Res of sweep fnd 3xNVA KIA.
12	0415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LZ Debbie Ground Surveillance at 0245H. Obsr through Starlite Scope at grid BS848319, 6xpers moving E. Also obsr 5xpers at BS850320 moving N. The group met at BS848322 for about a minute and then broke up. Did not eng due to proximity of friendlies and built up area.
13	0420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LZ Debbie Ground Surveillance at 0310H. Obsr 3xpers through Starlite Scope. Eng w/arty w/neg res. Will check in A.M.
14	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PSYOP Bird - 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS695917 at 0215H. While flying PSYOP msn rec 20-30xrds SAF. Arty will fire on grid, NCD.
15	0455	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0600H.
16	0525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, OP 61P, BT240210 at 0455H. Rec 30xrds SAF, NCD. Eng w/arty w/neg res. Will sweep area at first light.
17	0645	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, R/4 ARVN, BS239655 at 211630H. Eng plat of VC. Rec fire. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E) evac to Bronco.
18	0655	Co G 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Silver, Tm Arkansas at 0625H. Tm was inserted on LZ at AT988035. Acft rec SAF on lift off. Tm had movement NE & S of loc. G/S eng area w/unk res. Tm was extracted at 0640H. En of unk size on PZ. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter.
19	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF Co 103, BT071314 at 0455H. Obsr 30xVC in struc area. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn M-79 fire & fled NE. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC KBA (B/3-82).
20	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BS526939 at 0550H. Dtn 2xVN females (55 to 65yrs old) w/neg ID. They were in the company of 13xother w/ID's. They said they were on the way to market. Were questioned & released in the field.
21	0937	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/123d Avn, BT362087 at 0640H. Rec medium SAF w/neg hits. Rtn fire w/unk res.
22	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS512833 at 0730H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/internal injuries res from a tank barrel swinging around & hitting him. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0800H.
23	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS518823 at 0815H. Eng 1xVC w/pack approx 200m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA (cont 6parachute flares). He wore blue shirt, green pants. 15-17yrs old w/neg ID.
24	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS751571 at 0640H. Eng 3xVC, 1xw/pack at 300m E of loc. Res: 1x VC KIA.
25	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS852381 at 0800H. On search & clear msn, det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 3xUS KIA. D/O compl 0805H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Burgess. 1545H Jun 70, CPT Shea, B/4-21 at 0530H. One fire tm swept outside NDP perimeter. Then 2 <sup>nd</sup> plat moved out to join the rest of the company. Point squad in lead 9-10m between men, terrain had ankle high grass w/hedgerow shoulder high or higher. There were no signs of trails, beaten down grass or other signs of occupation. The point man was cutting his way through a hedgerow when the B/T went off. The crater was 18xft in diameter & 4xft deep. The hedgerow was completely destroyed for 18xft on either side of the crater and the grass and undergrowth was blown down for 100xft all around. B/T believed to have been a 250xlb bomb or

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jun 70	2400	22 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	(cont'd)	larger. A VR revealed numerous old vehicle tracks not visible from the ground, 2xsuch tracks led to the crater. Bn CO believes the B/T was an old at mine. Fragments fr the B/T are being examined to determine exact nature.
26	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, (en) BS245649 at 0430H. Amb eng 1xVC 100m from loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
27	1005	123d Avn, Doyle, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0945H. Compl Box 17 at 0945H. AT868059 obsr cam hootch, LOH rec AK fire, eng w/unl res. AT839084, dest cam hootch. AT835092, dest large hootch. AT833097 obsr campsite along side of trail.
28	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 Cav at 0825H-0915H. VR. AT837122 obsr 1xstruc. AT835125 LOH rec hv AWF, 150xft, 70xknots, neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unl res. AT843, obsr 1xcam struc. AT845124 obsr 1xcam struc.
29	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, AT940106 at 0910H. On cordon & search of vil fnd: 10xrds AK-47 (bad cond), 2xpieces of time fuze 4-6" long, 1xblasting cap, docus. Docus extr to Hawk Hill, rest dest. 100m W of loc obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF, swept area w/neg res.
30	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0915H-0937H. AT868059 alt 50', 70xknots, rec hv AK fire, neg hits or cas. G/S eng area w/unl res. AT848077 obsr well used trail N-W. AT868067 obsr well used trail E-W. AT839082, eng & dest 1xcam structure. AT835092, eng & dest 1xcam struc. AT823097, obsr well used trail NW-SE. AT856079, obsr well used trail N-S.
31	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, LZ Prof at 0700H. Checking Claymores fnd blood trail, followed w/neg res. Had fired M-79 in area during night.
32	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, OP #3 (1-20), BS753427 at 0935H. Req urgent D/O for 3xUS w/frag wounds from 81mm B/T w/trip wire firing device (was on trail from OP to Liz). D/O compl 0935H. 2xfr B Co (1xdied in hospital), 1xfrom HHC 6-11 Arty.
33	1100	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , BS779538 at 1000H. Loc w/mine detector 1x175mm B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: Dest in place.
34	1115	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , BS741611 at 1030H. Loc w/mine detector, 1xapers mine (homemade). Res: Dest in place. Crater 2'x1'.
35	1115	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , BS741611 at 1000H. Loc w/mine detector, 2xapers mines, 1xin ground, 1xabove ground. Res: Dest in place. Crater 2'x1'.
36	1125	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-2, (en) BS537897 at 0820H. Obsr 1xVC female carrying rice. Told to halt she refused. PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC female WIA(E). D/O compl 0840H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
37	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, (en) AT939106 at 1045H. While on sweep, fnd an old downed UH-1H. In the area fnd assorted radio parts. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
38	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/123d Avn, BS441441 at 1100H. While conducting VR fnd numerous struc. Also obsr 12xNVA evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Attempted to put in A/S, however bad weather caused cancellation. When weather clears, A/S will be put in & Blues will be inserted into LZ created. LOH on VR tm rec moderate SAF w/neg hits.
39	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Convoy, (en) BS696636 at 1125H. Chu Lai - Duc Pho convoy rec 1xrd SAF. Hit windshield of truck and went out back of truck. Res: Neg frd cas, hole in windshield. Neg reaction, convoy cont to move. Ntfy CSIC, Sp Clark.
40	1200	123d Avn, Harvey, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at 1100H. Box 23, P-4. AT975968 large clearing & cultivated field. 913957 well used trail E-W. 920957 cam & fortified hootch w/recent use. AK fire 1125H, G/S eng w/unl res. Depart Box 23 at 1130H.
41	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, BS233645 at 1000H. On search & clear eng 3xVC 150m N of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 13xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
42	1235	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS908147 at 0930H. Fnd 4.2" mort rd on E side of QL-1. Rd buried approx 3xft but was not B/T. Res: Dest in place. Road passable but E lane requires repairs.
43	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 Cav, 1020H. Sabre 76 on VR. BT065210 LOH rec AWF, Alt: 100', Speed: 70xknots w/1xhit & neg cas. LOH rtn to Hawk Hill. G/S eng & arty fired w/unl res. BT188210 obsr trenchline. BT219210 obsr tunnel complex. BT207219 obsr tunnel complex.
44	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1045H-1125H. VR Box #23 res. From Blue Ghost 26. AT975968 obsr large clearing w/3xft fence around it. AT913957 obsr trail E-W. AT930957 obsr 1xcam en shelter, well used. AT975951 obsr cultivated field. AT977967 acft rec AWF w/NCD. Alt: 250xft, Speed: 80xknots. G/S eng w/unl res. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
45	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #134, BT180242 at 1100H. While on sweep det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H. (Info only)
46	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SpThornton, PF #186, BS848316 at 1110H. Dtn 1xVN male w/ID. Evac through MACV.
47	1300	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, D/1-1 Cav, 0700H-0830H. BDA: AT835265 dest tunnel, obsr trails built since air strike, signs of recent activity. AT834264 obsr dud 250xlb bomb. Box 21B: AT837122 dest cam hootch 20xft x20xft, obsr 2x3'x4' struc (844124, 842122). AT835125 LOH rec hv AW fire. APD #4 not run due to rain in the area and equip does not work in rainy weather. 1000H-1200H Boxes 42 & 35, BT188310 recently used trench line; 209219 tunnel; 219210 tunnel; 065210 LOH rec 2xhits.
48	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, C/1-20, BS729469 at 1202H. Scout dog detected 1xB/T 81mm rd w/trip wire firing device w/H/gren fuse. Res: Dest in place.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jun 70	2400	22 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS832435 at 1127H, fnd 1xG/S rocket (dud) not B/T, dest in place. BS832434 fnd 1xbnkr 4'x6'x10' inside fnd 3xhammocks, 3xfish nets, 1xcam sampan. Res: Dest in place.
50	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, M/3-7, (en) BT119392 at 0800H. On sweep, obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, black unif, approx 25m fr loc. En fired 300-400xrds SA & AWF. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/SA. Rees: 3xVC KIA. En evaded W. Dtn 3xMAM (28-30xys old). Extracted to LZ Baldy. (Info only)
51	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, L/3-7, (en) BT118389 at 0730H. On sweep rec 100xrds SAF fr 100m W of loc. Rtn SAF & searched area. Res: 1xVN male dtn (age 38). Village in vic rpt a plat of NVA at 212200H passed thru vil looking for rice. (Info only)
52	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, (en) BS495749 at 1130H. On ptl point element obsr a hut w/female standing outside. She refused to go inside w/them. Search inside revealed 1xbooster charge for RPG, 4xNVA gas masks, 3xold females, 1xold male & 7xchildren in hut. All had ID. Req sent to Son Tinh to send IPW tm or PF's to dtn these people. Req denied. People released, items dest.
53	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Erlar, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 1015H at BS779538, fnd & dest 1xPetna B/T w/rock shrapnel on culvert. 1315H at BS745612 D-7E uncovered 400lbs polished rice buriend approx 2xweeks. Also fnd docus. Extr to LZ Liz. 1315H, at BS742612 fnd & dest 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire firing device. 1330H at BS741611, fnd & dest 1x105mm dud not B/T.
54	1403	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, 1345H. BT097270 obsr 1xNVA in green unif w/neg pack or wpn, proximity 500m N of loc. En evaded successfully. Arty not fired due to proximity of huts. Also obsr 1xNVA w/wpn & neg pack in green unif 100m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF. En evaded SW successfully.
55	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, (en) BT008145 at 1300H. On ptl, det 1xChicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). No flak jackets were worn. D/O compl at 1330H.
56	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1440H – 1520H. AS857877 obsr 1xNVA evading. Eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA (confirmed by Blue Ghost). AS860882 obsr & eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA believed to be wounded, evad into bush. AS855887 obsr 1xNVA evading, eng w/rkts w/neg res. AS845906 obsr 1xtunnel entrance w/recent activity.
57	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS746455 at 1540H. 1xVN child brought 1x155mm rd to day laager. Was paid 300xP. Dest w/NCD.
58	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT092233 at 1550H. Obsr 1xVC, neg pack or wpn, wearing green approx 50m W. Rec 1xChicom H/gren. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF & VC evaded W. Search of area, CIA 1xVC. Extracted to LZ Center.
59	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS766308 at 0600H. 1 <sup>st</sup> plat while on OP heard radio (transistor) & voices. At 0900H heard voices again and wood being chopped. OP 2 <sup>nd</sup> plat maneuvered while 1 <sup>st</sup> plat acted as a blocking force. All em are now setting up mech amb for tonight. Will not try to make contact until tomorrow. No action taken because they were split into small pts and scattered in area.
60	1615	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS628515 at 1435H. While on a search msn, eng an UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN WIA, 13xVC KIA of which 10xVC KIA were KBA/S (ARVN), 1xAK-47 & 1000xkilos rice CIA. (Info only)
61	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1545H VR res: AT983103, 981094 & 981114 obsr 1xen struc at each grid. Eng & dest. AT978093 obsr 5xNVA w/neg packs or wpns w/water buffalo. Eng area. Res: 1xwater buffalo KIA & en evaded S into woodline. AT975113 last night obsr 1xcampfire. Checked area w/neg res.
62	1635	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H. CLDC reserve forces will be on alert condition #3.
63	1640	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, (en) BS542872, 543877 at 0840H. While rtn fr sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> en grid, 15-20xVC eng w/SAF. Rtn organic wpns fire. VC fled SW. AOBSEER on station & obsr UNSEF at 2 <sup>nd</sup> en grid. US & CAP tm swept area & fnd 2xbnkr & 1xdud 155mm rd. (Info only)
64	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS746455 at 1615H. VN civilian came to loc & said on 21 Jun, at BS757464, 2xVC kidnapped VN woman & carried her to mountains. 1xNVA in area dressed as an ARVN.
65	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Helix 18, 1545H, BT2808, 2708 obsr several bnkr 1xweek old, signs of recent use.
66	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, R/3-21, (en) BT092226 at 1610H. Obsr 1xVC evading into spider hole. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.
67	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, (en) BT104248 at 1545H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA w/packs moving N 900m from loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
68	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-1, 1550H. VR AT978121 eng & dest 1xshelter. AT978123 obsr 1xVC w/black PJ's. Eng w/unk res. AT989089 obsr S-N trail. AT984126 obsr, eng & dest 1xshelter. BT011103 obsr & eng w/unk res 1xVC/NVA w/out pack or wpn.
69	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, (en) BT010145 at 1550H. Fnd & dest 8" rd B/T w/TWFD. (1xvr old)
70	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-46, (en) AT838247 at 1440H. While on search & clear msn fnd 2xshelters & well cultivated field. In vic dtn 2xVN females, 8xVH children. DET extracted to Siberia, shelters dest.
71	1717	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, IOS-LZ Prep, (en) AT948118 at 1505H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs, neg wpns. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. D/2-1 processed mort w/unk res. At 1620H at AT985175 obsr a smoke column. Arty processed w/neg res.
72	1735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS746455 at 1550H. Paid 3650 piasters to VN children for: 2x105mm rd, 1xB-40 rkt, 3x60mm mort rd, 1x81mm mort rd, 2xM-16 apers mine, 2xM-79 rd, 1xhomemade B/T w/TWFD. Res: All dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jun 70	2400	22 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS754571 at 1135H. 1xfemale Hoi Chanh led R plat to 2xmales who Chieu Hoi'd. 1xwas propaganda cadre, 1xwas tax collector. 1xAK-50, 3xM-26 H/gren, 2xChicom H/gren, were turned in. 1xbrought his family (4-5) & friends (5-6). 2xHoi Chan's were evac to MI at Bronco, 10 others were brought to Duc Pho. Turned in docu. evac to Bronco. H/gren dest, wpn to Bronco.
74	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS505749 at 1530H. While on patrol, and approaching a hut, obsr 2xMAM evading. Pursued and dtn same. Both dressed in black & w/neg ID, ages 30-40. Several docu were fnd in hut. Docu & dtn will be evac to Bronco.
75	1830	CLDC, CPT Abbey at 1128H. In vic BT529034, perimeter wire was fnd pulled apart. Bottom strand may have been cut. Inside perimeter wire 3xft a large rock, small rock & coke can were stacked one upon the other. Ground was too hard to determine any further movement.
76	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, D/1-46. At 1150H, AT838247, fnd & dest 90lbs of rice, 10lbs corn, 10lbs potatoes, 2xsets civilian clothing & 1xponcho. Evac 2xlbs rice & small amt of docus to Hawk Hill. At 1600H, AT839247, fnd & dest 80lbs rice cam in a bamboo basket in brush area. At 1630H, AT839248, fnd a bamboo basket in a hole. Basekt explo blowing rice all over the place. Neg cas.
77	1900	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, A/1-6, BS691839 at 101400H-211700H. Fnd & will evac 12,635lbs of rice.
78	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 22 Jun 70. Res of land clearing operation. BS744612 & BS739612. Cleared 17xacres. 100x700square meter area. Dest 2xbnkrs, 2xfighting pos. BS741611 dest 3xmackeral cans w/explo w/smoke grenade fuse firing device. BS742612 fnd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Fnd & dest 250lbs polished rice, fnd in hedgerow wrapped in plastic. Fnd & evac docu to Bronco.
79	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS792452 at 1745H. Fnd & dest 2xunk type AP mines.
80	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, (en) BS749566 at 1745H. Rec sniper fire fr 600m S of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1750H. D/O rec SAF while on the ground w/neg hits. Eng the area w/SAF & now maneuvering on area.
81	1923	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1920H.
82	2007	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, AT928135 at 1600H. Dtn 1xVN female age 45 & 5xchildren ages 3-12. They walked into NDP. Evac to Hawk Hill at 1745H.
83	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 230600H-231800H Jun 70. Box #52: BS4374-5174-5669-5063-4469-start. Box #60: UL BS4863, LR BS5659. Box #64: UL BS6256, LR BS6846. Box #66: UL BS4359, LR BS4754. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken; OB, LT Claury.
84	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS6952, LR BS7345. Box #66: UL BS4863, LR BS5659. Disappr: ARVN. Box #68: BS6337-6640-6837-6535-start. Box #69:BS6442-7043-7041-6540-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
85	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jun 70. Box #10A: UL AT8025, LR AT8820. Box #11: UL AT8919, LR AT9512. Box #19: BT0018-0117-0417-AT-9806-BT0018. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
86	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jun 70. Box #17: UL ZC2010, LR AT8800. Box #21B: UL AT8220-AT8905. Box #29: AS8695-9095-8384-8084-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken; OB, LT Claury.
87	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jun 70. Box #30: BT3613-3607-3307-330105-310115-3113-start. Box #32: BT2510-3010-3007-3307-3302-2502-start. Box #33: BT1302-1802-180055-160055-1609-1309-start. Box #34: BT0930-1330-1338-090344-start. Box #35: BT180255-1822-1922-2021-2721-2723-2223-215255-start. Box #37: UL BS6793, LR BS7090. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
88	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL AS0398, LR AS1590. Box #46: UL BT4004-LR BS5095. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken; OB, LT Claury.
89	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jun 70. Box #30: BT6884 to ocean, along coast to AO bdry, along bdry to 68 grid, north to start. Box #31: UL BS4585, LR BS5282. Box #32: UL BT3410, LR BT4003. Box #33: BT2510-3010-3007-3307-3302-2502-start. Box #34: BT1302-1802-180055-160055-1609-1309-start. Box #35: BT180255-1822-1922-2021-2721-2721-2723-2223-215255-start. Box #36: UL BT1103, LR BS2399. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken; OB, LT Claury.
90	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter. APD Req. Time: 230600H-231200H Jun 70. Msn #9: AT8713-9513-BT0117-0113-AT9509-start. Msn #10: AT9411-BT0502-BS0798-AT9410-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C Young; OB, LT Claury.
91	0100	(DELAYED) 173 Abn, Sgt Thomas. AO Req. 210100H. Time: 220600H-251800H Jun 70. Purpose: LRRP Box. Area: Fr BS9017 East to ocean, follow bdry south. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; AMCAL CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173 Abn Bde, Sgt Billinger; FSE, SFC Dennis.
92	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS746455 at 1745H. Req routine D/O for 1xVN child from old gunshot wound in leg fr unk source. D/O compl 1850H to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jun 70	2400	22 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
93	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS755564 at 1845H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 50m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x45xcal pistol & docu CIA. Dtn 1xfemale w/neg ID who was with VC. Evac to Bronco.
94	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, IOS (LZ Prep) at 1645H. AT985178 obsr 6-7xVC/NVA evading W, approx 6000m NW. Arty fired w/unk res. 1725H AT994114, obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn, 4000m SW of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
95	2105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS684824 at 1240H. Searching hut vic above grid fnd 6xsandbags, 1xbasket, 3x5xgal cans of rice. Unpolished, approx 350xlbs. Will continue to search.
96	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS489839 at 1650H. Obsr 3xVC while setting up mech amb, evading. Dtn 1xVN female w/pack strap marks on shoulders w/1xUS poncho, 1xhammock, 2xchanges of clothes. Evac to Stinson. Others evaded.
97	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS687845 at 0930H. Stopped by 1xVN female on road. Told unit that 70xVN civilians had moved fr Nhan Hoa #1 to Lien Tri #2. Reason: due to US activity in the area people were afraid.
98	2120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT438072 at 1645H. 1xUS det 1xfirecracker bomblet. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1650H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
99	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS745655 at 1957H. While enroute to amb site obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs approx 200m. Eng w/SAF. Swept area fnd blood trail leading to stream west of engagement. Did not fire Arty due to prox of friendlies.
100	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS656974 at 1445H. Dtn 3xVN males, 2xneg ID, 1xw/ID. Evac to Binh Son.
101	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS753567, (en) BS756568 at 1905H. From information from VN female, checked area & fnd 3xgraves w/1xbody in each. Res: 3xVC KIA less than 24xhrs old. Credit to R/1-20 contact on 211805H at en grid.
102	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS750580 at 1838H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack approx 500m N of loc. Wounded in knee. Res: 1xVC female Dtn. D/O 1848H to Bronco. Pack contained medical supplies, 1xChicom H/gren. Pack evac to Liz.
103	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS802318, (en) BS808318 at 1415H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA moving E-W w/wpns & stretcher w/body. Arty fired. 1440H 2xVC/NVA were obsr at vic en grid. Bde Avn eng. Individuals dropped body, evaded into hedgerow. Sweep of area fnd 1xKIA from mech amb on 21 Jun 70. Credit for KIA had already been picked up in 21 Jun. Do not consider this a new KIA.
104	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1, BT210165 at 1120H. Rec 1xRPG rd & SAF, NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns.
105	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS599832 at 1745H. VN child brought 1x105mm rd B/T w/Chicom H/gren & tripwire. Paid 1250xP. Blown in place.
106	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT090271 at 1630H. Fnd 200xlbs rice in hole in built up area. Will evac to LC Center AM.
107	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ha Thanh CIDG, A-104, (en) BS344748 at 1140H-1150H. Eng UNSEF proximity 75m E. En evaded W. Swept w/neg res.
108	2150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS653878 at 1835H. Ptl looking for amb site obsr 3xVC 1xw/wpn set up hasty amb prox 200m NW. Eng w/SAF, 1xfell, 1xWIA. The WIA & un-wounded evaded. Swept area & fnd 1xNVA KIA. Dressed in officers blue uniform, on person fnd wallet w/picture of individual & docu, 1xf flashlight, neg wpn.
109	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS770306, (en) BS770305 at 1720H. Ptl obsr 4xVC/NVA moving toward loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Others evaded NE. CIA: 2xmap pieces, diary, notebook, (fr 401 <sup>st</sup> Sapper Bn), medical supplies, 1xpicture of Ho Chi Minh in pocket.
110	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS541877 at 1100H. CA to CAP loc to check area after A/S w/following res: vic BS543874, fnd 1xtunnel L shape 4'x4'x3'. BS542880, 1xtunnel 20'x4'x4'. BS541881 fnd L shaped tunnel 4'x4'x3'. BS545880 fnd 1xdud 105mm rd. BS543880 fnd 1xLAW. BS543879 fnd old wpn. BS541818 fnd 1xdud 155mm rd. Tunnel & rds dest. Tunnels were fresh w/signs of recent actv. (More info will follow)
111	2400	Inclosure #1, Unit locations.
112	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued. TAC air, arty and Naval gunfire continued to support operations. In operation Geneva Park, the Tien Phuoc-Tam Ky convoy returned to Hwy #1 at approx 1700H without any incidents. In operation Iron Mountain B/4-21 Inf det a suspected 250xlb bomb resulting in 3xUS KIA, and 2xUS WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in 9 operations. Americal units reported 10 VC and 11 NVA KIA. There were 4 IWC. US losses were reported as 3 KIA and 12 WIA(E). There were 9 VN detained. Engr's report clearing 17 acres today. There were a total of 6 CA's in the TAOR today.
113	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jun 70	2400	23 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0007	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1-46 Radar, (en) BT178073 at 222250H Jun 70, detected 6xEn in stationary psn. Eng w/50 cal & 81mm mort w/neg res. Tgts mov out of the area.
3	0007	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 2-1 LNO & PF's, (en) BT241216 at 222100H Jun 70. Obsr mov lights. Eng w/art. Res: 1xsec explo. Lights went out. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
4	0045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS523934 at 221955H Jun 70. Fd 8 huts w/2000lbs of unpolished rice in good condition in 36 cement jars, 1xhandset for US radio, med supplies, US clothing tailored for VN male, 1xyd trip wire, 4xChinese plastic canteens, 1xmetal canteen, 35xlbs tobacco. Will evac rice to Bnih Son, rest evac to Chu Lai. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges.
5	0130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, at 222300H Jun 70, vic BT292076, rec hvy SAF & AWF. Vic BT283075-300068 rec AWF & SAF. Eng w/unk res. Rtn to Chu Lai to re-arm and check for dam. Processed arty on en grids.
6	0130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, BT464035, at 221930H Jun 70, obsr hole. Inserted Blues. Hole 5'x5'x10', reinforced w/wood. Neg further findings. Extr at 1935H.
7	0135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS690837, at 221930H Jun 70, obsr mov 900m NW in woodline. Eng w/M-60 & arty. Will sweep at first light.
8	0135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, Div Arty, (en) BS521787 at 222225H Jun 70. Rec SAF fr NW 300m. Eng w/105mm & SAF. Fired illum. Will check at first light.
9	0145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/1-20, BS783433, (en) BS802427-793437 at 0030H, rec 3x82mm rds outside perimeter. 0100H, rec 1x82mm mort rd. Eng en grid w/4.2 mort w/unk res.
10	0145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS506748, at 222225H Jun 70, TF went off. Fired illum. Eng w/M-79. Believed set off by animal. Checked at first light & fd 1xtunnel, 1xFrench hat, AK-47 shells & 21xlbs rice.
11	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, BS808319, (en) BS812316 at 221900H Jun 70, heard voices & obsr 3xVC in black evade E-NE. Elem pursued vic BS822325, lost indiv when they evaded into hamlet. Neg eng due to prox of civ.
12	0430	CLDC, Sgt Phiber, CLDC alert cond code #5, eff 0615H.
13	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/1-20, BS713437, (en) BS705434 at 222230H Jun 70, obsr 4xlights. Eng w/81mm. Lights went out. Swept area of mech amb that det fr mortar fire, fd trail marker next to amb madd w/stones in a pyramid.
14	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Radar, (en) BT189076-183076, at 0450H, det 4-5 en. Eng w/81mm mort. Will check at first light. Checked at BMNT w/neg res.
15	0535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS832332, at 0500H, while in NDP, rec'd 30xrds SAF fr SW, (susp loc en BS832328) w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.
16	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Div Arty, OP #1, at 0510H, rec'd 1xunk size mort rd fr BS504782 w/NCD. Eng w/art. w/neg res.
17	0700	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2, cancel LRRP Box #17. Ntfy FSE, SFC Dennis.
18	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/3-21, (en) BT088270 at 0400H. UNSEF det mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA.
19	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, (en) BS539730 at 0725H, VN child bringing in dud M-79 rds under VIP, when it exploded in group of children. 15xVN children WIA(E). D/O compl at 0807H to Quang Ngai and Chu Lai.
20	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #24. DTG: 231400H-282400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS2484, LR BS2981. Appr: B-11 SFG, (init) W.H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
21	0900	AAE, CPT Smith, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 0800H-0845H, BDA Rept. ZC196204, trail running EW, neg bomb dam in area. ZC203197, trail running E-W, neg bomb dam in area. ZC802194, concrete pipe & 1xbridge dest by A/S - trail running E-W.
22	0930	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-4, (en) BS654004 at 221810H, obsr 6xVC/NVA w/wpns 900m SE of loc. Eng w/art. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
23	0930	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, (en) BS583929 at 0650H, PF eng 1xMAM w/SAF. Res: 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl at 0725H. (Info only)
24	0930	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-1, (en) BS664955 at 0630H, rec 200-250xrds fr 400m SW of loc. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Eng w/Arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
25	0930	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS/B/3-82, LZ Prep. 222255H, obsr 1xcam at AT993134, eng w/art. w/unk res. 222125H, obsr 3xlights at AT973103, eng w/art. w/unk res.
26	0945	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS662917 at 0845H, on Road #523, Minesweep Tm fd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD.
27	1000	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 0900H, BS745608, fd 1x175mm dud w/D-7. Res: Dest in place. 0915H, BS744605, visually detected 1x90mm RR rd (French). Res: Dest in place. Crater 1'x4".
28	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/123d Avn, 0910H-1000H. 0930H, AS983952, LOH rec unk amt SAF, alt 100', 70K. G/S eng & dest 7xcam struc. AS999899, obsr well cult fields. AS989895, obsr several fighting pos.
29	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Rattler #13, BT145227 at 0945H, VR msn obsr 2xVC/NVA in green unif, neg packs or wpns, mov E-W on trail. Eng & they evad into woodline.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jun 70	2400	23 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1100	(DELAYED) 23d MP Co, R-6 ARVN & NPFF, An Ton at 221915H, R-6 ARVN & NPFF started a fight in the vil. 4xHG det & 9xVN Civ were wounded. They were taken and admitted to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. 1xwas later released. No US pers were involved in the incident, though 1xUS PA&E employee was in An Ton at the time of the explo. Ly Tin (D) Advisor was ntfy & a US LT fr Ly Tin visited the hospital where the majority of the above info was obtained.
31	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix 37, BS750208 at 0910H, obsr 2xVC/NVA evad to woodline. Eng w/1xWP rkt & 8xHE 105mm rds fired fr A/6-11 Arty w/neg res.
32	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, (en) BS493761 at 1005H, rec 4-5x60mm mort rds & 100-120xAK-47 rds from approx 500m, fr 6-8xVC/NVA, w/NCD. Eng w/artly (D/6-11). Will sweep. At 1430H rec 15xrds SAF fr NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1530H. Eng w/IOS's fr D/6-11. G/S covering area rec SAFfr grid w/neg hits.
33	1130	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1000H, grid BS745607, D-7 turned up 1x155mm dud; res: dest in place. At 1015H, grid BS747607, D-7 turned up 1x105mm dud; res: dest in place.
34	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. RF #722, (en) BT211195 at 0200H, while on NDP, rec'd 2xRPG rds, NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
35	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-1, (en) AT865115, at 1100H, fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA, over 24xhrs old. Killed by G/S.
36	1200	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Abshire. (en) BS663917 at 1035H, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, M-290 (earth mover) det 1x60xlb mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1035H. Right rear tire blown off. Combat loss. (Info only)
37	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton. PF #159, BS745657 at 1130H, fd 2xVC bodies res of D/1-20 contact last night at BS745655.
38	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS738303 at 0810H, fd tunnel 6'x5' leading to room 7'x6'x5'. Outside entrance was 8'x10' bamboo platform w/8 steps leading down to room. Ceiling was supported by wooden beams. There were 3 psp on each wall & 2xon floor. Inside was clothing. Room had not been used for 1xmonth. Res: all dest.
39	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BS525932 at 1035H. While sweeping thru Thanh Tra #1 Village, dtn 6xVN males w/neg ID. Extr DET to Binh Son. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 1415H.
40	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS456847 at 1100H. Fnd 1xhomemade apers mine on a tank trail. Dest in place.
41	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/123d Avn, at 1130H-1210H. Res of APD Msn #2. Hot Spots: BT141271, 174271, 177265, 163264, 155255 & 155222. At BT187199: obsr 3xVC/NVA. G/S eng w/unk res. At BT161221: Obsr several huts. At BT167250: Obsr several huts & hay. At BT158233: obsr 3xNVA in green unif. G/S eng w/unk res.
42	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-46, AT844243 at 0930H. While on cordon & search op, dtn 16xVN males (1-10xyrs old), 7x VN females (8-20xyrs old) who were in 3xen shelters w/bnkr. Also fnd 5xlbs of corn, 25xlbs of potatoes, 5xlbs of beans, 45xlbs of unpolished rice & 5xlbs of polished rice. Extr DET w/food to Hawk Hill.
43	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS767306 at 1100H. CP, 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> plats fnd a dispensary consisting of a mess hall (25'x8'x10') w/overhead cover of straw & brush w/bamboo stakes, 2xcompl bnkr (30'x10') w/overhead cover of logs & 2xft layer of dirt, tunnels were fnd in the backs of the bnkr leading into a hill (6xft deep), 1xcompl bnkr, 1xwell built latrine used in the last 24xhrs. The entire area was approx 150'x50'. Ten meters away fnd 4xfresh graves containing 4xen killed (not credited). Bodies were over 1xmo old. Items fnd: 1xChinese map w/writing & a drawing on the back, 7xbottles of penicillin, 1xsandbag containing empty med bottles, 1xIV tube, 10xsmall plastic bottles of distilled water, 1xpr scissors, 1xclothing iron, 2xempty 1xgal cans of plasma fr Japan, 3xaerosal cans of bug spray, 3xNVA rucksacks (empty), 1xRD Cadre bush hat. The dispensary had running water using a bamboo type aquaduct system. The mess hall had a stove, smoke tunnel & cooking pots. Arty was recently fired into the area in the last 24xhrs w/no appreciable dam. Dest everything but the med supplies & map which were extracted to LZ Bronco. The bodies in the 4xgraves were too badly decayed to determine cause of death. Ten meters fr the mess hall, fnd a hole (10'x12'x5') covered by a layer of rocks & 18" of dirt. Fnd in the hole: 27xmackerel cans, 9xcans of condensed milk, 9xlbs sugar, 4xpacks of noodles, 4xsandbags of polished rice, 2xsandbags of salt, 25xgal cans of fish, 1xlarge candle, 1xbed sheet wrapped in plastic, 12xmisc pans, 7xlathes, assorted dishes, 1xfunnel, 1xsurgical tray, 1xUS 5xgal water cooler, 5xlbs of docu & med books, 1xqt of blood (expended), 1xpt of saline, 2xIV tubes, 1xbottle of cold tablets, 2xscrub brushes, 1xroll of cotton, 4xhot water bottles w/rubber tubes 5xft long, valves & extensions, ¼ box of surgical soap powder, 1xpint glass beaker, 1xroll of graph paper (approx 200xsheets), & misc VN malaria packets. Dest all but the med supplies & docu which were extr to LZ Bronco.
44	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS620522 at 0700H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
45	1315	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Resienski; G-3, Sp Turcotte.
46	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT942096 at 1230H. Ptl obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, 100m NE of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
47	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/1-46, BT123035 at 1215H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA. Contact broke & en evaded S. D/1-1 CC extracted the US KIA. Blue Ghost on a VR aided R Co. Res of contact of Blue Ghost unk. Searched the area & fnd 1xM-16 (serial #1637019) & 1x45 cal pistol (serial #2161818) CIA.
48	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-1 Cav, BT204204 at 1100H-1145H. Fnd 6xreinforced bnkr (dest bnkr), 5xpairs of PJ's & 1xdocu. Interpreter read docu which stated that the VC were short of rice in that area. Will extract docu to Tam Ky.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jun 70	2400	23 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-1 Cav, BT113323 at 1210H. Obsr 2xVC in the vic; 1xwore a green unif w/1xAK-47 & the other wore black PJ's w/neg wpn. Both evaded W. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
50	1430	AAE, CPT Mikesell, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Blues were inserted at BT207195. Cptr 2xVC w/pistol belts w/H/gren. 1/1 insertion. Time of insertion 1405H-1415H.
51	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, AT935103 at 1030H. Fnd 1xcam structure & heard 3-4xindiv evading. Fnd 65xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xSKS in good condition & 1xrusty MAS-36.
52	1450	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Graham, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS662917 at 1045H. A 5xton truck driver fnd 1xVC/NVA demo kit. Evac to Chu Lai. (Info only)
53	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/1-46 & 1-1 Cav, BT131076 at 1200H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 2xen shelters (1x6'x8' w/2xspider holes & 1x6'x8' w/1xspider hole). Inside the shelters fnd cooking utensils & clothing. Cont to sweep & heard talking, 30m N of their loc. Rear security eng 1xVC w/SAF w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC WIA who evaded S. Checked the area & fnd 1xM-16 & 1x45 cal pistol. Followed the blood trail & rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA. Eng the area, checked & fnd 1xblood trail. The CC acft landed to extract the KIA. The Bn CO for 1-1 Cav lead R/1-46 following the blood trail 100m. They fnd 1xpr of pants & 1xbloody shirt. Rtn to the DDP. CC acft extracted the wpns & KIA to Hawk Hill. This is an update of DJF #47, 23 Jun 70.
54	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, H/17 Cav, BS510825 at 1340H. Dtn 8xVN females (ages 10-17xyrs) & 1xVN male (20xyrs) w/neg ID. Some of the DET had pack straps on their shoulders. Will extract DET to LZ Stinson after interrogation in the field. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Friess at 1555H.
55	1530	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
56	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1114H-1140H. Res of VR Boxes 34 & 36. BT237053: Obsr 1xcam trenchline. BT230049: Obsr a trail running E-W; well used. BT223053: Obsr a trenchline. BT222047: obsr a trail running N-S; recently used. BT174027: Obsr 1xbnkr & 2xhuts. Eng & dest. Also rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 200xft. Speed: 65xknots.
57	1545	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans. LRRP AO Req. Box #19. Time: 240600H-282400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS2658, LR BS3254. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bachelord.
58	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-1, AT861113 at 1230H. Eng an est sqd of VC/NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50 & 1xAK-47 CIA. Area had 20xhuts w/bnkr & fighting pos. There were neg frd cas fr en fire. Two US were WNB(M) fr a frd H/gren. D/O was compl by Charger LOH at 1330H. The area was not used recently.
59	1610	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucero, 4/4 ARVN, BS607555 at 1400H. Eng an UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 3xVC CIA. (Info only)
60	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS674903 at 1125H. Blues were inserted at the above time & grid. Fnd 6xtunnels (2xin a circle & 4xwere 4-5xft deep), 1xbottle of medicine, cooking utensils & 1xblood trail leading E. Dest the tunnels & the Blues were extracted at 1335H fr BS674903. At 1445H, BS712284: While on a VR, fnd 3x155mm dud (2xempty of explosive). Also fnd 4xbnkr (2'x2'). Dest w/rkts. At BS675904 fnd the bnkr. At BS675900: Fnd 1xtunnel (3'x3'). Eng w/H/gren w/unlk res.
61	[no time]	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-1. (En) BS4686 at 1555H, Sabre 71 on VR snatched 3xmen w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson.
62	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper. D/5-46, (en) BS573924 at 1440H, fd 2xtons of unpol rice in huts in crocks & outside in abandoned area in crocks. Rice was locally grown, 1xweek old & in good condition. Will extr rice to Binh Son. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1705H.
63	1633	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, BS727310, at 1415H, mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 25-30xyrs old wearing khaki outfit, nylong pistol belt w/homemade buckle, NVA poncho, US first aid pouch, sandbag which was empty. He was moving E when he hit trap. Kept poncho & buckle. Dest rest.
64	[no time]	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. A/4-31, LZ Prep, at 1615H, while on sweep of perimeter, fnd 1xCC H/gren in wire. Res: dest in place.
65	1711	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, IOS LZ Prep, (en) AT980205 at 1215H, obsr bunker complex, approx 8000m NNW of loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
66	1800	AMCAL, ADC. At 0845H, ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to San Juan Hill. At 1030H, departed SJH for VIP Pad.
67	1800	AMCAL, ADC. At 0715H, ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center. At 0815H, departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad. At 0915H, departed VIP Pad enroute to DaNang. At 1120H, departed DaNang enroute to VIP Pad. At 1145H, departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai. At 1435H, departed Quang Ngai enroute to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. At 1500H, departed 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg enroute to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
68	1800	AMCAL, ADC. At 0850H, CG departed VIP enroute to Brownspot. At 0940H, departed Brownspot enroute to VIP Pad. At 0945H, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bayonet. At 1015H, departed Bayonet enroute to Bronco. At 1100H, departed Bronco enroute to San Juan Hill. At 1145H, departed SJH enroute to VIP Pad. At 1425H, departed VIP Pad enroute to West. At 1440H, departed West enroute to Prep. At 1510H, departed Prep enroute to VIP Pad.
69	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. 4/4 ARVN, BS607555 at 221310H Jun 70, made contact w/NVA plat, evad W. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xNVA CIA, 10xChicom H/gren, 19' time fuse, 10xbags rice CIA. All evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
70	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, CIDG C-19A, BS523405, at 1530H. Eng 2xVC, mov SW-NE. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xsmall boy CIA, 1xcarbine w/ammo, misc web gear CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 23 Jun 70 2400 23 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 4-31, AT973107 at 1735H, IOS LZ Prep: 4-5xVC 6000m SW of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
72	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, D/1-46, AT842250 at 1300H-1730H, sweep of area resulted in 62 DTN, approx 3/4 children. Also fnd 500-600lbs of corn, 150-200xlbs rice, 50-75xlbs potatoes, 7xshelters w/bnkr. Food will be extr to Hiep Duc. 13xDTN evac to Hawk Hill (NFI). Released rest.
73	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, B/1-46, AT8421, at 1300-1730H, sweep of area resulted in 15 DTN: 7xchildren, 2xmales, 6xfemales. Intell: Dtn's claim large amt of NVA are heading S w/indiv wpn's & 60mm mortars, mov both day & night carrying their wounded w/them.
74	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, (en) BS780368 at 1400H, dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
75	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. PF #135 & E/2-1, (en) BT182488, at 1100H, PF's swept area of fire msn, res: 6xVC KIA, less than 24 hrs credit E/2-1 mort. PF's credit w/1x45 cal pistol & packs w/unk type mines. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Friess.
76	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. A/1-20, (en) BS725431 at 1850H, dtn 1xVN female, age 23yrs w/false ID. Evac to Bronco.
77	1940	G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Silver. Tm Oregon, Tm inserted at AT989015, time: 1932H. Cold LZ.
78	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS234696 at 1735H, 2xARVN's fell into punji pit. Res: 2xARVN's WIA(M). (Info only)
79	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS473854 at 1540H, rec 1xRPG rd, NCD. Hgt: 1200'; Speed: 60K. D/1-1 VR'd area & at BS461849 obsr 1xbnkr.
80	1950	Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor. D/4-21, (en) BS776306, at 0500H, fd 4xVC KBA fr blocking fires fired by A/6-11 Arty. Confirmed by D/4-21.
81	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 4/4 ARVN, BS615555, at 1915H, fd bunker 4'x4'x2'. Search of bunker fd 1xVC trying to hide. Neg wpn. Will evac to Dragon. (Info only)
82	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. OP 61P (PF), BT245455 at 1804H, req priority D/O for 4 VN civ wounded fr unk type B/T. Also, 3 VN civ det B/T at BT235441. Res: 3xVN civ KIA. WIA evac to DaNang. (Info only)
83	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. C/4-21 & PF #72, BS826324 at 1830H. Dtn 2xfemales & 1xmale. PF said they were taking food to the VC. Hamlet Chief will interrogate tomorrow.
84	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT070270 at 1850H. Obsr 3xVC approx 300m evad S on trail. Eng w/unk res. At 1855H, obsr 1xVC evad approx 75m, res: VC evad S.
85	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, (en) BS52654015 at 0200-0430H. BDA assessment at the above grid for Skyspot. Fd 4xVC KBA/S, 5xstruc dest, 750xlbs rice dest, bunker complex 80% dest, tunnel complex dest. (Info only)
86	2235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, E/4-3, (en) BS6339 at 2200H, rec 1x82mm mort rd. Impacted near 4.2 psn NCD. 100% alert at 2202H. Fired on en grid w/unk res.
87	2336	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-1-3, (en) BT348152 at 2030H, processed arty on susp en loc w/unk res. Will check at first light.
88	0950	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. 220950H, req time ext for LRRP Box #13. Extend to 281800H Jun 70. Pass Box #13 to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten at 221115H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, 221155H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
89	2052	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans, LRRP AO Req Box #20. Time: 240600H-282400H Jun 70. AO: UL BS1679, LR BS2774. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: B-11 SFG (Ha Thanh), (initials) CS; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
90	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6, BS660918 & (en grid) BS660921 at 0840H. While enroute to their security loc, rec M-79, AK-47 & M-16 fire fr 5xVC. Rtn SAF & arty was fired. Arty AOBSEER adjusted arty w/neg res.
91	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL AS0398, LR AS1590. Box #23: UL AT9002, LR AS0295. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jun 70. Box #51: UL BS4345, LR BS4741. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (initials) CRS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
93	1130	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas. All daylight locations are required at this headquarters as follows: 1000H locations sent NLT 1100H; 1200H locations sent NLT 1300H. Timely submission of this report & in some cases submission, continue to be a problem. Req you take adequate measures to comply & continue to comply with the above requirement. Confirm receipt by TOC to TOC line.
94	1730	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, msg dtd 220644Z Jun 70, #0241 (modified). AO Req #7. DTG: 261800H Jun 70 - 031800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT0808 to 0801 to AT9801 to BT0008 to starting point. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sgt Septer.
95	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS4863, LR BS5659. Box #63: BS4374- 5174-5669-5063-4469-starting point. Box #68: UL BS7438, LR BS7930. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jun 70. Box #10A: UL AT8025, LR AT8820. Box #11: UL AT8919, LR AT9512. Box #19: BT0018 to 0117 to 0417 to AT9806 to BT0018. Box #25A: UL BT0324, LR BT1018. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jun 70	2400	24 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. C/4-21, BS836333, at 232230H Jun 70. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA 50m W of loc. Rec SAF. En evaded SE.
3	0020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-1 Cav, (en) BT123310 at 231950H Jun 70. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
4	0020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-1 Cav, (en) BT123312 at 232100H Jun 70. Mech amb det w/unk res. Will check at first light.
5	0020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Binh Son PF #33, (en) BS558965-BS563963 at 232115H Jun 70. Rec AWF fr above en grids. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
6	0040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. C/2-1, AT944106 at 232000H Jun 70, mech amb det 200m S of NDP. Heard some kids crying in nearby hootch. Went to investigate and found 3xchildren. Took them to NDP. There were no parents in hootch. Will sweep area at first light.
7	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-46, BT180070 at 232115H Jun 70. PPS #5 det 5-6 indiv. Eng'd w/mort w/neg assessments. Will sweep in AM.
8	0225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. HQ/4-3, SJH, at 231835H Jun 70, obsr 4xVC/NVA moving N at BS584397. Eng w/4.2mm mort & arty. Neg assessment. Will sweep in AM.
9	0300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. CAP 1-4-2 at 231525H Jun 70, vic BS788840 rec Hoi Chanh, 1xTrang Le, 35yrs, Plat Ldr of 10xmen, saysin vic of BS715873 there are 8 VC w/2xAK-47's, 1xM-79, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 carbine. In vic BS678859, rec 1xHoi Chanh, Nguyen-Can, 32yrs, VC food supplier. He says in vic BS786828 is where VC spent night. Will evac Hoi Chanh's to Binh Son.
10	0340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS7290 at 240045H Jun 70, PSYOPS Bird developed mech trouble. Had to set down at above grid. Reaction force fr 1-6 Inf CA'd fr Dottie at 0153H to downed acct at 0210H. Acct extr at 0320H, pax at 0327H. 0100H F/S extr crew. CA'd reaction force to Dottie at 0342H.
11	0430	CLDC, Sp Philburn. CLDC alert condition CLDC code #5, eff 0615H.
12	0445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, BS789417 at 0045H. Rec'd 5-6 rds of SAF fr SE about 500m fr loc. Eng'd w/SAF w/neg res.
13	0455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, BS885288 at 0415H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Impacted near perimeter on N-E & W side. Res: 1xVN civ KIA. Eng DT's w/81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Boggles.
14	0620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #228, BS725895 at 232335H Jun 70. While in CP, rec 32x82mm mort rds & SAF. Rtn w/organic wpns & arty Req G/S & F/S through 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. G/S arrived & expended. Res: Unk, neg sweep. Res of contact: 5xRF WIA(E) to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg, compl at 240220H. (Info only)
15	0705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. H17th Cav, (en) BS502835 at 0545H, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.
16	0722	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. C/2-1, (en) AT944106 at 232000H, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
17	0722	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. IOS, LZ Prep, at 232120H Jun 70, AT992101, obsr lights. Eng w/arty. Res: lights went out. At 232220H Jun 70, AT987125, obsr lights. Eng w/arty. Res: lights went out. At 231955H Jun 70, AT984121, obsr lights. Fired arty. At 231730H Jun 70, AT973107, obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res. At 231205H Jun 70, AT980095, obsr bnkr complex. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xbnkr dest & 1xsecondary explo.
18	0745	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-4 & PF #25 BT656012 & (en) BT663007 at 232315H Jun 70. Rec hv SAF fr 6-8xVC. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty fired w/unk res. Will check area at first light. (Info only)
19	0745	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-5, BS704948 at 0100H. Rec 6-8 rds of 82mm mort fire w/NCD. Did not eng due to unk en loc. (Info only)
20	0745	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-5, BS708948 & (en) BS708942 at 232225H Jun 70. Rec SAF fr 600m fr their loc. Eng w/organic wpns & arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
21	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, RF Co #238, BT245151 at 0840H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H. (Info only)
22	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS695800 at 0430H. Amb obsr mov & 1xUS eng w/H/gren. H/gren bounced back off a tree. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0458H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy G-1, CPT Smith.
23	0847	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk at 0205H-0330H. BT293066: Rec lt AWF w/neg hits. Obsr 1xVC running fr treeline to a hut. Eng w/neg res. BT291071: Rec moderate AWF w/neg hits. Eng susp en loc w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
24	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & RF Co #238, BT235155 at 0645H. While acting as blocking force, RF eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. Also dtn 4xVN (3xmales & 1xfemale). CIA: docu & 1xVC flag. Also, 1xRF WIA(E). Docu & PW extr to Hawk Hill. RF's say the DET's are fr V-12 LF Co. Ntfy IPW, Sp Schwartz. (Info only)
25	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, Tri Binh (B591837 at 0830H. Rec 1xVN female w/shrapnel wounds. She would give no source for the wounds. D/O compl at 0910H.
26	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20 at 0835H. BS746644: Fnd 6xbnkrs w/trenches. Dest all. Fnd fresh footprints around the bnkrs. BS727659: Rec 4-5x rds of SAF fr 200m SE of loc. Obsr 4xVC/NVA evading. Did not rtn fire due to prox of frd.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jun 70	2400	24 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Sabre 76 at 0830H-0923H. AS928967: Obsr trail running N-S; used in last 10xhrs by approx 25xpers. AS909917: Obsr a cultivated field & tracks of 50-60xpers running W down a river. AS923958: Obsr trail running E-W. Vic AS9594: obsr well cultivated field. AS926924: Obsr 1xen shelter. Eng & dest. AS972979: Obsr trail running E-W. AS988953: Obsr 1xcam en shelter. AS997964: Obsr 1xtower. BS003964: Obsr 1xen shelter. Eng & dest. BS009923: Obsr pots & pans & 3xwater buffalo. All grids will be used for H&I targets. DTG: 241800H-250600H Jun 70.
28	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0820H. AT845087: Obsr well cultivated fields. AT840097: Obsr 20-25xstructures. AT848107: Obsr several structures w/bnkr. AT846100: Eng 2xbnkr w/unk res.
29	1000	Co G 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Hammond, LRRP Tm Oregon, AT990018 at 0945H. Tm moved to an OP. They can monitor two trails; one to their N & the other to their NE. They also find some boards fr ammo crates w/Russian lettering.
30	1010	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 2/6 ARVN, BS718886 at 231530H Jun 70. Cptr 1xsick VC. Name: Du Thiu Bootu. Age: 25xyrs. He is still in the field. (Info only)
31	1030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 2/6 ARVN, BS729892 at 231300H Jun 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Phan Thiu Thanh. Age: 19xyrs. Unit: 95A LF Sapper Co. Extr to LZ Bayonet. (Info only)
32	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/1-6, BS669919 at 0925H. While on security for Engr, det 1xB/T w/trip wire firing device (unk type H/gren). Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by CC at 0945H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Crater was 8'x2'.
33	1107	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-1-1, BT262187 at 0600H. Rec 1xLF VC Hoi Chanh. Name: Phan Ban. Age: 32xyrs. The Hoi Chanh was a supply cadre who was not assigned to a specific unit. He is being held in Tam Ky for further interrogation.
34	1108	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS237657 at 0730H. Amb eng 2xVC, proximity 200m fr their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
35	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF Plat #08 w/CAP 61D, BT158470 at 0930H. PF's obsr an est Co of VC, 2100m SW of their loc. Mort fired. Res: 3xVC KIA by mortars (credited to E/2-1), 3xpacks containing 1xgrn uniform in each CIA. VC had 1xM-79, 1x30 cal MG & indiv wpns.
36	1142	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, RF #115, BS918260 at 0530H. Plat of RF's w/MACV Advisors, invaded 1xhamlet. Res: Dtn 4xMAM w/false ID. Extr DET to Long Thanh for questioning. (Info only)
37	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 2/4 ARVN BS228703 at 0830H. While on ptl, find 1xVC prison camp. Also dtn 1xVC formerly an ARVN deserter. Also find unk size ammo cache. Will nfy when size of cache is called in. (Info only)
38	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, AT840245 at 0815H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr 2xVC, 600m W of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
39	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R/4-3, BS672297 at 0920H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS CIA. While checking the area, rec SAF fr the W. One pistol belt, 1xcanteen, 1xfirst aid pack, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xChicom H/gren were extracted to San Juan Hill.
40	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, RF #143, BS759642 at 1044H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire firing device on a trail. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1105H to LZ Bronco.
41	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS817440 at 0908H. Find 2xpunji pits (3'x3' each) covered w/grass. Both were dest.
42	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS825435 at 0910H. Find 1xbnkr (5'x5'x5'). Inside find pots, pans, 2xUS canteens, & coffee. Dest the bnkr & will keep pots, pans, canteens & coffee.
43	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1010H. BT158047: Obsr 1xcam bnkr. BT162034: Obsr several shelters. BT161032: Obsr 1xbnkr. BT166032: Obsr 1xcam bnkr. BT171030: Obsr 1xcam bnkr. BT173034: Obsr 1xbnkr. BT165048: Obsr 1xbnkr complex under rocks.
44	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, AT840240 at 0905H. Find 1xshelter dest by Arty.
45	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, AT853225 at 0900H. Find 8xshelters, 48xVN civ (2xwere wounded); 1xw/gunshot wounds & other w/contusions). D/O compl at 1007H & civ were released.
46	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT072210 at 1135H. Recon by fire & prep area by arty. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. Credited to B/3-82 Arty.
47	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Sabre 76 at 1114H-1126H. VR Box #13: BT118267: Obsr 10xbnkr. BT128279: Obsr 5xcampfires fr last night. BT110264: Obsr 1xshelter. Eng & dest. BT112262: Obsr 1xen shelter. BT108277: Obsr 1xcam shelter w/tunnel. BT113293: Obsr trenchline & 1x50xcal pos. BT108290: Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/eng packs or wpns evade into bnkr. Eng w/unk res.
48	1249	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS496758 at 1040H, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Are sending element to check area. Pink Tm (2xSharks & 1xLOH) scrambled at 1050H. Tm checked area w/neg findings. Arty also eng area w/neg assessment.
49	1332	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Master, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS664917 at 0920H, 1 VN Civ was KIA, 2xVN Civ were WIA from det of unk type mine. D/O compl at 1100H.
50	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Master, C/1-6, BS674921 at 1100H, rec SAF fr UNSEF w/neg res. HELIX 22 VR'd w/neg res.
51	1337	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Master, D/5-46, BS525934 at 1055H, dtn 1xmale, 49xyrs old, 1xfemale, 11xyrs old, both w/ID. Reason: docu fd on person of each. Girl said she wrote to VC. Docu & DTN's evac to IPW Chu Lai.
52	1405	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Spelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS660918 at 0840H, det 1x60mm mor B/T w/PTFD on road. Res: Dest in place, crater 18'x2'. Road is still passable. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jun 70	2400	24 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, (en) AT995118, at 1314H, obsr 4xVC/NVA in open w/pks & wpns moving W. Neg clnc for arty fr 2-1 Inf. Prox of frd.
54	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3 at 0930H. At BS497759: IOS fr OP #1 rept 6xpers w/packs & wpns; 2xwearing green unif. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res. At BS467769: Rept 3xpers w/packs & wpns. Did not eng because of water buffalo & farmers nearby. C/4-3 set up an amb near the first sighting (BS497759) w/neg res.
55	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, AT958118 at 1230H. During insertion into LZ, fnd 1xVN male (70yrs old). He stated that 10xVC/NVA were in the area earlier but moved E. Did not dtn him.
56	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0845H. VR Req of Box #34. BT166131: Obsr bnkrs. BT171030: Obsr camp w/huts & trails. BT173034: Obsr huts & trails. BT165048: Obsr a trail leading to a large bnkr. Eng the area w/neg res.
57	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0845H. VR Req of Box #21B. AT846100: Obsr a large base camp w/huts & bnkrs for 30xpers. Also obsr 2xlarge huts ((20'x30') w/bnkrs underneath.
58	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-1, AT837126 at 1515H. Fnd 5xbnkrs (6xmonths old). Dest bnkrs.
59	1540	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. There will be a blast in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp McDonough.
60	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/5-46, BS541961 at 1330H. Dtn 2xMAM (1x16yrs w/neg ID & the other 15yrs w/bad ID). Will extr to IPW in Chu Lai.
61	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-1, AT837128 at 1540H. Fnd 2xhuts (18'x25') w/no signs of recent use. Dest both.
62	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/(-) 1-6 & 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS727813 at 1305H. While on mine sweep, det a shaped charge B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (fr 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr). D/O compl at 1330H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
63	1600	CLDC, CPT Abbey at 1100H. While checking the wire, fnd 6xholes in front of 1/82d Arty area & 5xholes were in front of 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Three holes were cut. Approx grids: BT527036 (1/82) & BT532032 (39 <sup>th</sup> Engr).
64	1630	S-2 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS738609 at 1530H. Visually detected 1x105mm rd. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater was 2' wide by 6" deep.
65	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, BT002121 at 1423H. While at their DDP, obsr 3xVC in black PJ's, 250m E of their loc. 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: VC evaded E. CIA: 1xAK-47 w/2xmags. Extr wpn to Hawk Hill.
66	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-1 Cav at 1515H-1550H. Sabre 76 on VR of Box #33: BT261089, 262087, 265086, 266087 & 265078. At each grid obsr 1xen shelter. Eng & dest. BT265064: Obsr a cave entrance used in the last 12xhrs. BT260090: Rec AWF w/1xhit. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 40xknots. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). G/S eng the area & arty was fired w/unk res. LOH rtn to Chu Lai at 1555H w/WIA(E).
67	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, AT948122 at 1335H. While moving to their DDP, fnd & released 1xVN female w/3xVN children & 1xVC shirt inside 2xen shelters.
68	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS676905 at 1330H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns in the open. Arty fired w/unk res.
69	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS689814 at 1325H. Eng 5xVC w/packs & wpns wearing blue uniforms, 300m S of their loc. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
70	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS671921 & (en grid) BS672923 at 1225H. Rec SAF w/neg cas. G/S eng the area & arty fired. Checked the area w/neg res.
71	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT227156 at 1500H. Stay behind amb, eng 5xVC/NVA. Res: 2xVCKIA. Swept area & fnd blood trails.
72	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 24 Jun 70. Area: BS744613 to 745610 to 746613 to 638608 to 737311 to 740613 to 740610. Daily wrap up of ops. Cleared a total of 24xacres. One was 100x100 meter square area & the other a 300x300 meter square area. Also dest 1x105mm rd.
73	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French 1 <sup>st</sup> plat of D/4-31, AT892230 at 1530H. While on sweep msn, dtn 2xVN males (ages 17 & 60yrs); 1xw/brown pants & black shirt & the other w/black PJ's. Both were taken to LZ Siberia & will be taken to Hawk Hill later.
74	1825	S-2 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B39th Engr, BS680923 at 1100H-1400H. Rec SAF fr 150m N, S & SE of their loc. G/S called in. Set up security. G/S rtn fire w/NCD. Contact broken & rtn to night laager pos.
75	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, BT009125 at 1500H. While on RIF op, dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID, pack or wpn. Age: 27yrs old. Extr DET to Hawk Hill.
76	1840	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-5, BS692929 at 1140H. Ptl obsr 3xVC w/wpns 50m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF & obsr 1xVC fall. Swept the area & fnd blood trails & 1xM-26 H/gren (dest). Cptr 4xVC (1xmale & 3xfemales). The male was trained by the VC. One female is the mother of the male. They are related to the hamlet chief of Phuc Hoi. Extracted all to Binh Son. (Info only)
77	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Ward, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS508776 at 1720H. While on resupply, rec 3-4xrds SAF while taking off fr LZ w/neg hits. Neg eng due to unk en loc.
78	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT995087 at 1510H. While on resupply msn, rec 4-5xrds of SAF fr the S w/neg hits. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 30xknots.
79	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/3-1, AT838127 at 1640H. Fnd 6xstructures containing 1xcrossbow, 1xK-44 bolt, 1xRPD mag (circular) & misc tools. Will evac all items & set up amb in the area.
80	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/3-1, AT839128 at 1600H. One US stepped on punji stakes. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jun 70	2400	24 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/123d Avn, BS508776 at 1900H. VR Res. Obsr 1xMAM evading wearing a green unif w/pistol belt & 1xUS military flashlight. Res: Dtn. Extracted to FSB 411.
82	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20 & C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS743593 at 1930H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds which landed outside peri w/NCD. Fired DT's.
83	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS239660 at 1725H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. Rest of en evaded SE. (Info only)
84	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN. At 1600H, vic BS235697: rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh w/AK-47. Extracted to LZ Dragon. At 1605H, vic BS222701: While on search & clear msn, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
85	2002	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PF #202, BT434040 at 1715H. Eng est plat of VC w/SAF & arty. VC rtn SAF & RPG fire. Swept the area. Res: 1xAK-47 Mag, 6xM-16 mags & 1xunk type mine CIA. Neg cas. (Info only)
86	2030	Div Arty, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, A/1-82, BS662961 at 1841H. Eng UNSEF for CAP 1-3-3. CAP swept area & fnd 2xVC KBA.
87	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, AT992096 at 1630H. While moving to their amb site, came to a vil & dtn 1xVN male. He stated that an est en company moved thru the vil 4xdays ago going to Tien Phuoc. Will extract DET to Hawk Hill on 25 Jun 70.
88	2145	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadnia, CAP 1-4-6, BS719778 & (en) BS731776 at 1600H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpns through field glasses, 1200m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. VC fled SE into bnkr. (Info only)
89	2210	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-3, BS652974 & (en) BS662961 at 1800H. Ref DJF entry #86, 24 Jun 70. CAP Tm obsr 8-10xVC, 1000m fr their loc at the above en grid. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
90	2210	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-3, BS652974 & (en) BS649965 at 2030H. Obsr 10-20xVC 1000m fr their loc at the above en grid. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will not sweep due to hv B/T in area. (Info only)
91	2131	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, AT993098 at 1930H. Dtn 1xVN female. Also fnd 2xbear traps & 1x81mm mort aiming stake. Will evac to Hawk Hill on 25 Jun 70.
92	2133	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, AT997118 at 1700H. While on a cordon & search of a vil, dtn 1xVN male (16xys old) w/shrapnel wounds in the leg approx 4-5xdays old. Will evac to Hawk Hill on 25 Jun 70.
93	1900	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites, Req Time ext to AO Ext #3. Time: Until 262400H Jun 70. Appr by: B-11 SFG, CPT Roman; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland.
94	2125	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites. AO Req #10. DTG ASAP to 302400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT094298 to 11305 to 125304 to 140288. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford.
95	1100	B-11 SFG, Sp Vick. AO Req #14. DTG: ASAP to 260600H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops for PF's. Area: Fr BS4267 to 4469 to 4768 to 4466 to starting point. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; AMCAL, MG Milloy; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, CPT Monaghan; FSE, SFC Dennis.
96	1115	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter. APD Msn Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jun 70. Box #1: UL AT9223, LR BT0013. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
97	1630	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jun 70. Box #63: UL BS5162, LR BS5857. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1400	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MSG Stanberry. APD Msn Req. Time: 250800H-251600H Jun 70. Box #P-03: Area bounded by BS0957-BS1865-BS1857. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGunships. The APD Tm will report to the aviation unit operations 30xmin prior to msn time. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery.
99	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. APD Msn Req. Time: 250800H-251800H Jun 70. Box #70: UL BS4559, LR BS5153. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken, LT Glowrey.
100	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS0398, LR BS1590. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jun 70. Box #41: UL BS6691, LR BS7185. Box #42: UL BT4004, LR BS5095. Box #43: UL BT3410, LR BS4003. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jun 70. Box #17: UL ZC2010, LR AT8800. Box #21B: UL AT8220, LR AT8905. Box #23: UL AT9002, LR AS0295. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken; LT Clowrey.
103	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter. Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jun 70. Box #13: UL BT0830, LR BT1326. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jun 70. Box #44: Fr BT180255 to 1822 to 1922 to 2021 to 2321 to 2323 to 2223 to 215255 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
105	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jun 70. Box #23: UL AT9002, LR BS0295. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jun 70	2400	25 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. RF #745, (en) BT043056 at 242230H Jun 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
3	0005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. RF #164, (en) BT213438 at 242300H Jun 70. Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
4	0007	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. PF #202, (en) BT430044, at 241715H Jun 70. Eng VC plat w/SAF. VC rtn SAF, M-79 & RPG fire. Called arty. Sweep of area fd 1xAK-47 mag, 6xM16 mag & 1xunk type mine. (Info only)
5	0100	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina. CAP 1-3-2, (en) BS611879 at 242330H. Range 500m (PSDF) Tun-Lin ambush initiated. Fired 10xrds SA at 5 VC attempting to steal cow. VC evad. Cows recovered.
6	0130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21 at 0810H, BS814300, obsr 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd blood trails, then at BT815299, fd 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xM-16 ammo can filled w/pol rice. Rice & M-26 dest.
7	0220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Ly Tin NPFF, BT412113, on 23 Jun 70, fd 1xbnkr, 1xAT mine (unk type), 4xChicom H/gren, small amt of med supplies in small vials. All dest. (Info only)
8	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, (en) BT081203 at 0200-0235H, obsr 1xVC neg eng due to prox of built up area.
9	0300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BT210213 at 0050H-0130H, rec SAF fr 1xVC dressed in black. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.
10	0300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, BS689814 at 241800H Jun 70. Res of sweep, fd blood trails & drag marks, 1xpack w/misc equip, 5xglass tubes of medicine, 1xmap. Will extr to LZ Dottie.
11	0430	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0615H.
12	0620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. E/2-1, (en) BT165495 at 220025H Jun 70. E/2-1 fired a msn for PF's #08, who had reported obsr UNSEF. 11xHE 81mm mort rds were fired; res: 3xVC KBM (2xmales & 1xfemale). There is unconfirmed report fr a VN nurse that 5 other VC were killed & carried away.
13	0620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. LZ Prep, (en) AT004127, at 0340H, IOS spotted 1xVC/NVA w/pack & wpn, he was digging, couldn't process arty because of prox of D/2-1. D Co will check at first light. Swept w/neg res.
14	0620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LZ Prep, (en) BT001128 at 0350H. IOS spotted 2xVC/NVA. Did not process arty due to prox of D/2-1. D/2-1 will check area at first light. Swept w/neg res.
15	0620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF Plat #183, BT174478 at 0030H. While on OP, rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. En loc unk. (Info only)
16	0625	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/4-3, BS504776 at 242035H Jun 70. Mech amb det. Res: 1xhouse cat KIA.
17	0715	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LZ Prep IOS. At 241950H Jun 70, AT912046: obsr 3xlights. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xsecondary explo & light went out. At 0356H, BT001128: Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns. No arty fired due to neg clnc. At 0225H, AT998118: Obsr lights. No arty fired due to neg clnc. At 0318H, BT004127: obsr 1xNVA w/pack. No arty fired due to neg clnc. At 241813H, BT012102, obsr 1xVC w/pack. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
18	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. CC/1-20, BS766424 at 0726H, dtn 2xVN, (1xmale-50, 1xfemale-45). Male dressed in purple & white. Female dressed in purple & black. Neg ID's. Both extr to LZ Liz.
19	0756	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Base defense at Bronco, (en) BS809396 at 242000H Jun 70. Obsr 2xVN males riding bicycle. Searchlight was shown on them, 1xrtn to vil, other evad into grass. Eng w/M-79. Primo VR at at first light w/neg findings.
20	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. A/3-1, (en) AT876102 at 0740H, UNSEF det mech amb, res: 2xwater buffalo KIA, neg packs or wpns.
21	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. RF Co #109, (en) BT070318 at 0655H, amb & eng 2xVC w/packs. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. Packs extr to Nui Loc Son.
22	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, BS804466 at 0825H, fd tunnel covered w/bamboo entrance, 2'x2'x6' deep. Checked w/neg findings. Thres CS grenade inside. Will dest.
23	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. D/2-1, AT994114 at 0820H, while on sweep, dtn 1xMAM w/pack, (age 45) w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
24	0955	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis. D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT255186 at 0825H, 5xton pressure test truck (D-51) det 1x15 lb mine w/pressure firing device. Mine on right side of road. Right rear door was dam. Crater: 4'x3'x3'. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
25	1010	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling. B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS661918 at 0810H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/PFD. Crater 4'x8'.
26	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) AT874104 at 0930H. UH-1H on LZ rec SAF, neg cas, 1xhit in hydraulic system. Crew extr at 0950H. Acft secured by A/3-1. Acft extr at 1050H.
27	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, (en) AT951123, at 0914H. On sweep rec 3-5xM-79 rds & lt SAF fr 3-4xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H. Rtn SAF & AWF, swept w/neg res. No arty due to prox of friendlies.
28	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 0715H, BS815300, dtn 1xVN female (age 12) w/rucksack moving N-S w/neg ID. Nothing in pack. Will evac to Debbie. BS815299, heard voices. BS814300 heard voices, req Bde provide VR team. Tm scrambled & checked area w/neg findings.
29	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. A/2-1, (en) AT993097 at 0905H, moving to day laager, rec 2xrds SAF 300m W of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jun 70	2400	25 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. F/8 <sup>th</sup> at 0815-0910H, VR'd AT855056, obsr well used trail N-S. AT868044, obsr well used trail SE-NW. AT865044, clearing underneath canopy w/trails leading to sev cam structures. AT859211, well used trail & cam structures.
31	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. C/2-1, (en) AT963110 at 241700H, delayed report, dtn 3xVN males, neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
32	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. F/8 <sup>th</sup> at 0805H-0845H. At AT859011, obsr cam structure, LOH rec SAF at 80K, 50'. G/S eng w/unlk res. At AT861015, obsr cam structure, LOH rec SAF, neg hits. Speed: 80K, alt 50'. G/S eng w/unlk res. Ntfy LT Tomlin, AAE.
33	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum. B/1-52, BS450821 at 0900H, fd 2000xlbs polished rice under a poncho in a hut. Rice was locally grown, in good condition, and was harvested 2-3xweeks ago. No available LZ for 800 meters. Rice was dest.
34	1121	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum. Time: 22121H Jun 70. B/1-6, recap of total amt of rice fd to date: 38,000xlbs. Most has been evac & distributed by S-5, 1-6 Inf. Approx 5,000xlbs remain in village. Ground units still finding rice.
35	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. R/3-21, (en) BT093236 at 0950H, on cordon & search, eng 1xVC w/SAF 100m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
36	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-1, (en) AT836130 at 1120H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 4xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire & swept. Fd 1xbnkr w/5xwpns inside, 1xSKS, 1xK-44, 2xMAS-36, 1xAK-50, 200xrds 7.62mm ammo. Bnkr had signs of recent activity. Wpns evac to LZ West.
37	1233	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT109237 at 1020H. Obsr 7xVC w/packs & wpns moving E, approx 650m NE. Arty fired. Swept & fd blood trails leading NE.
38	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, Pink Tm observed hammocks vic BS877253. Also obsr hats & clothing vic BS899256. (Recon 4-21 will check this grid)
39	1237	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, AT995117 at 1010H, obsr 9xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns carrying 1xRR moving S. Neg arty (prox of frnd), 900m out. The other frnd element was of 2-1 Inf, 500 meters out. Separated fr enemy by hvy brush. D/2-1 tried to move into enemy but enemy was gone by the time they got there.
40	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #109, at 1010H, BT067307, fd 2xB/T, BT065308, 1xw/PFD & 1xw/TWFD. 1xM-16 AP mine, 1xhomemade, both dest.
41	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT957117 at 0940H. Questioned 10 VN fem. Said 10 NVA moved N thru vil on 24 Jun 70.
42	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT959115 at 0930H. While on a sweep, fnd 1xVN female & 1xVN child who said that 30xVC moved N thru their vil on 24 Jun 70. Also fnd & dest 400xlbs of rice (lack of acct to extract).
43	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1100H-1215H. BT149222: LOH obsr 1xbnkr w/VN in green unif. Inserted Blues (using 2xSlicks w/14xpax). Fnd 1xlarge tunnel; 100xft long. Last used w/in 30xmin prior to insertion. BT160220: Obsr 1x51 cal pit. BT147218: Obsr 1xfortified structure w/green unif.
44	1400	123d Avn, Mr. Doyle, D/1-1 Cav at 0845H. Res of VR, AS919994: Dest 3xhuts (20'x40'). AS917990: Dam 4xhuts (20'x40'). AS922986: Dam 4xhuts (20'x40').
45	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, BS719812 at 1126H. Rec 30xrds of AK-47 fire. Rtn SAF. Neg arty fired due to prox of frnd. Swept area & fnd 1xbnkr (7'x7'x4'). Dest bnkr.
46	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS497777 at 1300H. Fnd 1xold Chicom H/gren factory. Also fnd corrugated metal, 1xmold & 1xempty 175mm rd. Dest all.
47	1545	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
48	1610	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, Sub-Sector A at 1600H. Discovered 2xholes in the peri wire. First hole was at BT526036 which was not there at 1100H this morning. The second hole was at BT541025.
49	1700	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Ext Req for Box #18. DTG: ASAP to 272400H Jun 70. AO: UL AT9905, LR BT0300. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, (initials) FO; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Geddings.
50	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, IOS B/3-82, LZ Prep, (en) BT017096 at 1500H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
51	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS599832 at 1550H. One VN child det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T located under the wheel of a US water trailer. Res: Tire on trailer was dest. Also, 2xVN children brought in 2x105mm rd (1xB/T) & 1x155mm rd (fnd in a tree, B/T w/trip wire). Dest in place. Paid w/receipt.
52	1821	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-1 Cav, BT125315 at 1015H. Fnd 1xVN male (14xys old) w/3xday old SA wound in the leg. He came out of a hut while the area was being searched. He had a VC dressing on the wound. D/O compl at 1450H to Hawk Hill.
53	1824	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/123d Avn at 1630H. BS345805: Fnd a recently used campsite. BS295810: Fnd 2xnew cam huts w/baskets & cooking gear & heavily used trails.
54	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Bde Avn, BS353618 at 1715H. While checking an LZ, obsr 1xVC w/pack. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
55	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-3, BS724311 at 1725H. While moving N on a trail, obsr 1xVC moving N along another trail. Eng w/SAF at 20m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsack of bananas, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, & 1xmachete CIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jun 70	2400	25 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1800	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0710H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0805H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Dottie at 0940H. Departed LZ Dottie enroute to LZ Debbie at 1000H. Departed LZ Debbie enroute to San Juan Hill at 1050H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute to LZ Liz at 1120H. Departed LZ Liz enroute to VIP Pad at 1150H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Tam Ky at 1305H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to Hill 482 at 1350H. Departed Hill 482 enroute to LZ Siberia at 1430H. Departed LZ Siberia enroute to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1430H.
57	1800	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to VC Mo Duc Land Clearing Ops at 0850H. Departed Mo Duc enroute to VC Batanaga Pen Land Clearing Ops at 0915H. Departed Batanga enroute to VC Binh Son area at 0930H. Departed Binh Son VR landed at LZ Bayonet at 0935H. Departed LZ Bayonet enroute to VIP Pad at 1000H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 1045H. Departed Da Nang enroute to VIP Pad at 1350H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill at 1450H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to LZ Center at 1530H. Departed LZ Center enroute to Tam Ky at 1600H. Landed at Hawk Hill for refuel & rtn to VIP Pad at 1615H.
58	1800	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, MAJ Lally, LRRP Tm Michigan. At 0645H, BS285828: Team was inserted. Obsr 8xVC washing in a stream then moved to woodline vic of BS297823. At 0830H, heard mov 50m SW of their loc. At 0835H: Obsr 3xVC/NVA carrying a mort tube coming out of woodline. At 0955H, obsr 2xVC (1xw/wpn). At 1130H, obsr 1xVN in black 25m fr their loc watching the tm. Tm rec 2x75mm RR rds impacting 100m E of their loc. Suspected en loc was 300m N of their loc. At 1223H: heard mov 30m N of their loc. At 1238H: Tm was extracted fr a cold PZ. A/S was processed & B/123d Avn eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
59	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/1-46, BT127082 at 1500H. While on a search & clear msn, frnd 1xshelter w/bnkr. Inside frnd assorted clothing, misc military equip, 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, 1xNVA flag, 2xpacks & docu. Ammo, docu & flag were extracted to LZ Professional & rest dest.
60	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-21, BS894256 & (en) BS894253 at 1200H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/wpn. NVA evaded into hedgerow. Check area w/neg res.
61	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT292072 at 1550H. Rec 30xrds SAF fr an UNSEF, prox 200m E of their loc w/neg cas. Neg arty fired due to prox of frd.
62	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS675930. At 1610H: Rec AWF fr approx 15xVC. Called arty & walked arty toward the en loc. At 1615H: Arty was walked w/in 200m of frd & neg further clnc was given. At 1630H: F/8 <sup>th</sup> tested wpns on grid. At 1645H: F/8 <sup>th</sup> expended on area. At 1650H: F/8 <sup>th</sup> broke station & contact was broken at 1640H. There was neg US cas & neg en assessment.
63	1830	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, MAJ Lally, LRRP Tm Ohio. At 0705H: LRRP Tm Ohio was inserted at BS147772. LZ showed signs of recent cutting. Tm & acft rec AWF fr the E at 300m & acft took 1xhit. G/S eng the area. Res: 5xsecondary explo. G/S took fire fr the E & W 400m fr the teams loc. FAC obsr 3-5xVC/NVA in an open gun pos & eng w/rkts w/unlk res. Tm obsr 3xNVA, 2xwpns, 350m N of their loc w/helmets & wpns running W. D/1-1 G/S eng the area w/unlk res. At 0910H: Tm Ohio was extracted fr a cold PZ.
64	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS495775 at 1640H. While landing on LZ, UH-1H rec 4-5 rds SAF fr 400m NW of their loc w/neg hits. Alt: 15xft, Speed: 10xknots. Eng area w/SAF & arty fired w/unlk res.
65	1850	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. BS762605 at 1730H. Det 1x105mm WP rd. NCD.
66	1900	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, MAJ Lally, LRRP Tm Oregon, BT024026 at 1710H. Tm was extracted fr a cold PZ by McGuire Rig at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French.
67	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS743645 at 1850H. Rec SAF fr 400m N of their loc. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns evading N. Eng w/SAF & arty fired w/unlk res. Neg frd cas or dam.
68	2010	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, G-3 Ops. Rec Red Rkt ntfy at 1200Z fr XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen. Red Rkt arrived at AMCAL Comm Center at 1208Z. Red Rkt arrived at DTOC at 1212Z. Red Rkt arrived at the Chu Lai Comm Center at 1209Z. Red Rkt arrived at DTOC at 1213Z. Ntfy XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 1215Z.
69	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS885288 at 2000H. Rec 12xrds of SAF w/NCD. Did not rtn fire due to prox of frd in area.
70	2100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF #131, BS611604 at 242110H Jun 70. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs fr a force of 10xVC. One said that the sqd ldr has said that they were to join the NVA for an offensive on Nghia Hanh in July. The Hoi Chanhs are at Nghia Hanh now. (Info only)
71	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, AT968111 at 1900H. Obsr 1xNVA mov SE, 100m fr their loc. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpistol belt, 1xhammock, 10x30 cal rds CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
72	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> bde, Sp French, D/2-1, AT993118 at 1915H. Obsr 1xVC 100m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, misc docu & med supplies CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
73	2112	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/2-1, AT995126 at 242010H Jun 70. One VC/NVA walked into their NDP. Name: Nguyen Nien. He was a sqd ldr w/72d MF Bn. He brought 2xAK rds, docu, 1xNVA helmet, 1xpack w/pers items CIA. Evac DET, docu & misc mil equip to Hawk Hill.
74	2220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS449828 at 2130H. Mech amb det w/unlk res. Will check area at first light.
75	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS559832 at 1430H. Req D/O for 1xVN female w/gunshot wound in arm pit. She was fr Kim Son (V). D/O compl at 1445H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jun 70	2400	25 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
76	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT299068 at 1745H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1755H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Crater was 8x inches.
77	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BT193209 at 1810H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1815H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
78	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, A/4-21, LZ Debbie & (en) BS862313 at 2100H. Bnkr #1 rec SAF. Rtn SAF & M-79 fire. Res: NCD. Bnkr #1 is on S side of peri.
79	1400	AMCAL, MAJ McGee. APD Msn Req. Time: 260800H-261600H Jun 70. Box #19: UL BS2483, LR BS3180. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) FT & CWG. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
80	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, Div Arty Radar, OP #1 at 2110H. Rec hv SAF fr the NW & N fr 650m. Rtn SAF & arty illum fired. Contact broken at 2140H w/NCD. Rec fire f rest 8-10xVC w/NCD. Unk en res.
81	2222	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1, BT171251 at 1100H, obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpns 300m NW of loc evad. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. Neg arty. Checked area. Res: 1xpair Ho Chi Minh sandals CIA.
82	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT094234 at 1800H, mov to NDP, fd hole 35' deep, 2 1/2' x 3' wide, believed to be air vent or tunnel entrance, straight down then up for 3-4' at 45 degree angle, then down again. Will check in the morning.
83	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #63: UL BS5162, LR BS5857. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
84	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 70. Box #64: Fr BS4576, along river to BS5274, to BS5270, to BS4670 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
85	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #20: UL ZC2010, LR AT8800. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
86	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #21A: UL AT8617, LR AT9506. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
87	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 70. Box #25: UL AT9002, LR BS0295. Box #26: UL AT8919, LR AT9512. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
88	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 70. Box #30: UL BT3410, LR BT4003. Box #33: Fr BT0930 to BT1330 to BT1338 to BT090344 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
89	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 70. Box #42: Fr BT3613 to BT3607 to BT330105, to BT310115 to BT3113 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
90	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #41: UL BS6691, LR BS7185. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
91	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #47: UL BS1694, LR BS2887. Box #49: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
92	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #30: N - 84 grid, E - coast, S - AO bdry, W - 68 grid. Box #32: UL BT3410, LR BT4003. Box #35: Fr BT0730 to BT1530 to BT1632 to BT1636 to BT1736 to BT1439 to BT070326 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
93	1530	AMCAL, MSG Stanberry, APD Msn Clnc Req. Time: 260800H-261600H Jun 70. Msn #D-05. Req clnc for APD msn to be flown in area bounded by UL BS1179, LR BS1772. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD msn tm will rept to the avn unit opns 30xmin prior to msn time. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Montonaro; Div Chem, MSG Stanberry.
94	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, APD Msn Req. Time: 260700H-261000H Jun 70. Box #2: UL AT9001, LR BS0695. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; G-2 Air, Sgt Wilson.
95	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #61: UL BS6250, LR BS7242. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Rape; TACP, A1C Young.
96	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 70. Box #43: Fr BT2510 to BT3010, to BT3007, to BT3307, to BT3302, to BT2502 to start. Box #46: UL BS6691, LR BS7185. Disapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
97	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
98	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as operations cont. The boundary between the 198 <sup>th</sup> & 196 <sup>th</sup> Bdes was re-adjusted as of 250600H. US/GVN forces combined in 9 ops. Amcal units reported 10 VC & 1 NVA KIA. There were 5 IWC. US casualties were reported as 3 WIA(E) and 5 WIA(M). There were 6 VN detained. Engineer's reported clearing 30 acres today. There were 7 CA's in the TAOR today.
99	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Jun 70	2400 26 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, HQ/1-46, LZ Professional at 0030H. GSR had 12xactivations in front of bnkr 12, 8, 10, 23, & 13. Eng the area w/81mm mort w/unlk res. Swept the area at first light w/neg findings.
3	0420	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0615H.
4	0455	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/5-46 at 251630H Jun 70. Fnd bnkr at the following loc: 4xat BT290074, 5xat BT288069 & at BT296069. All were dest.
5	0500	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT229167 at 251915H Jun 70. Dtn 1xcrazy VN male & evac him to Hawk Hill.
6	0605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LZ Center, BT056227 at 0515H. PPS-5 detected 3-4xindiv moving W approx 2400m fr their loc. Eng the area w/81mm mort w/unlk res. Swept the area at first light w/neg res.
7	0630	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, Binh Son PF #19, BS626016 & 626019 & (en) BS628018 at 252315H Jun 70. While in their amb pos, rec an unk amt of SAF. Rtn SAF & arty fired on BS632018 due to prox of frd pos w/NCD. Will sweep at first light. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
8	0630	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, Binh Son PF #15, BT622017 at 252300H Jun 70. While in their CP, rec unk amt of M-79 fire. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Res: NCD. Swept area at first light w/neg res. (Info only)
9	0715	Tam Ky, Sgt Hays, RF Co #233, BT197200 at 0645H. While acting as blocking force, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Will extract wpn & PW to Tam Ky. (Info only)
10	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS800455 at 0720H. Fnd & dest 1xcan filled w/explosive B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place w/NCD. B/T was fnd on a trail in a 1'x1' hole.
11	0800	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF Plat #08, BT174478 at 251910H Jun 70. Rec 1xVN male w/M-16 wound. D/O compl at 0730H. (Info only)
12	0800	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF Plat #161, BT320334 at 252300H Jun 70. Obsr 2-3xVC/NVA NE of their loc. Eng w/SAF & arty fired w/neg res. (Info only)
13	0835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT891235 at 0643H. While on a sweep msn, eng 1xVC wearing black PJ's, evading SW, 50m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Docu ident VC as a member of the Farmers Association. Extracted docu to LZ West.
14	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT097213 at 0747H. While moving E fr their NDP, rec SAF fr 200m N, NE & SE of their loc. Rtn SAF & AWF. FAC on station & eng w/rkts. At 0805H: Rec SA & M-79 fire. Rtn SAF & arty fired. G/S on station & expended. Swept area & fnd 2xVC KBG/S (credited to 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn) & 1xVC KBA/S (Helix). At 0857H: A/S processed. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H.
15	0910	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS223677 at 251300H Jun 70. While on a search & clear msn, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
16	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT862016 at 0900H. LOH rec 30xcal fire w/neg hits or dam to LOH. Alt: 30xft. Speed: 80xknots. Obsr 4-6xVC/NVA. G/S eng the area & A/S was processed w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Smith.
17	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT095234 at 0900H. At 251845H Jun 70, an UNSEF det a mech amb. Fnd blood, bits of flesh & bone. Also fnd 2xfresh graves containing 2xVC KIA.
18	1016	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BT195224 at 0955H. Fnd 1xbnkr containing 1xNVA helmet, 1xcalendar, 12xAK-47 rds & 1xfield dressing. Dest bnkr.
19	1020	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS778442 at 0730H. The 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2d Sqd of the 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat, supervising an ARVN mine sweep, went to check culverts. While rtn to the road, 1xEM det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Also rec SAF fr vic BS776442. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn M-79, M-60 & M-16 fire w/unlk res. D/O compl at 0800H. (Info only)
20	1024	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31. At 0830H, AT882223: Obsr 4-5xVC evading NE, proximity 175m fr their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF & wounded 1xVN male child. D/O compl at 0915H. S-5 has been notified. At 0840H, AT885226: Obsr 2xVC evading NE, proximity 150m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN civ female WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H. S-5 has been notified.
21	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT296073 at 0940H. While in their night laager, rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res.
22	1045	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-8, BS556914 at 0750H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns, prox 100m fr their loc, drinking at a well. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn 100x rds of SAF & 1xChicom H/gren then evaded NE. Swept area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/gren CIA, 6xbnkr. Dest bnkr & H/gren. Also had 1xUSMC WIA(M). (Info only)
23	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS800454 at 0750H. Fnd 2xB/T in small holes, filled w/PETNA w/trip wire. Also fnd 3xbnkr (8'x8'), 1xfighting pos built w/1/2 culvert, 2xmounds of dirt used as OP's, 1xroll of fishing line, 1xtrench (10'x12'x2' wide), 2-3xsleeping pos w/cooking utensils inside, 35xlbs of polished rice, 4xmore B/T (3xw/trip wires made of soda cans, 1xwas 1xgal can w/8-10xlbs of PETNA w/pressure type firing device), 1xPRC-25 radio battery. Arty was fired into the area. Will check & dest what is left.
24	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS776438 at 0858H. The 74 elm checked the area fr where C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr rec sniper fire. Res: Dtn 1xVN male (approx 15yrs old) wearing blk shorts & white shirt w/neg ID. Will extr DET to LZ Bronco.
25	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS918243 at 0856H. While on road security, rec 5x rds of sniper fire fr vic BS918244 w/NCD. R/4-21 checked area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jun 70	2400	26 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS832336 at 0746H. One B/T was det in a market. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(E). Evac to LZ Debbie by Aide vehicle. B/T was homemade w/2-3lbs of TNT, nuts, bolts, rocks for shrapnel. B/T was 25m fr QL #1 in the vic of a trail normally used.
27	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS724311 at 1015H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (25-30yrs old) & 1xmachette CIA.
28	1107	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS769313 at 0825H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/pressure type firing device on a trail. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby at 1330H.
29	1108	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS749403 at 0950H. Fnd 1xsign stating that VN should avoid the area; area is B/T. Fnd a plastic knife on the sign pointing to the area at BS745405 to BS745415 to the E to include BS7540.
30	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT096236 at 0915H, mov into area of several struc, eng w/SAF 1xVC 200m E of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA in khaki clothing.
31	1155	CLDC, CPT Williams, BT524104, 1055H, tower at above grid rec a few rds SAF w/neg hits. CLDC believes it is PF's testing wpns or shooting at birds.
32	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, (en) AT945265 at 1430H, fd 1xAK-47. Area was fortified w/sniper pos, trench lines, bnkr complex, 82mm mort pos, .51 cal pos & well used trail running NE-SW. Dest everything & extra wpn to LZ West.
33	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, (en) AT969103 at 0915H, while on a sweep, obsr 4xVC (1xw/wn). Eng w/SAF. Res: Dtn 1xVN female (25yrs old). She admitted carrying rice for VC. She said several VC in area, 2xw/AK-47 & 1xw/M-60. Extr DET to LZ Hawk Hill.
34	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/2-1, (en) AT974128 at 1045H, 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat on sweep, rec 10xrds SAF fr 200m W of loc w/NCD. Did not rtn fire because of 2d Plat in area. Searched area w/neg findings.
35	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/17 Cav, (en) BT196181 at 1020H, fd approx 1800lbs of unpol rice in underground bnkr. Rice was locally grown, 1xmonth old & in good condition. Will extr rice to Nui Yon OP for distribution to local VN. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 261825H Jun 70.
36	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 at 1200H, BT298262: Fd mine trail marked by 3xsticks forming an arrow. Interpreter said it was mined. B/5-46 never saw any mines. BT297072: Fd punji pit 4'x4', dest.
37	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 3-4 ARVN, (en) BS360406 at 0757H, while on search & clear msn, captured 1xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA w/unlk amt of VN money. (Info only)
38	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 3-4 ARVN, (en) BS366603 at 0930H, while on search & clr msn, fd 1x82mm mort tube site & mount CIA. (Info only)
39	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 3-4 ARVN, (en) BS366604 at 0700H, while on search & clr msn, eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xVC KBG/S, 1xAK-47 w/3xmag, 1xM-1 cbn w/5xmag, 1xhammock & 1xpack w/rice CIA. (Info only)
40	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, (en) BT160251 at 0830H, obsr 3-4xVC in black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns approx 300m E of loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
41	1320	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS671921 at 0945H, 5xton truck det 1x80-100lb mine while on mine sweep. Mine had PTFD. Truck is cbt loss. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Crater was 8'x12'. D/O compl at 1000H. (Info only)
42	1320	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, BS719813 at 1215H, rec 2x82mm mort rds (1xdud HE & 1xdud WP). Dest rds. Arty not fired, en grid unk. (Info only)
43	1320	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS668918 at 0915H, rec sporadic SAF fr above en grid. Arty fired & G/S eng area. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
44	1320	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS719812 at 1220H, 1xVN male det 1xhomemade PT mine. Res: 1xVN WIA(E) (DOA). VN had neg ID & was carrying a US gas mask. (Info only)
45	1330	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BT246189 at 1015H, as minesweep tm passed PF Plat #182 OP, OP rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 2xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H. (Info only)
46	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, AT943108 at 1315H, while going into LZ, 30', 50K, rec 1xhit w/neg cas. G/S eng area w/unlk res. Aaft cont to fly msn.
47	1430	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS686925 & BS701913 at 0800H, patrol obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns 80m W of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 1xcompass, 1xpack, med supplies, docu CIA. Prior to deaths, VC said he was a local guerrilla, NVA said "I am affiliated w/95 B LF Sapper Co." During interrogation, rec SAF fr 500m SE, NCD. Arty eng area. Swept area & fd 300lbs rice, 1xtunnel complex dest.
48	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Sensors at LZ Pro, (en) BT104054 at 1440H, detected 4-5xpacks mov S-N. Fired 15x81mm mort rds w/unlk res.
49	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, IOS at LZ Prep, AT961096 at 1135H, obsr 2xNVA w/packs, neg wpns, in green unif. Arty fired w/unlk res.
50	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Miller, IOS at LZ Prep, AT961096 at 1130H, obsr 2xVC in open w/packs. Arty fired w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
51	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 Cav, (en) BS208176 at 1230H, obsr 8xVC 400m S of loc evad. Eng w/.50 cal fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 3xMAM (2xWIA), docu CIA, 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. DET's & docu extr to LZ Hawk Hill.
52	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/3-21, (en) BT094234 at 1000H, fd 1xtunnel. Searched w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jun 70	2400	26 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS661918, (en) BS666918 at 0845H, rec SAF fr 3xloc f rest 12xVC. Neg cas. Arty fired & G/S eng the area w/unlk res. 1xVN civ on motor bike KIA fr en fire.
54	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS664921 at 1240H. Fd a tunnel (5'x4'x6'). Inside were 2xhorizontal passages leading to another room (4'x4'). Will dest.
55	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT293073 at 1305H. Fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Rigged across trail. Dest in place.
56	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, (en) BT181258 at 1300H, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in green unif. Will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
57	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS71981'2 at 1200H, heard explo 100m E, outside peri. Checked & fd 1xVC who tried to implace a mine or B/T which det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
58	1550	CLDC, Sp Mortland, CLDC code #4. Eff at 1900H.
59	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31, (en) BT149249 at 0930H, ptl obsr 4xVC wearing mixed unif w/neg packs or wpns 700m E of loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
60	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahstock, A/2-1, BT003104 at 1300H, on ptl, fd trail marker w/writing on it. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
61	1620	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans, LRRP AO Req, Box #1. Time: 260600H-280600H Jun 70. AO: UL AS9699, LR BS0592. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S-2, MAJ Genosco; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape.
62	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Arty LNO for 4-3 Inf, BS559391 at 1300H. Obsr 2xhuts. Eng w/arty fr B/6-11. Res: 2xhuts dest w/1xsecondary explo.
63	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS722312 at 1415H. Elm fnd 2xhuts (old) in good shape. Also fnd 3-4xbundles of leaves approx 3xdays old. Fnd an old bnkr; 3-4xin a hill w/2'x2' openings. Inside fnd 1xold cooking pot, ½ bottle kerosene, 1xbush hat, 1xhelmet. In the area fnd several campfires & a trail running NE-SW w/signs of recent use. Will dest all & leave the area.
64	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS852363 at 1330H. The 4 <sup>th</sup> plat & PF #172 obsr 8xVC/NVA w/cbn wearing khaki unif. Eng at 500m w/SAF. En rtn 2xmags of SAF & evaded SE. C/4-21 moved in & swept the area w/neg res. They dtn 11xVN (6xfemales 16-55xys old & 5xVN children); 2xfemales had ID. Reason for dtn: they came fr same hut the VC/NVA left from. While searching hut, fnd 4x105mm arty rd fuses, 30-40xexpended M-60 rds & 1x105mm rd casing. In a sand pile outside the hut, fnd 1x155mm rd. Also fnd a white can w/wires leading fr it in a tree. Dest all & C/4-21 is questioning the DET.
65	1700	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1630H. BS763605: Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd which was detected visually. Crater was 2'x1' deep. BS737605: Fnd & dest 1x175mm rd which was detected visually. Crater was 4'x1' deep.
66	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, AT993127 at 1000H, 25 Jun 70. Ref DJF entry #39, 25 Jun 70. Add: (1) Eng w/SAF. (2) Swept the area & fnd 1xMAM WIA(M) in black clothing (age 37xys). Will evac to Hawk Hill.
67	1750	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-4-1, BS616812 at 1200H. Ptl det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). (Info only)
68	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, B/1-6 at BS684824. On 23 Jun 70: Fnd scattered throughout a hamlet, 7500xlbs of unpolished, locally grown rice in fair to good condition. Rice was 3-4xweeks old. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. On 24 Jun 70: Fnd 8400xlbs of unpolished, locally grown rice in fair to good condition scattered throughout a hamlet. Rice was 3-4xweeks old. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. All rice was stored in holes, baskets, crocks, etc. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1825H.
69	1752	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 26 Jun 70. Fr BS734603 to 738603 to 734608 to 738608. Cleared 20x acres in a 200m by 400m square area. Also dest 2xbnkr, 1x105mm rd & 1x175mm rd.
70	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, AT994116 at 1700H. Obsr 1xVC in black PJ's 150m NE of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & misc med supplies CIA. Extr wpn & med supplies to Hawk Hill.
71	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-1, AT934108 at 1655H. While moving on a trail, rec SAF fr 200m E of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Arty was not fired due to prox of frd.
72	1821	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS918241 at 1400H. While on road security, fnd 1x4.2" mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place w/NCD.
73	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-1 Cav, BT194279 at 1410H. While blowing a stream crossing rec 1xsecondary explosion w/NCD. Crater was 3'x5'.
74	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 3/5 ARVN, BT156206 at 1800H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 12xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1845H. (Info only)
75	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/1-52, BS451818 at 1640H. Fnd 1xstructure w/bnkr containing 100xlbs rice, 10xlbs salt & 1xpack. In the vic fnd 3xbnkr containing 3xpacks. Dest bnkr & extracted food to LZ Stinson.
76	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS718317 at 1645H. Fnd a dry stream bed w/bamboo stake pushed into the bed. Water ran out of the bamboo stake into a bamboo pipe approx 4xft long. There were many recently used trails in the area. Also fnd a white shirt on the stream bed.
77	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-6, BS665910 at 1715H. Eng est 6xVC, 200m E of their loc w/arty. Will sweep at first light.
78	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-52, BS599826 at 1810H. Three VN children brought in 1x105mm rd w/electrical detonator. Paid 500xpiasters.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jun 70	2400	26 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, AT882225 at 1100H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 19xyrs) wearing black trousers w/neg pack or wpn. Will be evac to Hawk Hill.
80	1930	B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Req time ext to AO Ext #14. Time: Until 271700H Jun 70. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, CPT Monoghan; FSE, SSG Rape.
81	1940	AAE, CPT Smith, 123d Avn, AT862017 at 1340H-1430H. Aero Rifle Platoons fr F/8 <sup>th</sup> & D/1-1 Cav were inserted into an LZ after several observations in the area & after 4xAS were put into the area. The first lift went in cold at 1340H. The second lift at 1355H rec intense small arms fire & 1xUH-1H det an unk type surprise firing device. Two UH-1H crashed & were totally lost dest resulting in 22xUS WIA(E) fr D/1-1 Cav, 1xUS WIA(E) fr F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav & 1xUS MIA fr D/1-1 Cav (fr crash). The Inf eng & killed 1xVC in vic of the LZ. The weather conditions made it infeasible to develop the immediate situation. Reaction forces will move into the area tomorrow. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Bronson at 2000H.
82	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS745396 at 1910H. Recon by fire on the fol en grids suspected to be B/T areas: BS747403, 748406 & 749402. Area was eng w/artly res in 7xsecondary explosions.
83	2032	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1. At 1905H, AT965103: While setting up mech amb, obsr 4xVC, 200m SE of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & other 2xVC evaded SE. At 1910H, AT965102: Ptl obsr 1xNVA evading fr a shelter w/pack 20m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack containing pers items & 1xUS canteen CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
84	2040	Div Arty, MAJ Waddell, D/1-82, BS672995 & BT673005 (en grids) at 1815H. Eng 40xVC for CAP 1-3-1. Res: 5xVC KBA (confirmed by CAP Tm). Credit given to D/1-82 Arty. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2245H.
85	2120	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1700H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd at BS675917 & at BS675917 fnd & dest 4xM-16 apers mines.
86	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn & 174 <sup>th</sup> AHC, BS483732 at 1745H. Obsr 10xhuts. Dest 3xhuts. CIA: 1x03 Springfield rifle, 1xcase of unk type ammo (dest). Inside 1xhut obsr 2x105mm rd & 2xcases of M-16 ammo & other misc ammo. Unable to dest. Will eng the area w/artly tonight.
87	2138	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, RF #723, BT205182 at 1955H. Eng UNSEF in amb. En rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
88	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT120229 at 1615H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 50m fr loc carrying packs & 1xhad AK-47. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
89	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT110296 & (en) BT119309 at 1823H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & neg wps wearing blk clothing moving E, 1300m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
90	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Bnr #22 at LZ Center at 1835H. Obsr 1xVC 400m S of their loc wearing blk & grey clothing, leading a water buffalo. He appeared to be carrying a mort tube or RR. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
91	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, OP 61P, BT242214 at 2050H. Rec SAF fr the above en grid fr the WSW, prox 900m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
92	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, AT976070 at 1830H. While mov to their amb site, rec SAF fr 300m S of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
93	2206	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, AT965070 at 1900H. While mov to their amb site, fnd 1xat grenade planted in high elephant grass. Gren was 10xinches long. Will dest at first light.
94	2216	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/5-46, BT292067 at 1855H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, 200m S of their loc. VC rtn SAF & evaded S. VC dropped a pack containing pers items. Will extr pack to LZ Chippewa. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
95	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT975133 at 1355H. While on resupply msn, rec 15xrds SAF fr 700m N of their loc w/NCD. Arty eng the area w/unk res.
96	2228	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF Plat #186, BS832332 at 2050H. Req urgent D/O for 2xVN w/frag wounds rec fr PF scheduled fires. D/O compl at 2055H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
97	2228	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS854346 at 2120H. Trip flare went off. Eng the area w/M-79. Also rec SAF fr 200m E of their loc. Rtn SA & M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2135H to LZ Bronco. Did not fire arty due to prox of frd.
98	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, Ly Tin PF's, BT370150 at 1900H. Obsr an est Co of VC, vic en grid. PF's at Ba Bau Bridge req arty. Neg clnc given due to prox of built up area.
99	0830	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. APD Msn Req. Time: 261000H-261100H Jun 70. Box #10: UL BS4483, LR BS4780 (no fire; frd in area). Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #72: UL BS3959, LR BS4555. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, CPT Sweat. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jun 70. Box #43: AT8890 to 9194 to 9887 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jun 70. Box #41: UL BS6691, LR BS7185. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jun 70. Box #20: UL ZC2010, LR AT8800. Box #21: AT8617, LR AT9506. Box #22: UL BT1322, LR BT2017. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Jun 70	2400 26 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
104	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 70. Box #45: BT3613 to 3607 to 3307 to 330105 to 310115 to 3113 to starting point. Box #47: BT180255 to 1822 to 1922 to 2021 to 2321 to 2323 to 2223 to 215255 to starting point. Box #48: UL BS6691, LR BS7085. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith. Salvation, Sp Wyrohadyk.
105	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 70. Box #23: UL AT8919, LR AT9512. Box #24: UL AT9002, LR BS0295. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith. Salvation, Sp Wyrohadyk.
106	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr AT8523 along river to ZC1410, 2000m on each side of river. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith. Salvation, Sp Wyrohadyk.
107	1400	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ McGee. APD Msn Req. Rec at 251400H Jun 70. Time: 260800H-261600H Jun 70. Box #18: UL BS1179, LR BS1772. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
108	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jun 70. Box #31: UL BS6884, east to ocean, south to AO bdry. Box #34: Fr BT0730 – 1530- 1632-1636-1736-1439-070327. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
109	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 70. Box #30: Fr BT0930-1330-1336-090344. Box #33: UL BT3410, LR BT4003. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith. Salvation, Sp Wyrohadyk.
110	1620	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Rec at 251620H Jun 70. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #48: Fr BS8890-9194 -9887-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
111	1630	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Rec at 251630H Jun 70. Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 70. Box #71A: UL BS4448, LR BS5236. Appr: B-11 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, (init) F.T; P.H.H. Ntfy: AAE: CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
112	1300	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MSG Stanberry. APD Msn Req. Rec at 251300H Jun 70. Time: 260800H-261600H Jun 70. Box #19: Msn to be flown in area bounded by UL BS2483, LR BS3180. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGunships. The APD Tm will report to the aviation ops unit 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr: B-11 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, F.T. & C.W.G. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montavaro.
113	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. AO Req. Time: 261500H-282400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT170278, S to BT170254, N along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Metford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten; FSE, SSG Rape.
114	1515	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard. Div Trans, Qui Nhon convoy will arrive I-II Corps bdry at approx 271000H. Convoy will SP CHL to rtn to Qui Nhon 280800H. No security requirement. C/S & freq same as convoy control. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Kiernan, 261630H. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lark, 261525H.
115	0830	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. APD Msn Req. Rec at 250830H. Time: 261100H-261200H Jun 70. UL BS4591, LR BS5088. Fire for fire. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
116	2400	Inclsure #1, Americal unit locations.
117	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued. TAC air and arty cont to support ops. In the Frederick Hill area, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, on a VR sighted a large bnkr complex vic AT862017. After 4 air strikes and arty fired into area, F/8 <sup>th</sup> and D/1-1 Cav ground forces were CA'd into the loc in a hot LZ. As the second lift went into the LZ they rec a hvy vol of automatic wpns & RPG fire, res in 2 UH-1H aircraft totally destroyed. There were 23 US WIA & 1 US MIA. In reaction, Fire Base Mary Ann vic AS962297 was opened by D/1-46 Inf and 3 105mm How fr A/3-82 Arty. Tomorrow, 2 155mm How fr C/3-16 Arty will be taken to FSB Mary Ann and C & A/1-46 Inf will CA into the area for combat ops. AMCAL units reported 19 VC & 1 NVA KIA. There were 3 IWC. US cas were reported as 30 WIA(E) & 1 MIA. There were 10 VN detained. Engr's reported clearing 30 acres today. There were 4 CA's in the TAOR today. US/GVN forces combined in 9 operations.
118	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jun 70	2400	27 Jun 70	

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0027	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #165 at 262330H Jun 70 at OP 61R (BT245455) obsr est VC/NVA plat 1500m NW of loc at (en) BT224454. Eng w/art y w/unk res. (Info only)
3	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20 at 262305H Jun 70 at BS753596 had mech amb det at (en) BS755596. Res: 2xVC KIA.
4	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum. RF #115 & F/17 at 261955H Jun 70 at BT205182 had amb obsr 1xVC 50m E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
5	0133	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, OP 61B at 262330H Jun 70 at BT224454 obsr 1xplat of VC 1500m to SW. Called arty. Will sweep tomorrow morning. (Info only)
6	0135	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 261700H Jun 70 at BS675918 fd 4xM-16 & 1x105 rd rigged w/trip wire firing device. All dest.
7	0145	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, CAP 1-3-1 & PF #31 at 261915H Jun 70 at BS685978 rec info fr VN civ that there is a wounded VC in the village of In Thut. Ptl went to vil & fd 1xVC w/art y wound. D/O at 2000H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
8	0430	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. CLDC alert condition is code #5. Eff 0615H.
9	0805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20 at 0725H at (en) BS735425 in old NDP dtn 1xmale w/ID that said he was 12xys old. DET looked older so ident is believed to be false. Extr to LZ Liz.
10	0825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. HHC/3-18 at 0807H at BS517779 (OP#1) rec 7xrds SAF fr (en) BS504784 w/NCD. Neg eng due to prox of ville.
11	0845	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. D/4-31 at 261930H Jun 70 at (en) AT888229 while on cordon & search obsr 3xMAM evad fr structure. Res: 1xMAM dtn. DTN was extr to LZ West.
12	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. D/3-1 at 0800H at (en) AT928108 fd 2xen shelters (20'x15' & 30'x20') w/3xen packs: 20xgrm, 5xblue & 5xkhaki uniforms; 1xbolt for an M-60; 1xciv radio; 1xPRC-25 battery; docu; 1xscrew driver; 2xwrenches; 15xsockets for wrench; 2xpistol belts; 2xChicom H/gren; & 1xmap (1:1000/6739). Map was marked w/LZ Gator & OP #1, LZ Buff, LZ Cork, & LZ Cheek. Will extr all to Hawk Hill. At 1300H, fd 1xM-60 MG.
13	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31 at 0840H at (en) AT952227 fd 1xmort pos, 1x60mm mort rd, 1x57mm RR pos, & 2xbnkr. All dest.
14	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. D/3-1 at 0910H at (en) AT928100 fd 7xshelters; 1xclassroom used in last 24xhrs.
15	0930	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer. CAP 1-3-4 at 261800H Jun 70 at BT664006 obsr 6xVC mov E. Called for & rec arty fire msn. Ptl then obsr 6xadditional VC at BT665015. CAP called for but did not rec fire msn due to prox of frd. Swept first grid & rec SAF from second grid. Then obsr 10xVC at grid BT663005. Fired arty. Sweep of first grid revealed 5xVC KBA (credited to D/1-82 Arty).
16	0935	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer. PF #12 at 0010H at BS606920 had OP & POW camp rec 7x82mm mort rds & 100-150xrds SAF from UNSEF at (en) BS610919 w/NCD. PF rtn fire. VC evad successfully to E. (Info only)
17	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req time ext for AO ext #2. Time: Until 042400H Jul 70. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) JFS, with modification, stay E of 30 grid line; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick; FSE, SFC Dennis.
18	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 at 0800H at BT295067 rec 60xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF, AWF, & Arty. Swept w/neg res.
19	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. B/123 Avn at 0835H on VR at BT431001 obsr 2xcam structures; at BS452987, obsr 1xbnkr & 1xMAM evad (eng w/neg res); & at BS462993, obsr 1xold bnkr.
20	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Cancel Box #1 & Box #18. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper and 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller at 1020H.
21	1024	(DELAYED) HQ Americal Div, CPT Donovan. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Serious Incident Report – Friendly Casualties from Friendly Fire. Originator of Report: HQ Amcal Div. Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, AT882223, 2xkm SW of LZ Siberia. Time: 260830H Jun 70. Unit involved: D/4-31. Description of cause: D/4-31 eng 4-5xVC at 175m. One (1) VN child was wounded by the firing. Casualties: One (1) VN child WIA(E). Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm, M-16 A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Smith, 261200H Jun 70; XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage, 271010H Jun 70.
22	1024	HQ AMCAL Div, CPT Donovan. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Serious Incident Report – Friendly Casualties from Friendly Fire. Originator of Report: HQ Americal Div. Loc of Accident/Incident: In Quang Tin Province, AT885226, 2xkm SW of LZ Siberia. Time: 260840H Jun 70. Unit involved: D/4-31. Description of cause: D/4-31 eng 2xVC at 150m. One (1) female (VN) was wounded by the firing. Casualties: One (1) VN female WIA(E). Caliber & type of weapon: 5.56mm M-16 A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Smith at 1200H; XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage at 1010H.
23	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. F/8 Avn at 1000H while on VR at AT836206, obsr new huts; at AT816229, obsr OP in a tree; at ZC175195, obsr newly cultivated rice paddies.
24	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. A/2-1 at 0815H at (en) AT980103 while enroute to day laager pos fd 2xfem who said 3xVC w/wpns had passed thru 3xhrs earlier mov W.
25	1030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. R/2-1 at 262030H Jun 70, at AT948133 heard voices 40m W of loc. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. At 0800H swept & fd 2xNVA KIA, 1xstructure, 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS CIA, 2xpacks w/10xlbs rice, & 50xrds M-60 ammo.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Jun 70	2400 27 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1037	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20 at 1015H at BS768583 dtn 1xVN fem (16xyrs old) w/neg ID dressed in blk. She was dtn at 262100H Jun 70 & kept overnight. Commando group working w/R/1-20 says she is a VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
27	1045	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling. D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 0730H at (en) BT259192 reported PF plat #146 rec SAF, AWF, & 2xRPG rds from est 2xsquads of VC fr 300m S of loc. Res: 3xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 2xVN civ KIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA & CIA. Arty fired w/unlk res. PW extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
28	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock. R/3-21 at 0915H at (en) BT141125 obsr 3xNVA w/wpns 250m S of loc. Swept area. Rec SAF fr 500m NE w/NCD. Eng area w/SAF w/unlk res. VN civ in vic said a VC plat was operating in area. Fired arty w/unlk res.
29	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21 at 0905H at (en) BT093216 eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn 300m S of loc. VC evad successfully. Arty not fired because range was too close.
30	1120	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, D/26 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BT233174 at 1020H. Detected 1xmine w/20xlbs explo on side of road. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 4'x4'x4'.
31	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/2-1, (en) AT978128 at 0945H. While on sweep, fnd 1xNVA uniform, 25xcoins, 1xblanket, 1xbottle of pills, 1xsuitcase & 1x60mm HE mort rd. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
32	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/2-1, (en) AT976128 at 1015H. Fnd 1xbear trap on trail set. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
33	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS749411 at 0757H. Fnd trail marker & 5' off trail fnd B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: dest in place. Marker was a piece of cloth tied to a bush & pointing to B/T.
34	1141	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, (en) BS499787 at 1030H. Rec 2xrds SAF & 2xM-79 rds fr en grid prox 400m NE w/NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to frnd village.
35	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) AT984098 at 1000H. While mov to DDP eng 1xVC evading W 75m fr loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xpacks, 10xlbs rice CIA. Extr rice & packs to Hawk Hill.
36	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS500775 at 0835H. Dtn 10xMAM 9xw/IDs. Dtn because KCS thought they were not civilians in that area during last 3xdays. Extr to LZ Bronco.
37	1210	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #161, BT325330 at 261100H. Res from illum impacting: 1xchild KIA (3xyrs), 1xchild WIA(E) (13xyrs). D/O compl 1130H. Fired 2100H last night. 2-1 is checking out type rd. Type of canister unk. Bde S-2 reports it is not from Americal arty or mortar. EOD will check. Ntfy G-1, CPT Smith.
38	1220	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Smith, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 0845H-0930H. BS630928, minesweep fd & dest 2xhomemade apers mines. BS631927, fnd & dest 2xhomemade apers mines.
39	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT090213 at 0945H. Obsr 3xVC in black PJs, 500m S. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, 1xVC KIA. Credit to B/3-82 Arty.
40	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT301059 at 1050H. While on ptl fnd hut 10'x8', inside fnd 2xbags potatoes, 1xplastic bag white powder, 2xNVA packs empty. Packs & powder will be extr to Chu Lai. Potatoes dest.
41	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1, BT217217 at 1137H. Fnd & dest 1x60-70xlb nitro starch mine, pressure type.
42	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R/4-21, BS856305 at 1100H. While on search & clear msn fnd inside hut 1xmachine gun PLL parts list from DaNang, dated 07 Apr 70. Typed in US. Evac to Debbie.
43	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, D/4-3, BS714312 at 1145H. Fnd 3xhuts 6'x10', new potatoe peeling, small amt rice. Heard voices in area. Huts contained 3xbaskets, 1xold parachute; 3x bundles bamboo; fresh ashes & 1xpick axe. In same vic fnd 6xold huts 6'x5', 8xbnkr w/partial overhead cover 3'x4', 3xbnkr had tunnels 3'x2'x3', numerous small trails, one large N-S recently used. Did not dest huts.
44	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, B/123 Avn at 1217H. VR res: BS4195981-438572 along ridge obsr 1xtrail well used. BS444589 obsr 1x3'x5' bunker. BS445556-448562 along ridge 1xwell used trail.
45	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/5 ARVN & F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT168183 at 1040H. 1/5 made contact w/UNSEF 200m N. Rec SAF & RPG. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). F/8 on station at 1055H. Eng area. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallego.
46	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT939275-AT942273 at 1115H. While on sweep, fnd 13xbunkers, no recent actv, & 1xNVA pack empty. Dest all.
47	1335	123d Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, (en) AT862017 at 0825H. D/1-1 on search & rescue fnd 1xUS MIA, alive w/broken leg. Extracted. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
48	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT981121 at 1245H. On sweep obsr 2xNVA neg packs 1xw/wpn 200m E. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg findings. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
49	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT986131 at 1250H. On sweep fnd en struc w/false floor containing 800xlbs unpolished rice & 100xlb polished rice, locally grown about 2xmonths old. Unpolished in bad condition, polished in good condition. Rice dest due to lack of PZ. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen.
50	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT981128 at 1110H. On sweep fnd 1xNVA uniform, 3xfield dressings, 1xblanket, 1xponcho, 1xpack, 1xwallet w/docus. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
51	1430	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans. Req time ext to LRRP Box #19. Time: Until 012400H Jul 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Dennis.
52	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-1, (en) AT894099 at 1355H. Fnd trail fr stream. Fnd basket & pottery. Dest. Trail had been cut w/saws, not used recently.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 27 Jun 70

2400 27 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1410H-1413H. VR res Box #43: AS910921 obsr rest area recently used w/trail along river. AS914920 obsr recently cut trees. AS919918 obsr trenchline & trail along river. AS922916 obsr cam en shelters. Eng w/unk res.
54	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Miller, C/1-46, (en) AT886024 at 1345H. After insertion fnd 2xold animal pens. Dest pens.
55	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT985108 at 1415H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wpn. Arty fired w/unk res.
56	1545	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-1, (en) BS682951, BS687948, BS693947 at 0730H. While on ptl rec 100xrds SAF fr UNSEF at BS682951. Rtn organic wpns fire. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res. Moved BS687954 & obsr 4xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Then obsr 12xVC at BS693947. Arty fired. Did not sweep due to mines in area. (Info only)
57	1545	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS506882 at 0945H. Ptl rec 150xrds SAF & 1xLAW f rest 11xVC. Rtn organic wpns fire. VC fled E. Neg arty fired due to prox of frd village. (Info only)
58	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Miller, D/1-1 Cav, 1455H-1550H. Sabre 77 in VR Box #49. BT248081 obsr several cam en shelters & bnkrs w/cooking utensils outside. BT257081, obsr small hill covered w/tunnels & bnkrs.
59	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20 C&C, (en) BS817414 at 1430H. Picked up 2xVN females, ages 18 & 28 w/neg ID. Dressed in black. Evac to MI at Bronco.
60	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix 34, BS603414 at 1320H. Fnd 1xhut. Adj arty, 12x105mm rds. Res: 1xhut dest.
61	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, (en) BS722312 at 1300H. 1xplat fnd 2xhuts 8'x8', new trail running E-W appears to be 48-72xhrs old, bananas, pineapple. D Co will remain in area for 2xmore days, will dest huts before leaving.
62	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS659407 at 1257H. Plat fd 4xhuts 5'x10' w/cooking utensils inside. 1xhut 15'x15' w/table inside tunnel underneath 5'x20'. 1xcave 40'x10'x25' w/entrance fr N.S.E. 1xcave w/3'x4' entrance into 6'x5'x8' room, 2xtrails leading up and 3xtrails leading out. Fd 3xM-16 mag wrapped in NVA plastic, 1xpowder charge for 155mm rd, 1xgrave, approx 3xmonths old. Will dest.
63	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT257081, at 1540H. Obsr several tunnels, huts, cultivated fields, trenches, w/signs of recent activity.
64	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/17 Cav, BT230218 at 0730H. Dtn 1xsus VC (male age 17) blue pants w/white top, was wounded in leg. D/O 0900H to Hawk Hill. Was digging in creek bed thought to be planting mine, neg findings.
65	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, (en) BT011104 at 1525H. While on VR rec 60xrds AWF, 1500xft and 50xknots. Returned w/M-60 at grid BT021111 & rec unk amt AWF, returned w/M-60 w/unk res. Neg hits or cas. Arty will fire both grids.
66	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, AT986131, at 1300H. On sweep fd a hut 200-300xlbs unpolished rice, 1xsewing machine, 4x30 cal rds, 1xbear trap. Area believed to be resupply point. Will amb area tonight. Items will be evac to Hawk Hill.
67	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) BT011104. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
68	1645	CLDC Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
69	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1, BT113361 at 1550H. Fd in a trench line along side a hut, 1x106 RR rd, 1x105mm rd, 1x81mm mort rd. All dest.
70	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-1, (en) AT886104 & AT888104, at 1555H-1700H. Fd a corn field, 1xhut (10'x10') & small amt of cut wood. Also obsr a trail running E-W.
71	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1700H. Blue Ghost 12 VR Box #35. BT097340 obsr trench line for 15xmen. BT093334 obsr 1xVC/NVA evading N. BT193335 obsr 1xgrave 1xweek old. BT104343 obsr 3xfresh graves.
72	1805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, C/26 Engr, BS733601, BS734602, BS735598, BS736600 at 1740H. Cleared 13xacres, dest 1x137mm mort rd, used 200xgal of fuel, 1xlb C4, 4xD7 dozer operating, 1xD7 dozer deadlined.
73	1800	AMCAL, ADC, CG dpt VIP pad enroute to Hawk Hill, VR vic BT224051 at 1015H. Depart Hawk Hill enroute to Tam Ky 1105H. Depart Tam Ky enroute to Ky Tra 1135H. Depart Ky Tra enroute to VIP Pad 1200H. Depart VIP Pad enroute to Bronco 1405H. Depart Bronco enroute to VIP pad 1530H.
74	1800	AMCAL, ADC, ADC(M) depart VIP Pad enroute Combat Center 0715H. Depart Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad 0815H. Depart VIP Pad enroute to Ky Tra 1110H. Depart Ky Tra enroute to Center 1145H. Depart Center enroute to Prep 1250H. Depart Prep enroute to VIP Pad 1310H.
75	1800	AMCAL, ADC, ADC(S) depart VIP Pad enroute to Bayonet 0920H. Depart Bayonet enroute to Combat Center 1020H. Depart Combat Center enroute VIP Pad 1125H.
76	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS835312 at 1820H. Rec M-60 fire 200m SW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/M-16 & M-79. Did not eng w/arty because of built up area, unk en res. D/O compl 1835H to Bronco.
77	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, BT276062 at 1715H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF, res 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
78	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 23, BS701903 at 1800H. Obsr 2x50 cal pos.
79	1950	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Base OPN, (en) BT420199 at 1935H. An F/4 Phantom rec'd hvy SAF fr above grid. Acft was at 2000', approx speed 180mph.
80	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, BT009119 at 1705H. Obsr 1xNVA, eng w/SAF, res 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA, serial #11397578. Evac to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jun 70	2400	27 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, BS893242, at 1910H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Eng w/SAF, res 1xVC evaded.
82	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/3-21, BT154254 at 0930H. KCS obsr 2xNVA wearing green unif carrying 1xAK-47 w/packs. Did not eng due to prox of friendlies.
83	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-1, AT940111 at 2135H. Mech amb det, fired illum, swept area w/neg res.
84	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AT867008 at 1600H. Fd 7xen structures, 1x4'x20', 4x20'x20', 1x10'x25'. Fd within were 25xpigs, 100xchickens. Each structure had bunkers measuring 5'x8'. Also 3xtunnels 4'x4'x20'. Fd 3xNVA unif & 1xwhite khaki unif. Also fd 3xChicom H/gren & 30xrds AK-47. Obsr 1xVC 75m from loc w/wpn, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, serial #11406682. Evac to Hawk Hill. All other dest.
85	2040	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Tower #64, BT575027 at 2030H. Obsr tracer fire at BT581023, fire going into air, not directed at peri.
86	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT145215 at 1700H. Obsr 20xNVA w/packs & wpns in laager site. Obsr 5xNVA leaving site. Set up mech amb on access trails. Eng w/art. Heard mech amb det. Will sweep area in AM.
87	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS832332 at 1955H. Rec 6xM-79 rds from N. Unk grid. Didn't eng, all rds outside peri. Reason for not engaging is prox to built up area.
88	2325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, AT981103 at 2205H. Amb obsr 6-7xVC/NVA 20m N of loc. Eng w/claymores and H/gren w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. Amb moved back to main CP.
89	2325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, AT972129 at 1940H. 2xmch amb det, checked 1xw/neg res. Will check area for second amb at first light.
90	0830	AMCAL, AO Req #12, Time: ASAP -082400H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4644, LR BS5136. Appr: Minh Long, (init) JRS; Ba To (init) ARP, TUS; G-3, CPT Jackowski.
91	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #21: UL AT8617, LR AT9506. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
92	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelidor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
93	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS6250, LR BS7242. Box #64: BS4576 along river to BS5274-5270-4670-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
94	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 70. Box #23: UL AT8919, LR AT9512. Box #24: UL AT9002, LR BS0295. Box #25: AT8523 along river to ZC1410, 2000m on each side of river. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
95	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 70. Box #45: BT3613-3607-3307-330105-310115-3113- start. Box #47: BT180255-1822-1922-2021-2321-2323-2223-215255-start. Box #48: UL BS6691, LR BS6986. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
96	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #32: UL BS6692, LR BS7087. Box #33: BT0730-1530-1632-1636-1736-1439-070327-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelidor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 70. Box #30: BT0930-1330-1336-090344-start. Box #32: UL BT3706, LR BT4100. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvaton, Sp Wynohradnyk.
98	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 70. Box #65: UL BS7050, LR BS7343. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
99	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28: AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
100	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4486, LR BS5183. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
101	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #48: AS9087-BS0176-AS9875-9083-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Young.
102	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #49: UL BT2412, LR BT3102. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
103	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/17, BT231155 at 1935H. Amb obsr & eng 2xVC w/wpns. Swept area, rec SAF fr W. Obsr 5-6xNVA in uniform approx 200m W. F/17 A Cav moved to extract amb, res 1xVC KIA, had pack w/detainee card dated 29 May, dtn by F/17 Cav.
104	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.
105	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as opns cont. TAC air & arty cont to support opns. In the Frederick Hill area, D/1-1 Cav on a VR msn vic AT862017, recovered 1xUS MIA. He had a broken leg & was evacuated. In the same vic where 2xUH-1H's were shot down yesterday, A&C/1-46 were CA'd into the cold LZ. AMCAL units reported 8xVC & 8xNVA KIA. There were 6 IWC and 1xCSWC. US casualties



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jun 70	2400	28 Jun 70	

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS453788 at 271930H, obsr 20xVC moving E-W on trail, 15xw/wpns. Req Arty. Unk res.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS452817 at 272015H, mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res.
4	0045	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, TOC 3-1 Inf, Tu My, (en) BS547734 & BS539740 at 272155H, rec SAF fr N&W. Eng en grids w/4.2" & Quad .50. NCD. En evaded N.
5	0045	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS852360, (en) BS857363 at 272000H, rec 5.M-79 rds. Rtn w/MG & SAF & Arty. NCD. 3xrds landed outside peri, 2xinside.
6	0050	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-52 & Tri Binh PF, BS599834 at 272030H, rec 2xRPG rds fr NW. Fired illum & eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Obsr 4-5xVC evad N. Eng w/mort w/unk res.
7	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, RF #187, BT154448 at 272035H, am best VC plat. Rec B-40 rkt & SAF fr E approx 150m. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
8	0120	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #147, BS815400 at 272300H, amb eng 6xVC 50xm S&W. En evad NE. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 2310H. Sharks & B/1-20 swept w/neg findings. (Info only)
9	0135	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, CAP 1-4-2, BS738845 at 271600H, rec 1xVC Chieu Hoi fr PF's. He stated he was LF VC fr Huh Qui loc at BS738845. Came in because he had heard Psyop broadcast. Also stated he knew where 8xVC were loc. Daytime: BS788831. Night time on a reef to avoid arty: BS793837, BS793838, BS793839. The 8xVC have 2xAK-47, 1xM-79, 2xM-16 & 3xM-1 cbn. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde is firing arty on those pos tonight & will check at first light.
10	0400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/4-21, BS832332 at 0345H. Rec 1xLOB bomb, poss 155mm. Impacted 100m SE of peri. Unk en grid. Neg eng, prox of built up area. 0700H, fd crater 15-20' wide, 20' deep, poss launch site for 250xlb bomb.
11	0430	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, Bde Avn & 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn. (En) BS808332 at 271700H-1800H, obsr bamboo struc. Eng. Res: 1xsec explo. B/4-21 SRRP inserted. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 12xruksacks (NVA), & 2xlbs docu CIA. 3/D/4-21 inserted at 1720H, obsr & eng 1xNVA in green unif & 1xVC in bnkr. Res: 1xVC & 1xNVA KIA, 2xM-16 & 1xM-79 CIA. Fd 2x105 rds B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place. Fd 26xM-26 H/gren, 36xChicom blasting caps & 12' time fuse, 4x105mm rds not B/T. Complex made of 3xbnkr recently const. SRRP Tm extracted at 1755H. 3/D/4-21 remained in area. Will follow blood trails at 1 <sup>st</sup> light. Total for action: 3xNVA & 1xVC KIA. 3xM-16, 1xM-79, 26xM-26 H/gren, 1xNVA aid bag, 9xfull M-16 mag, 200xrds M-16 ammo, 3xM-79 rds, 5xelectrical blasting caps.
12	0445	CLDC, Sgt McCurry, CLDC Alert Condition is CLDC code #5 at 0615H.
13	0810	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/4-31, (en) AT964271, AT965272 at 271930H, 1xdog det mech amb. UNSEF det mech amb. Fd 2xpacks CIA.
14	0810	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, (en) AT888229 at 2230H, dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Said brother was PF deserter who now is a VC last seen in Phuoc Son (V). Extr to LZ Karen.
15	0830	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-2, 271600H, rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Tieu Viet Ngung, age 18yrs. Fr Phu Qui (H), BS783845. Local guerrilla. Chie Hoi'd because of early word broadcasts. Brought in 1xChicom H/gren. Information: Remaining 8x VC at BS788838 during day. At night: BS793837, BS793838, BS793839. Stay here because Arty seldom shot on these grids. Wpns: 2xAK-47, 1xM-79, 2xM-16.
16	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS709906 at 0555H, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0627H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
17	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, (en) BT220249 at 0745H, ACAV det 1xAP mine w/PTFD w/neg cas. Res: 1xbroken track, dam to road wheels.
18	0850	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS742809 at 0715H, fd & dest 1x.50 cal rd B/T w/PTFD.
19	0900	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/17 Cav, (en) BT237158 at 272350H, mech amb det. Res: 5xNVA KIA (3xmales, 20-25yrs old & 2xfemales, 20-25yrs old). Green unif on males, black unif on females. 3xK-54 pistols w/holsters & 5xmags, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xUS compass & cover, 3xNVA helmets, 50xlbs polished rice, 10xlbs salt, 2xciv radios, 2xNVA packs, 21xf flashlight batteries, 4xUS flashlights, 10xUS poncho liners, 2xpr sunglasses, assorted med supplies, misc civ clothes, large amt of soap & toothbrushes, dehydrated milk, candy & cigarettes, 3xpouches docu. Extr to LZ Hawk Hill. An additional NVA KIA was being carried. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 3xIWC. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby at 0915H.
20	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, PF #08 & #183, (en) BT168494 at 0725H, village at above loc rec 3x60mm mort. Res: 2xVN females WIA(E), 3xVN children WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H. 1xPF WIA(M). Rtn 81mm mort & arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
21	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, AT967096 at 0730H, mov to day OP, eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 15m NW. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA pistol belt CIA.
22	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS744667, (en) BS744662 at 0740H, req urgent D/O for 1xPF WIA (fr PF #143) who was shot by sniper. D/O compl at 0804H. (Info only)
23	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-3, BS680295 at 0915H, fd 3xhuts (2xstill under const), a 6'x8' tunnel under 1xhut, 1xUS ammo can (M-16), 4xfighting pos. Res: All dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jun 70	2400	28 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AT890016 at 0940H. On search & clear msn, fd 3xcorn fields; corn 6-7" high, & 1xburned out shelter.
25	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, (en) BS505780 at 0825H, rec 30xrds sniper fire fr 150m N of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area. 1020H, BS506779, eng w/SAF, 1xNVA 20m E of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xmags w/86xrds ammo, 2xH/Gren (1xUS & 1xChicom). Wpn & ammo extr to FSB 411.
26	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS709896 at 0915H, on patrol, fd 300xlbs polished rice stored in cement jars, 1-2xmonths old in good condition. NPFF says rice is VC. Rice will be extr to LZ Bayonet.
27	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS564862 at 1110H, rec 3xM-79 rds & SAF fr 300m SE w/NCD. Rtn SA & M-70 fire. Neg arty fired due to the fact that they figured they could get the VC before arty could. Swept area w/neg res.
28	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-1, (en) AT942109 at 0950H, while on amb, eng 2xNVA in green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA evaded. CIA: 1x9mm pistol.
29	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Div Arty A.O., (en) BS638424 at 1020H, obsr 1xcam hut. B/6-11 Arty fired 16x105mm HE rds. Res: 1xhut dest.
30	1140	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, MACV Tam Ky, (en) BT253161 at 0150H, RF #195 det 1xunk type mine B/T w/TWFD. Res: 4xRF WIA(E), 3xVN Civ WIA(E). 1xVN Civ WIA(M). (Info only)
31	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, PF #164, (en) BT213436 at 0150H, obsr 12xVC w/SAF. En rtn SAF & 3-4xrds B-40 rkts. Res: 2xVN Civ KIA fr B-40 rkts. (Info only)
32	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, (en) BT145218 at 0745H-1045H, mech amb det. Searched area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xK-54, 1xpistol belt, 1xpack containing plastic bag w/maps & pers papers, assorted printed docu, 1xUS poncho, 4xlbs rice. Fd 1xblood trail. Extr to LZ Center.
33	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 0940H-1010H, VR Box #26, Blue Ghost 27. BT192135: Obsr well cult fields w/cam hut. BT188138: Obsr cam hut w/well used trail running S. Also cult field. BT186138: Obsr trail running N-S w/hvy use.
34	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BT195150 at 1020H, while on VR, rec 2xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/G/S w/unk res. Alt: 100' at 80K.
35	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Mo Duc, BS729541 at 1050H, rec 6xunk type mort (susp 81mm) rds fr vic BS704555. 13xVN Civ WIA (12xE, 1xM). Fired counter fire fr LZ Dragon & LZ Snoopy w/unk res. Susp en grids: BS704555, 707555, 710560, 697550, 747550, 743560, 744557. G/S checked w/neg findings. Did not eng w/Arty, prox built up area. Still checking.
36	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS806334, at 0635H, S-3 W/D/4-21 while mov to clear for a LZ, fd 1xNVA rucksack. Inside were 4xponchos, 3xsets black PJ's, 3xNVA unif, 1xscarf, 6xoz tobacco & docu. Will evac to LZ Debbie.
37	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/123d Avn, 1015H, AT905003: 2xcam struc, eng & dest 1xstruc. AS918988: Numerous hvy used trails. AT943009: Obsr & eng 4xbnkrs, 1xdest, 1xdam. AT925028: Eng & dest 2xcam struc. AS945994: Eng & dest 5xcam struc.
38	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, (en) AT886014 at 1050H, on S&C, fd 1xshelter, cooking utensils, 1xcrossbow in good condition. Crossbow extr to LZ Professional.
39	1210	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS471882 at 0830H, obsr 3xVC w/wpns 50m W of loc. Rec SAF (10-15xrds). Rtn SAF, VC evaded. Neg arty because of AO.
40	1210	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-1, BS684956 at 0825H, obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns 1000m N of loc. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xM-16 mine dest.
41	1230	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS739599 at 1130H, fd & dest 1x137mm mort rd not B/T. NCD. Crater 2'x1'. EOD has no knowledge of a 137mm mort rd of any type. NFI.
42	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Helix 34, BS779319 at 1110H, while on VR obsr muzzle flash at above grid. Believed to be gnd fire. Obsr 1xindiv in area. LOH checked area w/neg res, neg hits.
43	1300	123d Avn Bn, Mr Doyle, D/1-1 at 1115H, Box #21: AT902116, obsr Co size base camp dest by A/S or Arty. AT920138, dest 1xhut, obsr cult field, obsr 6xgraves (4xopen). AT916133: obsr cult field.
44	1300	123d Avn Bn, Mr Doyle, F/8 <sup>th</sup> , 1115H, Box #28: AT812125, obsr cult field. AT829096, obsr cult field. AT815129, obsr 5xhuts, but couldn't determine if they were fnd or en, not cam. 1140H, dest the 2xD/1-1 downed acft, AT862017. Ref DJF #81, 26 Jul 70.
45	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 & RF #723, BT236157 at 1215H, on sweep fd 1xNVA canteen, 1xpr NVA pants, pools of blood & blood trails, 400-500xlbs unpol rice stored in stone crocks, locally grown, 2-3xweeks old. Rice given to RF #723. Fd & dest 2x105mm rds not B/T.
46	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, PF #08, BT182490 at 1900H. PF's called mort on unk size VC force in green unif w/packs & neg wpns, approx 1600m N of loc. Res: 1xVC WIA who evaded N. PF's claimed they know VC. Name: Phan Nguyen. Say he is VC cadre. (Info only)
47	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #4. DTG: 291800H-032400H. AO: UL BS6144, LR BS6540. Msn: Area recon. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Swaback.
48	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #3. DTG: 291800H-022400H. AO: UL BS6148, LR BS6544. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Swaback. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Dennis.
49	1356	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, 23d S&T, 23d S&T will be using 1-1 Cav Tank Range fr 291630H-291800H to test their truck wpns. Ntfy: C of S, Sp Burzinski; G-3, MAJ Broome.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jun 70	2400	28 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, Mine Dog Req. Time: 290600H Jun – 011800H Jul. Will be moved fr 132d ASHC Pad at 0700H to LZ Bronco. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward.
51	1430	23d MP, LT Messina, B/504 MP Bn, (en) BS714606 at 0935H, on ptl on QL-1, rec SAF & M-79 rds fr unk en loc. Res: 4xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H. (Info only)
52	1430	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans, Req LRRP Box #2. Area: UL BS0995, LR BS1292. Time: 280600H Jun 70 – 032400H Jul 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
53	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 123d Avn, (en) BT013123 at 1313H, CH-47, while circling to make alt, rec SAF. Res: 1xhit, 1xUS WIA(M), fr D/2-1.
54	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS717314 at 1250H, D Co CP had mech amb det. As they moved to check area out, rec 2xrds SAF. Fired 81mm mort & arty fr LZ San Juan Hill. Moved on to check area w/neg res. Checked BS716314 where they had rec SAF w/neg res. Neg cas.
55	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS776577 at 0845H, while mov fr amb, picked up 117xdtn w/neg ID, ages 17-43yrs old. Mo Duc Tm #17 came to interrogate. Res: 3xfemale VC whoe were on black list dressed in black bottom & white top. 5xmore VC, 1xwas male in green bottoms, blue top, 4xfemales, 2xw/purple pants, black top, 1xin all red, 1xblack bottom, white top. All in fair health. Area: BS763571, BS760574. VC evac by MACV Tm to Mo Duc MACV for further interrogation.
56	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS770279 at 1210H. The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat fnd an old grave containing 1xbody (dead approx 6xmonths). The cause of death could not be determined.
57	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, LZ Prep, BT009127 at 1500H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Eng w/mort w/unk res.
58	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-1, AT893092 at 1415H. Fnd docu w/160xnames of NVA & wpns they had. There was no unit designation. Extracted docu to Hill 482.
59	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-1, AT929087 at 1420H. While on sweep msn, eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF, prox 150m N of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xVC WIA. D/O compl to Hawk Hill. Both were in black clothing w/med supplies.
60	1525	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans, Req time ext to LRRP Box #19. Time: until 022400H Jul 70. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy FSE, SSG Dennis.
61	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS453801 at 1500H. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's, sitting under tree cleaning his wpn, prox 400m S of their loc. Arty fired. Swept area & fnd blood trail.
62	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT275077 at 1103H. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF while the resupply acct was leaving LZ. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
63	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/17 Cav, BT236157 at 1230H. Fnd 400-500lbs of unpolished rice in good condition, stored in cement jars in a hedgerow. Also fnd 2x105mm rds (1xHE & 1xWP). RF Co #115 has the rice.
64	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1040H. BS452816: Fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device in a waterproof bag. At BS453815: Fnd an Air Force cluster bomb. At BS456815: Fnd US M-33 H/gren w/pin still in it. At BS462816: Fnd a 40mm grenade rd fr a G/S (dud). Dest all.
65	1540	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
66	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Arty AOBSE, BT148218 at 1445H. Arty was fired on BT148218 at 271930H Jun 70. Obsr 1xNVA KBA in a green unif. The body was beheaded. Credit given to B/3-82.
67	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT258073 at 1450H. While on ptl, obsr 1xNVA evading w/wpn, prox 50m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.
68	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-1, AT893092 at 1520H. Kit Carson Scout fnd markers on a trail telling VC/NVA that Americans are working in the area.
69	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1 Cav at 1425H-1520H. Sabre 23 in Box #13. BT169030: Obsr 5xen bnkrs. Eng & dest 3xbnkrs. At BT163034: Obsr a bnkr complex. Eng & dest 2xbnkr entrances. BT167002: Obsr 1xen shelter w/clothing outside. Eng & dest. BS182999: Obsr 1xen shelter w/signs of recent activ. Eng & dest. Entire VR Box showed recent activ in rice cultivating.
70	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, AT884018 at 1400H. While on search & clr msn, obsr 4xVC/NVA, prox 50m N of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Fnd 2xblood trails leading N. Searched the area & fd 2xen shelters (10'x15') & 1xbnkr (4'x8'x3'), 3xpackets of tobacco, 1xshirt, 1xpr pants & 1xcrossbow. Dest all.
71	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Bde Avn, BS710545 at 1530H, 1xVC male KIA wearing cam hat, black unif & pistol belt. Took SAF fr hut, spotted 1xVC in blue evad. Eng w/neg res.
72	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Bde Avn, BS780540 at 1445H, picked up 1xMAM approx 25yrs old w/blue pants, black shirt. Has ID & will be evac to MI section of AO. He was not supposed to be in area & attempted to evad. He is now at LZ Liz.
73	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, Arty Obsr, (en) AT973105 at 1515H, obsr 1xVC in black clothing w/pack. Arty not fired. Neg clnc.
74	1610	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Thach Tru (V), BS765474 at 272250H. Rec 7x81mm mort rds. Neg cas. 1xhut dest. Info came fr interpreter at LZ Liz talking to hamlet chief on radio.
75	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Blue Ghost 3 at 1335H, VR Box #33 in 198 <sup>th</sup> AO, BT112324 at 1600H, obsr 2x.51 cal pos.
76	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1, BT119342 at 1540H, fd 4xB/T H/gren, 2xtied together w/TWFD. Blown in place.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jun 70	2400	28 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1105H-1150H, res of VR, Box #21: AT812125, obsr huts & cult fields. AT815129, obsr huts big enough for 10xpers. AT829096, obsr huts & cult fields. At 1140H, obsr & dest the 2xacft downed on 26 Jun 70 at AT862017.
78	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 28 Jun 70, daily wrap up. Cleared 44x acres of land. 300m x 600m sq. Grids: BS735598 to BS736600 to BS739593 to BS741595. Dest 1x137mm mort rd. EOD cannot identify a 137mm rd. 26 Engr has been directed to call EOD next time they find one.
79	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AT893015 at 1500H, while on search & clr msn, fd 4xen shelters (2xwere 12'x20'x14' & 2xwere 15'x30'x15'). All had sleeping pos & fire places under bnkrs (8'x6'x5'). Inside bnkrs fd punji stakes. Area not occupied in last week. Signs of recent actv in area. Dest all.
80	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/5-46, BT304066 at 1645H, while on ptl, obsr 5xVC approx 50m N. VC eng w/SAF. B Co rtn SA & M-79 fire. 1xUS advanced too fast & too far & was hit by M-79 fragmentation. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). He was D/O in the C&C. D/O compl at 1700H. US WIA(E) had rec minor frag wounds to both legs. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Smith.
81	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-1, (en) AT921092 at 1605H, fd 1xhut (8'x12') & trail w/recent actv running E-W along a stream fr AT918090, E to AT923091. Hut was dest.
82	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, IOS at LZ Prep, 1315H, BT011104, obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. 1710H, BT012104, obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Arty fired w/unlk res.
83	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS741650 at 1730H, dtn 2xVN (1xfemale age 35 w/neg ID; 1xmale, age 25 w/false ID). Will evac to LZ Bronco.
84	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-1, AT902084 at 1615H. Fnd what a Kit Carson Scout says is an old ammo factory. In the area fnd: Fore grip for an automatic wpn, bowls for making Chicom H/gren, casings for 30xcal rds & 45xcal rds, 1xwheel for a Chinese MG, casings for anti-tank mine, 20x30 cal rds, 1x82mm defused mort rd, 1xChicom H/gren, 2xpresses (1x for making bolts & other for making Chicom H/gren or mines). Presses are believed to be French. Will cont to search area.
85	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-52, BS568805 at 1430H. Rec approx 25-30xrds fr 1xVC, 200-300m NE of their loc. Rtn fire w/SAF. VC evaded E. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1715H.
86	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31, AT875220 at 1100H. While on a sweep in Binh Hao #3 (H) in spt of GVN elections, obsr 3xVC at the above grid moving NE into a CFZ. Two were in black clothing & the other was in green clothing w/wpns. All had neg packs. En obsr B Co & ran along Song Thu Bon River. Eng w/SAF at 200m. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xmale & 1xfemale). The other VC evaded NW.
87	2003	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT148227 at 1925H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA 10m fr their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xUS pistol belt w/ammo pouches, 1xNVA pistol belt CIA. Extr all to LZ Center. While checking area, rec SAF fr 100m E of their loc. Rtn fire w/neg res.
88	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS507777 at 1850H. Rec 5xrds of SAF fr 250m NW of their loc. Eng the area w/SAF & arty fired w/unlk res.
89	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS760572 at 1905H. Rec 20xrds of SAF (sniper) fr 250m NW of their loc w/NCD. Eng the area w/SAF & swept the area w/neg findings. Did not fire arty due to prox of frd in the area.
90	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, LZ Debbie at 2020H. Two trip flares went off on the N side of the peri in front of Bnkr #10. Eng w/SA & M-79 fire. Checked the area w/neg res.
91	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/1-52, BS429795 & BS719812 at 1750H. Obsr 20xVC in groups of 4, 7, & 9 moving S along a stream 2000-3000m SW of their loc. Six had packs & wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
92	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/1-6, BS719816 at 0700H. Dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh. (NFI)
93	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-52, BS570784 at 1945H. Rec 1xRPG rd & SAF fr 300m S of their loc. Eng the area w/SAF & arty fired w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
94	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21. At 1825H, BT127235: A mech amb det. Arty will be fired on the grid tonight. At 1900H, vic BT128332: A mech amb det. Checked area. Res: 1xVC KIA.
95	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT145227 at 2020H. Mech amb det w/unlk res. Will fire arty all night & will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
96	2318	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS783438 at 2217H. Amb rec 2xH/Gren fr an est 45m. The H/gren landed 8m outside their peri. Eng the suspected en loc w/SAF & a reaction force fr CP elm moved to the amb site. Res: NCD. Illum fired & swept area w/neg res. Rtn to CP loc.
97	2318	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn at 1510H. Vic BS629481: Obsr 1xtunnel partially covered w/rocks which was dest by an A/S. At 1730H, vic BS624477: Dest 6xhuts & 1xbnkr. Obsr part of a body w/1xpack. Also obsr numerous trails in the area. Fired 250xrds of M-60 MG fire into a wing fuel tank w/unlk res. Rtn to the area & the body & pack were gone.
98	2320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1-46 Radar, LZ Professional & (en) BT182074 at 2245H. Detected 6-8xen in a stationary pos. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
99	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Bn CO for 1-46 Inf in a LOH. At 1130H, AS960992: Obsr 6xen shelters recently built & bnkrs well cam, assorted pers clothing hanging fr the side of the buildings. A/S was processed. Res: 3xhuts dest. At 1140H, AS446999: Obsr 8xen huts recently built ws/underground bnkrs w/pigs running lose in the area. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xhuts dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jun 70	2400	28 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
100	1914	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, E/2-1, BT174478 & (en) BT182490 at 271900H Jun 70. PF #8 on OP #6 called fire msn on 1xVC prox 1600m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC wearing green unif WIA & 1xNVA pack CIA. Name: Phan Nguyen. The indiv was recognized by PF's at a distance who knew who he was but couldn't catch him.
101	2050	CLDC, Sp Picoh. At 2054H, BT521115: Bnkr #115 & #116 obsr mov in the wire. Eng w/M-60 MG w/neg res. At 2100H, BT524103: Bnkr #126 heard mov in front of the bnkr. Neg action taken. Sub-Sector #7 & #2 on alert condition Code #3.
102	1500	Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD Msn D-09 in the area bounded by BS0285 to 0295 to AS9195 to 9185. Time: 290800H-291700H Jun 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the fol acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
103	0800	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS6250, LR BS7242. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, (initials) JC. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
104	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #43A: UL AS9193, LR AS9786. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
105	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 70. Box #21: UL AT8617, LR AT9506. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28: AT7913 to 8214 to 8803 to 8503 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #47: BS1382 to 1782 to 2270 to 2266 to starting point. Box #48: AS9087 to BS0176 to AS9875 to 9083 to starting point. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
107	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 70. Box #66: UL BS4761, LR BS5456. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, (initials) JAS. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
108	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS6250, LR BS7242. Disapproved by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN at LZ Dragon.
109	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 70. Box #42: UL BS1694, LR BS2687. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; B-11 SFG, (initials) BD. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
110	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 70. Box #64: BS4576, along river to BS5274 to 5270 to 4670 to starting point. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
111	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS4486, LR BS5184. Box #46: BT180255 to 1822 to 1922 to 2021 to 2321 to 2323 to 215255 to starting point. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
112	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 70. Box #22: Fr AT8523, along river to ZC1410, 2000m each side of river. Box #23: UL AT8919, LR AT9512. Box #24: UL AT9002, LR BS0295. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
113	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 70. Box #31: UL BT3706, LR BT4300. Box #33: Fr BT0730, to BT1530, to BT1632, to BT1636, to BT1736, to BT1439, BT070326 to start. Box #34: Fr BT180255, to BT215255, to BT2223, to BT2523, to BT2519 to BT2119 to BT2021, to bT1922, to BT1822, to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin, FSE, SFC Dennis, TACP, Sgt Milliken.
114	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 70. Box #30: Fr BT0930, to BT1330, to BT1336, to BT0934, to start. Box #31: Fr BT180255, to BT215255, to BT2233, to BT2223, to BT2323, to BT2321, to BT2021, to BT1922, to BT1822, to start. Box #33: UL BT3706, LR BT4100. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
115	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 70. Box #14A: UL AS9098, LR BS0496. Box #15A: UL AS8996, LR AS9390. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
116	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 70. Box #14: UL AS9098, LR BS0496. Box #15: UL AS8996, LR AS9390. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
117	1625	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 70. Box #29: Fr AT8006, to AT8206, to AS8697, to AS8497, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
118	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #66: UL BS4761, LR BS5456. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, (init) JWF. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
119	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #13: UL BT1104, LR BS1999. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
120	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #47: Fr BS1382, to BS1782, to BS2470, to BS2366, to start. Modified: East bdry - 22 grid line. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Disapprov: B-11 SFG, (init) JAV. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
121	1830	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 70. Box #23: Fr AT8501 to AT8803 to BS0198 to AS9995 to AS9097, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	29 Jun 70	2400	29 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0450	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. CLDC alert code #5. Eff 0615H.
3	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum. C/1-1, (en) BT153308 at 281845H, obsr 12xVC/NVA at grid BT154312, moving E-W, approx 1500m. Moved to eng at approx 300m, obsr group being led by 1xindividual in black PJ's talking to 1xNVA in green unif. All others in green w/packs & wpns & 2xRPG launchers. Eng w/SAF and arty. Group evaded into stream bed. Swept w/neg res. Obsr 5xNVA/VC at BT154308. Called arty, swept w/neg res.
4	0545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. F/8 <sup>th</sup> at 0245H, Blue Ghost 40 rec'd hvy SAF fr BT085190. At 0300H, rec'd SAF fr AT809193. At 0310H, rec'd tracer fire fr AT840234. Blue Ghost eng w/SAF w/neg assessment.
5	0720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS845362 at 0635H, while in NDP fd B/T, M-26 H/gren inside perimeter w/trip wire. Disarmed.
6	0800	Co G Rangers, Sp Shupe. LRRP Tm Ark, BS268556 at 0630H, Tm inserted at BS268556, a cold LZ.
7	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-1, (en) AT903084 at 1615H, 28 Jun 70, fd a press (either ammo or printing), 800xlbs. Destroyed.
8	0825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, Mine & Tunnel Dog req. Time: 290845H-301800H Jun 70. Will pick up at 63d CTT Co area. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
9	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, (en) BS551792 at 0650H. Bringing in mech amb, rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 150m SW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. D/O compl 0730H.
10	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BT210218, at 0305H, rec 15xrds SAF w/neg hits. Rtn AWF w/unlk res. At grid BT215224, rec 15xrds SAF w/neg hits. Rtn AWF w/unlk res.
11	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at 0645H to 0655H, BS467991, obsr NE-SW trail. At BS471982, obsr extinguished campfires. At BS454974, obsr E-W trail.
12	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. D/3-21, (en) BT127236 at 281835H Jun 70, UNSEF det mech amb. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xpacks & docus CIA, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Docus extr to LZ Center.
13	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT137288 at 0400H, UNSEF det mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsandbag of rice & salt CIA. Rice & salt dest.
14	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/123d Avn, (en) AS957983 at 0815H, obsr 3xen shelters. Eng, however due to ground fog, had neg assessment.
15	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS467816 at 0645H. Res of mech amb: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM WIA(E). As B Co approached the amb site the WIA was trying to evade. B Co eng w/SAF. Res: Dtn 1xWIA(E).
16	0910	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-3, (en) BS676836 & BS674835 at 282050H Jun 70. Rec 1x60mm mort rd 800m NE of loc, NCD. Rtn arty w/unlk res. Swept area & rec SAF fr UNSEF 300m N of loc, NCD. Rtn arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
17	0920	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS731602 at 0755H, fd 5xbnkrs, 12'x11'. Dest w/D-7.
18	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT242157 at 0925H, fd 1x4.2" mort rd HE, 1xB-40 rkt. Neither cam nor B/T. Res: Dest in place.
19	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, (en) AT940283 at 0830H. Fd 7xRPG rds, 4xRR rds, (new in casings). Dest.
20	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BT244157 at 0935H, fd 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Blown in place w/secondary explo w/NCD.
21	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, RF Co 723, (en) BT244157 at 0935H, spotted 1xVC 20yrs old, evad NE of loc, approx 300m NE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. (Info only)
22	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn at 0920H, (en) BS456804, rec 15-20xrds SAF. Speed: 10K. Making approach to LZ firing arty on grid. Res: Neg hits or cas.
23	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, (en) BT000152 at 0915H, fd 1xwell used N-S trail.
24	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at 1020H to 1050H, AT838082, obsr 4xcultivated fields. At AT834097, obsr comfield. At AT825092, obsr sev bnkrs & cam structures.
25	1130	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, Land Clearing, (en) BS719813 at 0930H. D-7 det 1xAP mine w/PTFD w/NCD. (Info only)
26	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BT251147 at 1115H, while on sweep fd 1xM-72 LAW, neg B/T, hidden in bushes along trail. Dest in place.
27	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BT232143 at 1050H, while on sweep obsr 1xVC w/pack & neg wpn 350m fr loc evading W. Eng w/SA & 50cal. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.
28	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) BT001119 at 2001H, obsr lights & mov. Arty fired & lights went out & mov ceased.
29	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT976076 at 0145H, obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns mov N. Arty fired w/unlk res.
30	1210	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler. C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS731608 at 1115H, fd B/T, 105mm rd w/PFD. Blown in place, NCD. Crater 3'x1'.
31	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, (en) AT975126 at 0800H, while on cordon & search of vil fd 1xVC KIA by SAF. Also dtn 1xMAM who admitted he was once a VC & carried supplies for NVA. Extr to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jun 70	2400	29 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT146227, at 0930H, while enroute to mech amb site, fd 1xRPG rd B/T w/PTFD. B/T on trail. Dest in place. Also fd 1xB/T marker along trail 200m fr B/T RPG rd. It was constructed of broken sticks in shape of an arrow pointing to B/T.
33	1220	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT145227 at 282020H Jun 70, mech amb det. Res: 2xVC (fem) KIA, 1xVC (male) KIA, 2xbags of rice 30lbs CIA, 2lbs tea CIA. Dest rice & tea.
34	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 at 1010H, AT907940: obsr 1xen shelter. AT913946: obsr 1xen shelter (20'x30'), eng w/neg res. AT914925: Obsr trail running E-W, hvy used.
35	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/123d Avn, (en) AT846992 at 1000H, while on VR, obsrf 10-15xshelters & bunkers. Also rec hvy 30 cal AWF w/NCD. Alt: 100'. Speed: 80K. G/S eng area w/unlk res.
36	1240	G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Hammond. Tm Ark, BS265563 at 1215H. Tm Ark reported their location at BS265563. They have been hearing warning shots 25 to 40 meters from their position. They also reported possible antenna site at BS265557.
37	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS499776 at 1110H, rec 1xM-79 rd fr N at 100-150m. Rtn SAF. Checked area w/neg res. NCD.
38	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, BT131281 at 0945H. Patrol scout dog "Warlock" while walking 30m off leash stepped on bear trap. 14" in dia. D/O compl 1230H.
39	1345	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #5. DTG: 290600H-032400H. AO: UL AT8402, LR AS9098. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
40	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT128271 at 1120H. Searching structure, dtn 1xMAM (ill), neg ID. D/O compl 1200H.
41	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, (en) BT156228 at 1146H, moving to day OP obsr 1xVC 600m S of loc. Began mov S, sniper eng w/neg res. Neg arty due to dense foliage.
42	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, (en) BT140220 at 1315H, fd 1xbody, 1xweek old on trail. Res: 1xVC KBA. (Credit to B/3-82).
43	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS753442 at 1040H, rec sniper fire, rtn SAF. 1xVC evad fr hedgerow & was shot. Res: 1xDTN WIA(E), 1xM-16 CIA. D/O compl 1050H.
44	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, (en) AT967096 at 1245H, while checking area where VC/NVA evaded, fd 1xNVA belt w/star on buckle. Also fd 1xVC inside a grave approx 24 hours old. KIA by SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
45	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS746439 at 1135H, fd rice cache on intel fr Dic My Security Chief. 6000lbs polished wrapped in plastic locally grown 1xmonth old in good condition. Will evac to Liz. Ntfy XXIV, Sgt Gallagos.
46	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Bde Avn, (en) BT238240 at 1330H, Charger LOH #339, while on VR enroute to Hawk Hill, obsr 10-15xNVA swimming. Equip consisted of unk amt pith helmets & wpns on river bank. Also rec hvy AK-47 fire w/neg cas. 1xhit through tail rotor drive shaft. Eng w/M-60 MG. Obsr 2xNVA WIA. G/S eng area w/unlk res. Alt: 50'. Speed: 80K.
47	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS862363 at 1220H. On S&C eng 1xVC approx 350-400m. Neg arty due to prox of vil.
48	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Div Arty AO, (en) BS848404, at 1300H, while on VR, obsr 2xrkt psn w/fresh footprints and 1xpith helmet & 2xVC ponchos. Psn were not eng.
49	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS852364 at 1400H. 4 <sup>th</sup> Plat fd 105mm rd in hedgerow, not B/T. Blown in place. NCD.
50	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS706311 at 1250H, 2 & 3 Plats walked into area that appeared to be small base camp, 5xhuts, 6'x8', 7xbunkers, 6'x4' (1xhad over head cover) others were dug into bank. Very new, not over 24xhrs old. Also 2xlean-to's, 3'x4', well used trail N-S, fresh. Defecation in area. Dest all except defecation.
51	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1400H, Res of VR in Box #26 & #27. At ZC174129, obsr large campfire. At ZC162156, obsr campfires & hvy used trails. At ZC152175, obsr hvy fortified huts. At ZC154180, obsr hvy fortified huts. At ZC 191126, obsr cultivated paddies & trails.
52	1555	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Spritzer. (en) BS731609, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1430H fd 3xbnkr (15'x15'). Inside fd small amt Chinese explo. Dest bunkers & explosives.
53	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, req 1xMine Dog Tm. Time: 300730H-long as possible. Will pick up at 63d CTT Co area. Appr: CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
54	1555	G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, LT Hastings. LRRP Tm Arkansas, (en) BS265562 at 1550H, obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving N 50m fr their loc. Also heard 7xsignal shots 50m NE of loc. At 1605H, Tm reported en is mov SW.
55	1610	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Condition is #4 at 291900H.
56	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT300060 at 1005H, rec 3x60mm mort rds f rest 3xVC approx 600m W. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Neg D/O. Contact broke at 1010H. VC evad N. Fired arty. Swept area w/neg res.
57	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS565804 at 1040H, while on OP rec 10-15xrds SAF & arty. Neg cas, neg res. Also, Box Car #27 (Chinook) at 1115H, same grid, rec 4-5xrds SAF. NCD.
58	1617	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT284083, at 1127H, while on ptl fd 1xhut 12'x6' w/bunker 6'x6'. Inside fd pots & pans w/fresh roots in them. Also small funnel. Fd 1xhut (same loc) 12'x8' w/tunnel 3'x2'x25'. Fire still burning in tunnel. Also, 1xsmoke gren. Well used trails all around huts.
59	1617	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS473803 at 1245H, rec 30-40xrds SAF approx 300m W. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res. Neg cas.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jun 70	2400	29 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT283083 at 1300H, fd & dest 12xstruc. 3x(10'x10'x15'), 5x (7'x7'x10'), 4x (5'x5'x7'). Each had bomb shelter inside. Fd inside bnkr, 100xlbs tea, 100xlbs corn, 150xlbs beans, 1xNVA shirt, (2xID cards & docus extr today), 1xhammock, 1xflashlight, 1xbicycle. Fd & dest in vic, 20xplates, 100xlbs rice, fd 2xtunnels 5'x5'x3' dest.
61	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. Bde Avn, (en) BS608498 at 1140H, obsr 1xNVA in blue unif w/wpn & rec SAF. Eng w/mini-gun & M-60 MG. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H to LZ Bronco. LOH rec 1xhit in fuel system. Speed: 10K; Alt: 20'.
62	1630	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler. C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS734605 at 1510H, fd 1x60mm rd, not B/T, blown in place NCD. 2'x1' crater.
63	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, (en) BS749443, C/1-20 at 1545H, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat dtn 1xVN male (17yrs old). Wearing white pants, purple shirt, w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
64	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, Req AO Ext to LRRP Box #3: UL BS6048, LR BS6544. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Swaback. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Dennis. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
65	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT985119 at 1200H, rec 2xHoi Chanh's dressed in blk. Also dtn 12xindividuals who were one of the Hoi Chanh's family. Extr to Hawk Hill.
66	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, (en) BS690894 at 1525H, obsr & eng 7xVC evading S, 200m S of loc. Swept area & fd 1xM-79 (serial #99704), 2xrucksacks, 1xpr sandals, noodles cooking, 2xknives & makeshift radio antenna. Extr wpn, rucksacks & knives to LZ Dottie & dest rest.
67	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, I OP, LZ Prep, (en) AT969085, at 1520H, obsr 1xVC w/rucksack & wpn mov N.. Fired arty w/unlk res. At 1620H, BT018100, obsr 1xVC w/pk. Arty fired w/unlk res.
68	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/123d Avn, AS846992 at 1400H, VR'd Box #29, LOH rec hvy .30 cal fire & light SAF w/neg cas. Rec several hits. Alt: 40'. Speed: 50K. Rtn to Tien Phuoc. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
69	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, BS581798 at 1540H, eng 3xVC, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/90mm approx 1000m to E. Swept area w/neg res.
70	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/A/1-52, BS557794 at 1555H, rec 5-6xrds SAF approx 200m S. Neg cas. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
71	1746	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, AS893994, at 1245H, while on S&C eng 3xVC w/SAF, approx 45m N. Res: 1xVC KIA; CIA: 1xpack, 1xM-16, 1xM-16 mag, 1xpistol belt, 20x.30 cal rds. Also fd 5xlbs rice, 10xlbs corn, 3xlbs salt, 2xsets unif, 1xwallet w/docu, 36xAK rds. The other 2xVC evaded NE. Extr wpns & pack to Mary Ann.
72	1805	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott. HHC 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS720817 at 1630H, 1xVN Civ (fem) det AP mine. Res: 1xVN fem WIA(E). D/O compl 1645H. Extr to Qhin Nhon. (Info only)
73	1830	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina. CAP 1-3-8, BS565919 at 1530H, ptl obsr 2xVC 100m fr loc; 1xw/M-16 & 1xunk type wpn. They were eating & washing clothes. Eng w/SAF. Res: VC fled W. Swept area & fd 1xpr gray pants, 2xgray shirts, 1/2xlb rice, 1xfish, 1/2xlb corn, & docu. Also dtn 4xVN, (2xmale & 2xfemale). Extr to CACO 1/3. (Info only)
74	1830	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-9, BS473867, at 1530H, rec 1xHoi Chanh (name: Tran Khai). Age: 60yrs old. He was a LF VC farmer. Chieu Hoi'd, tired of working for VC. He brought pers belongings. He gave intel of 60-65xVC in Vinh Tui #4. Extr to LZ Stinson.
75	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. B/123d Avn, (en) AS954987 at 1400H, obsr 7xVC/NVA mov NW. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to C/3-16.
76	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Frenchy, R/3-21, (en) BT155229 at 1835H, obsr est NVA Co in a base camp 250m fr loc. At 1915H, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S on sta, eng En loc w/unlk res. Broke sta 1940H. At 1945H, arty eng area w/unlk re. At 1945H, D/1-1 G/S on sta, eng area. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Broke sta 1950H. At 1950H, Helix on sta to control flare ships. At 2010H, basketball on sta. At 2045H, arty fired w/unlk res. At 2104H, F-4's on sta. Eng w/12 500xlb bombs, 6 500lb napalm bombs. Broke sta 2203H. Will continue to fire arty through the night. Will check area at first light.
77	1900	1/1 Cav, Harriman. A/1-1, (en) BT216246 at 1515H, obsr 8-9xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. CIA extr to Hawk Hill, 1xRPG, 2xlauncher w/round & booster, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16. Ntfy: Sp McMillan, XXIV Corps.
78	1920	1-1 Cav, Harriman, A/1-1, BT218248 at 1635H, rec SAF 300m. Rtn fire, arty being adjusted. 1640H, Arty lifted. A/1-1 mov into woodline. 1642H, 1 <sup>st</sup> aid truck hit a mine. Res: 1xRF urgent D/O. 3xUS priority D/O. RF & US priority D/O by CC complete to Hawk Hill. Damage: right front drive & 1&2 road wheels blown off. Ntfy: MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps.
79	1920	1-1 Cav, Harriman. The hull seam was split & hull punctured. Classed a combat loss. Being dragged to Tam Ky tomorrow.
80	1920	1-1 Cav, Harriman, A/1-1, BT210245 at 1850H. While search, obsr 1xVC evad. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in white top & black bottoms. Small pk w/pers gear, 1xChicom H/gren. All was burned & blown in place.
81	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/1-52, BS429796 at 1635H, obsr 21xVC in 3xgroups, 5-5-11, w/packs & 2xwpns. 1xin green, 1xin white & black moving S along stream. Eng w/arty 2500m SW. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit to D/1-14 Arty.
82	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum. A/1-52, BS429796 at 1750H, rec 12-15xrds SAF fr SW approx 1500m. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
83	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. (en) BT183096. LZ Professional at 1845H, Bunker #15 obsr 1xVC 1000m fr loc, mov N-S. Eng'd w/81mm w/neg assessment.
84	2322	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, H/17 Cav, BS675897 at 1905H, obsr 6xVC in open 300m S of loc. Eng w/organic wpns w/unlk res. Will check at first light.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jun 70	2400	29 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, grids cleared: fr BS734601 to BS732609 to BS731601 to BS730607. Cleared 39 acres, 200x800. Dest 8xbnkrs & 1x105mm rd B/T.
86	2333	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS750570, at 1900H, eng 15xNVA w/wpns & packs 600m fr loc. NVA rtn fire w/SAF 100-200xrds NCD. They evad to SW, neg assessment.
87	2335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, BS847356, A/4-21, at 1800H, dtn 2xVN (male) checking out NDP, ages 14 & 26 yrs. Will evac to Bronco.
88	2335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS773565 at 1938H, eng 4xVC w/wpns & packs 400m S of loc. Swp area & fd thick blood trails & drag marks, pieces of flesh & 1xVC KIA.
89	2340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS513779 at 1950H. Rec SAF & 2xRPG rds fr 200m NW of loc. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xPF WIA. D/O compl 2038H.
90	2345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS885288 at 2120H, obsr 4xVC/NVA, 2xw/M-16's, 1xw/AK-47 and 1xw/M-79. Eng'd w/81mm mort w/neg res.
91	2355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-6, BT691897 at 1525H, fd B/T H/gren dest in place. When blown, resembled WP H/gren.
92	2355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-52, LZ Stinson, at 2115H, obsr 2xVC mov fr SE-NE across resupply pad. Illum fired. Eng w/M-79 & 81mm. Neg res.
93	2355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/5-46, BT274082 at 2203H, rec 4xChicom H/gren, fr 30m. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 2225H. Will sweep.
94	2355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, RF #489 & #425, (en) BS652935 & BS649939. At 1 <sup>st</sup> grid, amb obsr 2-3xVC mov E. Eng w/SAF. At 2 <sup>nd</sup> grid, obsr 5xVC coming up hill, eng w/SAF. VC evad NE. Eng w/60mm mort. Will sweep. (Info only)
95	2358	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Black Ace #3, at 1750H, BT907058 obsr 2xbnkrs. At B904061, obsr 1xold bunker. At BT906059, obsr 5xcam fighting pos. At BT936038 obsr base camp, w/12xlarge huts. Eng area. Res: 5xhuts dest, 3xhuts dam.
96	2358	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/123d Avn, (en) AS846992, at 1700H, obsr 15xhuts w/15xbnkrs. Eng. Res: 15xhuts dest, 4xbnkrs dest. Vic AS862991, obsr 8xVC/NVA mov N-SE. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
97	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Jun 70. Box #62: UL BS6250, LR BS7242. Disapprov: 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, CPT Kahn. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, Young.
98	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 70. Box #64: fr BS4576 along river to BS5274 to 5270 to 4670 to start. Box #65: UL BS7050, LR BS7343. Box #64: Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bded, CPT Shea; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #65: Disapprov, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, CPT Kahn. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
99	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Jun 70. Box #14: UL AS9098, LR BS0496. Box #15: UL AS8996, LR AS9390. Box #21: UL AT8617, LR AT9506. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28: Fr AT7913 to 8214 t 8803 to 8503 to start. Box #29: fr AT8006 to 8206 to AS8697 to 8497 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hilliere, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 70. Box #40: fr BT0930 to BT1330 to 1336 to 0934 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CLS. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
101	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Jun 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #47: fr BS1382 to BS1782 to 2270 to 2266 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Donovan; AAE, CPT Smith Ntfy'd.
102	1000	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. APD Msn Req. Time: 300800H-301800H Jun 70. Box #73: UL BS4355, LR BS5149. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1010	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, APD Msn Req. Time: 300700H-301000H Jun 70. Box #17: Fr ZC2016, to AT8222 to 8820 to 8310 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	1010	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 70. Box #10: Fr BT0732 t 1229 to 1223 to 0723 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
105	1400	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Jun 70. Box #31: UL BT3706 LR BT4300. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	1400	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 70. Box #35: UL BT3706, LR BT4100. Appr: CPT Duncan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
107	2045	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, BS746439 at 1600H 29 Jun 70. Fd 4000lbs rice in graveyard in brown bags. Was polished and locally grown. Extr to MACV, Mo Duc.
108	1940	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-52, BS590835, at 291745H Jun 70, rec 80xrds SAF fr NW approx 600m, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
109	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.
110	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont. As of 1200H, the NE portion of Frederick Hill TAOR was redesignated Pennsylvania Square. The responsibility for the new AO is given to 1-1 Cav. TAC air and arty cont to support ops. US/GVN forces combined in ops. Americal units reported 19 VC and 3 NVA KIA and 6 IWC with 1 CSWC. US losses were reported as 5 US WIA(E) and 2 US WIA(M). There were



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jun 70	2400	30 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Avn, BS6049, at 291140H. Rec 1xrd SAF. Res: 1xUS(E). Gunner rec hit in back, alt 20', speed 10K.
3	0035	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-4 ARVN, BS635515 at 291100H. Hel developed mech problem w/tail rotor, had to set down. A/C lost power & A/C control. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
4	0120	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/2-1, AT986120, at 291940H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xNVA KIA. Individ had wpns as the patrol approached, heard voices & pulled back & called arty on the area. Went back to check the area where the bodies were. The wpns were gone & all the clothes taken fr bodies.
5	0125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46, LZ Professional, BT179070, at 0020H. Detected 5-6xindiv stationary. Eng w/81mm mort w/neg res. Will sweep in morning.
6	0555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-52, BS596827 at 0025H. Obsr 1xVC by perimeter, eng w/SAF. Individ evaded W.
7	0600	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, PF plat #19, BT623015 at 292030H. Obsr 1xplat of VC 100m from loc. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire, NCD. Res: 2xVC KIA, other VC evaded SE. (Info only)
8	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS617628 at 0100H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA; CIA 2xAK-47, 1xBAR. Will evac wpns to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
9	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT947099 at 0800H. On resupply rec 10-15xrds SAF. Neg hits. Alt 800', speed 40K. Arty eng w/unlk res.
10	0845	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Ntfy C of S & G-3 of blasting 1130H.
11	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Bde Avn, (en) BS571789 at 0820H. From 500m S of loc rec 10-15xrds oSAF while on ground. Neg hits. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
12	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT128273 at 2300H. UNSEF det mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA.
13	0914	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS864332 at 0840H. On search & clear det H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O complete 0852H.
14	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS557734, at 0850H. Fd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T, w/box type firing device.
15	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, BT181079, at 0800H. Mech amb det. A sweep revealed neg findings.
16	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0910-0940H. VR Box #21. AT913084 obsr trail running N-S. AT906108, obsr 3xcam huts, dest. AT910105, obsr 1xcam hut, dest.
17	1035	G Co 175 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Hammond, Tm Ark, BS264560, (en) BS259559 & BS262557 at 1015H. Tm Arkansas reports 2xpossible caches loc at BS259559 with 25'x40' mound with 3'x3' doorway and the second at BS262557 with 3'x3' doorway. Both are heavily covered by vegetation. Tm is staying in loc to obsr if any traffic presently utilizing site. Tm loc BS264560. The mounds are approx 15' above the ground.
18	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, (en) BT155229 at 0640-0900H. Swept area 29 Jun engagement. Fd 3xfighting pos, 3xtrenches, 3xcampfires, food wrappers, AK-47 casings. Est plat size force. 4xfresh trails leading NE, S, SE, & SW. Each trail checked. 1xtunnel fd on SW trail. Tunnel contained numerous fresh cigarette butts & food wrappers. Followed trails & fd 1xstructure w/3xVN females, 6xVN children. Fresh blood on wrapper. BDA: 3xfighting pos & 3xtrenchlines uncovered.
19	1130	AAE, CPT Mikesell, D/1-1 Cav, (en) AS845993 at 0920H. A OH-6A on a VR enroute, level at 50' & 60K, rec moderate 30xcal AWF. Res: 4xhits & 1xUS WIA(E) (pilot). Evac to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg & acft continued to fly but msn not complete. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. D/1-1 rtn to area.
20	1037	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, at 0823H. BS761578, BS757571, BS756567. Dtn 71xVN while mov from amb pos, 40xfemales, 1xmale age 60, 30xVN children, all w/neg ID. Mo Duc sent IPW tm to interrogate. Tm released all but 3xfemales who were classified as VC, ages 22-25yrs, & were evac to MACV, Mo Duc.
21	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/2-1, (en) AT979120 at 0830H. Cordon & search fd & dest 3xNVA blasting caps & malaria pills, extracted to LZ Prep.
22	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, (en) AT978094 at 0930H. Moving to day OP, 1xNVA obsr w/pack & wpn 200m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF & AWF. VC/NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1010H. Swept area & fd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xmag w/ammo (60xrds), 1xpr of binoculars, docus. Docus extr to Hawk Hill.
23	1057	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS690889 at 0958H. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, 12xAK rds, 1xVC gas mask, bandages. Extr CIA's to LZ Dottie.
24	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS854380, at 1010H. On search & clear det 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD. US wore steel pots, neg flak jacket. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1020H. Dispersion: 10-15m between men. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby at 1130H.
25	1200	CLDC, Sgt Pike. EOD will be blasting in EOD pit at 1210H. Ntfy C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Turcotte.
26	1200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, E/4-31, LZ Prep, (en) AT996129 at 292130H. Fired mortars for C/2-1. Obsr 15-20xVC 1500m E of their NDP. VC had packs & wpns. Res: 4xVC KBM. Rest evaded E. Mortars fired w/unlk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jun 70	2400	30 Jun 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1215	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, 2-1 Inf. (en) BT263234 at 1020H. 1xViet Lap from OP #88P stepped on 1xM-14 apers mine previously laid by PF's fr Katin. Mine was not recorded. D/O compl at 1055H. (Info only)
28	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS513788, at 1230H. Rec 50-60xAK rds from N prox 400m, neg cas. Eng suspected en loc w/SAF & arty. Req G/S not available.
29	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, BS729312 at 1000H. Fd 2xbnkr, eng w/rkts. Res: Dest. BS729315 fd & dest bnkr.
30	1300	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2/4-21, BS920165 at 281030H. It was reported to the S-2 of 4-21 by Mr Nghia (Pho Chou village chief) that a sniper fired from Pho Bhach Hill, Chau Me hamlet, attempting to keep people fr the polls on election day. Res: 1xWarrant Off icer, 1xRF wounded. (Info only)
31	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at 1115H-1240H. Blue Ghost 20. VR Box #28. AT861061: obsr trail running N-S. AT856062: obsr 1xVC/NVA evading, eng w/SAF w/unlk res. AT867036: Obsr trail running N-S, hv used. AT837084: obsr cam hut (dest) & cultivated field. AT849094: obsr 6-7xcam huts & LOH rec SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 60'; speed: 150K. Arty fired w/unlk res. A/S processed w/unlk res.
32	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, (en) vic AT9419, at 1140H. While on VR, rec approx 50xrds 30xcal fire & hv AK-47 fire w/NCD. Alt: 1500xft, speed: 90K. G/s eng w/M-60 w/unlk res.
33	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 Cav at 1100H. While on VR, LOH rec hv AK-47 fire fr AS847993 w/NCD, alt 300' & speed 45K. AS845993, LOH rec 30xcal fire w/3xhits (2xin bubble & 1xin tail). A/S processed on AS847993 & AS845993. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
34	1425	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erlar, C/26, BS732611 at 1345H. Fd 1x12'x12' bunker. Res: Dest.
35	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensors, BT177107 at 1350H. String #31 detected 4-5xpers moving W-E, confirmed by heat sensors. Eng w/6x81mm mort. Unk res.
36	1438	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Kuechler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS733611 at 1400H. Dest 1xB/T garbage can. Crater 3'x1'. Res: Dest in place.
37	1439	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #70, BS630811, at 0500H. Eng UNSEF prox 700m SW. Res: 1xRF WIA(M), 1M-16 dest. (Info only)
38	1440	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #45, BS684798 at 292050H. Eng UNSEF, prox 150m S of loc. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O complete 0730H. (Info only)
39	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS718802, at 1200H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1207H.
40	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, (en) BS513788 at 1215H. Heard yelling, KCS said it was warning to VC. Closed in on voices, fd 1xVN female, 5-6xVN children. Civ were released.
41	1515	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erlar, C/26, BS734611 at 1435H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Blown in pace. Crater 4'x2'.
42	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, (en) BS689913 & BS675892 at 1200H. Dtn 6xVN males & 7xVN females w/12xVN children at both grids. At BS675892 fd 2xat mines, 1xapers mine, 5xpressure type fuses (lot #1765-484-100-3), 1200xlbs unpolished rice, locally grown, 3-4x wks old & in good condition in 3x55 gal drums, 2xstripped 500xlb bombs, 2xstripped 16" rds, & 1xB/T kit. Will evac all to Binh Son. Ntfy XXIV Corps at 1640H, Sp McMillan.
43	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, Rattler 20, AT896995 at 1500H. While coming out of LZ, C/1-46 rec SAF. Res: 2xhits in tail, neg cas, alt 70', speed 90K. Neg arty due to prox of frd. C Swept w/neg res.
44	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT133284 at 1500H. While on patrol, eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 75m NW wearing black. Neg pack or wpn. Evaded successfully to NW.
45	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Sensors LZ Prep, BT131073 at 1358H. String #37 detected 2-3xpers mov N-S. Arty fired w/unlk res.
46	1545	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
47	1600	Sgt Lark, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/1-6 & 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS683911 at 1545H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade mine. Crater 1 1/2'x6".
48	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req. Area: S-4 & S-5. Time: 010001H-032400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Disapprov: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Ledin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller.
49	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS464829 at 1540H. Sniper eng 1xVC 50m E of loc w/neg wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. Docu, 1xpack containing small amt of rice CIA. Evac doc to LZ Stinson.
50	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1510-1600H. Blue Ghost 26, VR. AT857176, obsr well cultivated corn field. AT835101, obsr corn field. AT801176, obsr large OP.
51	1726	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. From BS732609-BS730609 to BS731611 to BS735613 to start. Cleared 39 acres, dest 1xbnkr, 1xB/T 105mm rd.
52	1728	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) AT942113 at 1630H. While on the ground at CA last lift rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (door gunner). Neg eng due to prox of frd.
53	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-1, (en) AT900086 at 1400H. Fd 8xrolls 35mm film on trail. Will extr to Hill #482.
54	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT135282 at 1700H. Obsr en OP at above grid. Arty fired. Res: 1xsec explo.
55	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn at 1300H. BDA. BS491383 to BS481398: 6xbnkr dest, 8xstructures dest. BS495405 to BS495420, 9xbnkr dest, 5xbldings dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 30 Jun 70 2400 30 Jun 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT133284 at 1500H. Searching for mech amb discovered that pig killed by earlier mech amb had disappeared. In vic obsr 1xVC in black PJ's. Eng w/SAF & arty w/1xlarge secondary explo. In vic of contact fd firing device fr mech amb.
57	1800	CLDC, Sp Boylow at 1800H. Fd nest of cobras (snakes) at C/523d. Will use SAF to get rid of them.
58	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS665918 at 1600H. 1xCEV det unk type mine. NCD. (Info only)
59	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, LRRP Tm Oregon, (en) BS607472 at 1800H. LRRP insertion had hot LZ. Insertin cancelled. Obsr 7xVC/NVA & several bnkr on LZ. Rec SAF.
60	1901	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/1-52, (en) BS455829 at 1710H. Eng 4xVC w/packs 100m NW of loc. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
61	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/5-46, BT302067 at 1630H. While on patrol rec 1xChicom H/gren fr 50m. Obsr 1xVC evade E. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1xblood trail. KCS, who had been walking point, was WIA(E). D/O compl at 1640H.
62	1902	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, R/1-6, (en) BS721818 at 1740H. Rec unk amt M-79 & SAF fr 500m SE fr UNSEF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty & 81mm mort. Plat swept w/neg res.
63	1935	CLDC, CPT Abbey. There will be a practice alert w/sirens in sub-sector #4, eff 2000H.
64	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, D/4-21, (en) BS807330, at 1600H. While searching area of A/S on 280900H fd 1xskull, pieces of flesh, tennis shoes & pieces of OD uniform. Res: 1xVC KB A/S confirmed.
65	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/123d Avn, (en) BS607479 at 1800H. During LRRP insertion rec SAF while on LZ. Res: Neg insertion. NCD.
66	2032	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, (en) AS891995 at 1945H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA dressed in green unif, 1xAK-47 w/2xfull mags CIA. Fd blood trails leading E. Will recheck at first light.
67	2032	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, (en) AT968271 at 1930H. While mov to NDP fd 5xgraves. Didn't open graves due to darkness. Area fired on w/4.2" mort on 10 Jun 70. Will check at first light.
68	2037	CLDC, CPT Abbey. Alert condition will be CLDC code #1 eff 2100H w/siren for sub-sector #3. Alert condition will be CLDC code #1 eff 2130H for sub-sector #6.
69	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, A/4-3, BS494427 at 1820H. Mech amb det, res: 2xNVA KIA. 1x20xyrs old, 1x14xyrs old, in green shirt & black shorts. 1xmachete & bag w/rice & oats (small amt) CIA.
70	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/4-3, BS495404 at 1255H. Search & clear element entered draw, obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. NVA evaded NE. Pointman engaged at 100m w/neg res.
71	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr, BS734611 at 1435H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Blown in place, 4'x2' crater.
72	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Bde Avn, BS690610 at 1935H. VR obsr 1xVC near campfire w/pack. VC attempted to evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Evac to Bronco.
73	2055	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erlar, B/26 Engr, BS520887 at 1645H. Visually detected apers mine on N side of road, not American. Blown in place. Crater 1'x1'.
74	2205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT372001 at 1850H. Rec 10xrds SAF, eng w/neg res, neg hits.
75	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, R/1-6, BS707821 at 1940H. Moving to NDP rec 10xrds AK-47 fire & 2xM-79 rds & 1xChicom H/gren. Rtn w/SAF. Obsr 2-3xVC evading N prox 50m. Swept w/neg res.
76	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-52, BS565794 at 2020H. Rec 3xM-79 rds, 8-10xrds AK-47 fire prox 350m NW. Rtn w/SAF & arty.
77	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-6, BS673888 at 2000H. Mech amb det, res 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpistol #C-796670, 1xpack CIA.
78	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, LZ Debbie, at 2245H. Bnkr #3, S side, rec 3-5xrds SAF fr BS863316. Didn't rtn fire due to prox of frd.
79	2345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS513776, (en) BS512765 at 2302H. Rec 5xrds 81mm mort, NCD. Eng w/81mm w/neg res.
80	0935	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, 270935H. Req AO #11 bdry & time change. Req 2000m around LZ Prep, grid BT008148. Req time extension until 302400H Jul 70. Appr: 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CRS; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Waddell.
81	1600	AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Req time ext on AO extension #70 until 042400H Jul 70. Appr: Minh Long, CRS; G-3, CPT Jackowski.
82	1000	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, 281000H. AO Req #70. DTG: ASAP-022400H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4444, LR BS5435. Appr: Minh Long, CRS; Ba To, BLW; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
83	1255	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, CPT Leigh, 281255H. AO Req #8. DTG: 300600H-011800H Jul 70. Msn: Insert Inf Co to secure convoy. Area: BT186158-173150-1615-160123-180127-180138-190154. Appr: 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; Quang Ngai, CPT Loc; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey at 300850H; FSE, SFC Dennis.
84	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H Jul 70. Box #64. Area: BS4576-along river to BS5274-5270-4670-start. Box #65: UL BS7050, LR BS7343. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.

